

## **Oracle® Functional Testing**

Flow Builder Starter Pack Reference Guide for E-Business Suite  
Release 12.2.4

Release 12.5.0.1

**E50740-03**

March 2015

Oracle Functional Testing Flow Builder Starter Pack Reference Guide for E-Business Suite Release 12.2.4  
Release 12.5.0.1

E50740-03

Copyright © 2014, 2015 Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Primary Author: Prasanti Madireddi

Contributing Author: Rick Santos

Contributor:

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT RIGHTS Programs, software, databases, and related documentation and technical data delivered to U.S. Government customers are "commercial computer software" or "commercial technical data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation shall be subject to the restrictions and license terms set forth in the applicable Government contract, and, to the extent applicable by the terms of the Government contract, the additional rights set forth in FAR 52.227-19, Commercial Computer Software License (December 2007). Oracle America, Inc., 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Xeon are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Opteron, the AMD logo, and the AMD Opteron logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

# Contents

<b>Preface</b> .....	xix
Audience .....	xix
Documentation Accessibility .....	xx
Related Documents .....	xx
Conventions .....	xxi

## Part I Introduction

### 1 Introduction

1.1 EBS R12.2.4 Starter and Advanced Pack Installation Prerequisites .....	1-1
1.1.1 Configuring Function Libraries .....	1-1
1.1.2 Additional Database Prerequisites .....	1-2

## Part II Customer Relationship Management

### 2 Oracle Advanced Scheduler

2.1 Create Scheduler Rule .....	2-1
---------------------------------	-----

### 3 Oracle Customer Support

3.1 Create Service Request Task Customer Support Specialist .....	3-2
3.2 Create SR Task Service Desk Analyst .....	3-2
3.3 Create SR Task Case Worker .....	3-2

### 4 Oracle Field Service

4.1 Oracle Field Service Dispatch Center .....	4-1
4.1.1 Schedule Task with Intelligent Mode .....	4-1
4.1.2 Schedule Task with Autonomous Scheduler .....	4-2
4.2 Oracle Field Service Portal .....	4-3
4.2.1 Post Debrief Install Lines .....	4-3
4.2.2 Field Service Technician Portal Receive Parts .....	4-4
4.3 Oracle Field Service Wireless .....	4-5
4.3.1 Post Debrief Labor Lines .....	4-5
4.3.2 Create Reservation Parts Search .....	4-6

## **5 Oracle Incentive Compensation**

5.1	Create Role Group Resource .....	5-1
5.2	Create Rate Table .....	5-2

## **6 Oracle iStore**

6.1	Checkout .....	6-1
6.2	Direct Item Entry .....	6-2
6.3	Save Cart .....	6-2
6.4	Shopping Cart Share Cart .....	6-3
6.5	Shopping Cart Save to List .....	6-3

## **7 Oracle Quoting**

7.1	Create Quote with Different Shipping and Billing Details .....	7-1
7.2	Create Quote with Multiple Templates Form .....	7-2
7.3	Copy Quote with All Quote Information .....	7-3

## **8 Oracle Spares Management**

8.1	Create PR and IO through Parts Search .....	8-1
8.2	Return Defective Parts with RRR .....	8-2
8.3	Create Supersession and IO .....	8-3

## **9 Oracle TeleSales**

9.1	Operations in Sales Lead Center .....	9-1
-----	---------------------------------------	-----

## **10 Oracle TeleService**

10.1	Create Service Request for Customer Organization and Employee Contact .....	10-2
10.2	Create, Update, Audit and Validate Task .....	10-2
10.3	Create Charge Lines and Orders .....	10-3

## **Part III Financials**

## **11 Oracle Fixed Assets**

11.1	Asset Addition Adjust Revalue Retire Depreciation Accounting .....	11-1
------	--	------

## **12 Oracle General Ledger**

12.1	Auto Copy and Post Journal Auto Post Journal and Auto Reverse Journal .....	12-1
12.2	Enter and Post Mix Currency Journal .....	12-2
12.3	Standard Foreign Recurring Journals for Single Ledger .....	12-2
12.4	Create Mass Allocation for Single Ledger and Ledger Set .....	12-2

## **13 Oracle Payables**

13.1	Create and Pay a Standard Invoice with Distribution Set .....	13-2
13.2	Recurring Invoices with Distribution Set .....	13-2

13.3	Create Standard Invoice.....	13-3
13.4	Creation of Interest Invoice .....	13-3
13.5	Create Credit Memo and Match it to a Standard Invoice .....	13-3
13.6	Create and Pay Prepayment and Apply it to Standard Invoice with Multiple Lines....	13-4
13.7	Create and Pay Prepayment and Apply it to Standard Invoice Both Having Line Level Tax 13-4	
13.8	Create a Standard Invoice with AWT, Generate AWT Invoice at Validation.....	13-4
13.9	Create a Standard Invoice with AWT, Generate AWT Invoice at Payment .....	13-5
13.10	Match a Standard Invoice and Match it to a Receipt .....	13-5
13.11	Create Invoice and Verify Correct Discount is Taken Based on Payment Date (Multiple Discounts) 13-5	
13.12	Create Invoice Batch with Credit Memo and Standard Invoice .....	13-6

## 14 Oracle Receivables

14.1	Create Adjustment - within Approval Limits.....	14-2
14.2	Create Automatic Receipt.....	14-3
14.3	Create Chargeback.....	14-3
14.4	Create Debit Memo Receipt Reversal .....	14-3
14.5	Create Deposit and Attach to Invoice .....	14-4
14.6	Create Foreign Currency Invoice.....	14-4
14.7	Create Foreign Currency Receipt .....	14-4
14.8	Create Guarantee and Attach to Invoice .....	14-5
14.9	Create Invoice.....	14-5
14.10	Create Invoice with Accounting Rule in Arrears .....	14-5
14.11	Create Invoice with Document Number when Saved.....	14-6
14.12	Create Invoice with 'In Advance' Accounting Rule.....	14-6
14.13	Create Invoice with Split Payment Term and Apply Credit Memo.....	14-6
14.14	Create Miscellaneous Receipt and Remit the Receipt.....	14-7
14.15	Create On Account Credit Memo and Apply to Invoice .....	14-7
14.16	Create Receipt and Take Earned Discount.....	14-7
14.17	7 Create Receipt and Clear using Cash Management .....	14-8
14.18	Create Receipt with Quick Cash (Application Type as Multiple) .....	14-8
14.19	Create Salary Invoice with Sales Credits.....	14-8
14.20	Create Standard Receipt Reversal .....	14-9

## Part IV Human Capital Management

### 15 Oracle Human Resources

15.1	Create a Location.....	15-2
15.2	Create an Organization .....	15-2
15.3	Create an Organization Hierarchy .....	15-3
15.4	Create a Grade .....	15-3
15.5	Create Grade Rate.....	15-3
15.6	Create Job Group.....	15-4
15.7	Create a Job .....	15-4
15.8	Create a Position .....	15-4

15.9	Create a Position Hierarchy.....	15-5
15.10	Create an Applicant.....	15-5
15.11	Create an Employee.....	15-5
15.12	Create a Contingent Worker.....	15-6
15.13	Create Person Multiple Assignments .....	15-6
15.14	Update Phone for an Employee.....	15-6
15.15	Hire an Applicant as an Employee.....	15-7
15.16	Terminate an Employee .....	15-7
15.17	Terminate a Contingent Worker.....	15-7
15.18	Reverse Employee Termination.....	15-8
15.19	Rehire as an Employee .....	15-8
15.20	Rehire as a Contingent Worker .....	15-8
15.21	Create an Employee using Template .....	15-9
15.22	Rehire as an Employee using Template.....	15-9
15.23	Create a Contingent Worker using Template .....	15-10
15.24	Terminate a Contingent Worker using Template .....	15-10
15.25	Add Person Phone Details.....	15-10
15.26	Create a Competence Profile .....	15-11
15.27	Add Person Qualifications.....	15-11
15.28	Enter Work Preferences.....	15-11
15.29	Create Person Absence .....	15-12
15.30	Enter Performance Ratings for an Employee.....	15-12
15.31	Enter Person Secondary Address .....	15-12
15.32	Change Job in Person Assignment .....	15-13
15.33	Change Location in Person Assignment.....	15-13
15.34	Change Organization in Person Assignment.....	15-13
15.35	Change Supervisor in Person Assignment.....	15-14
15.36	Change Assignment Category in Person Assignment .....	15-14
15.37	Change Salary in Person Assignment.....	15-14
15.38	Assign Security Profile .....	15-15

## **Part V Lease Management**

### **16 Oracle Lease and Finance Management**

16.1	Lease Booking to Expiry .....	16-1
------	-------------------------------	------

## **Part VI Procurement**

### **17 Oracle Purchasing**

17.1	Online Standard Purchase Order Creation .....	17-5
17.2	Online Blanket Purchase Agreement and Release Creation.....	17-6
17.3	Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate.....	17-6
17.4	Release Creation using Autocreate.....	17-7
17.5	Release Creation using Autocreate with Approved Supplier List and Sourcing Rules	17-7
17.6	Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate with Contract Purchase Agreement Reference	17-8

17.7	Online Standard Purchase Order Creation in Buyer Work Center .....	17-8
17.8	Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate in Buyer Work Center .....	17-9
17.9	Standard Purchase Order Creation with Global Blanket Purchase Agreement Reference using Autocreate in Buyer Work Center	17-9
17.10	Standard Purchase Order Creation with Global Blanket Purchase Agreement Reference using Autocreate with Approved Supplier List and Sourcing Rules in Buyer Work Center	17-10
17.11	Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate with Contract Purchase Agreement Reference in Buyer Work Center	17-10
17.12	Requisition Change Order .....	17-11
17.13	Online Standard Purchase Order Creation for Services Item using Forms .....	17-11
17.14	Online Standard Purchase Order Creation for Services Item using Buyer Work Center .....	17-12
17.15	Modification of Standard Purchase Order in Forms .....	17-12
17.16	Modification of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center .....	17-12
17.17	Cancellation of Standard Purchase Order in Forms and Backing Requisition Cancellation...	17-13
17.18	Cancellation of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center and Backing Requisition Cancellation	17-13
17.19	Copy of Standard Purchase Order in Forms.....	17-14
17.20	Copy of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center .....	17-14
17.21	eBtax for Purchasing.....	17-14

## **Part VII Projects**

### **18 Oracle Grants Accounting**

18.1	Award Revenue and Invoice Generation .....	18-1
------	--	------

### **19 Oracle Project Billing**

19.1	Project Revenue and Invoice Generation .....	19-1
------	--	------

### **20 Oracle Project Costing**

20.1	Project Expenditure Entry .....	20-1
------	---------------------------------	------

### **21 Oracle Project Management**

21.1	Project Template Creation .....	21-1
------	---------------------------------	------

### **22 Oracle Project Resource Management**

22.1	Project Requirement Creation to Approval .....	22-1
------	--	------

### **23 Oracle Property Manager**

23.1	Property Lease Management.....	23-1
------	--------------------------------	------

## **Part VIII Supply Chain Management**

<b>24</b>	<b>Oracle Advanced Pricing</b>	
24.1	Create, Update Price Lists and Modifiers.....	24-1
<b>25</b>	<b>Oracle Asset Tracking</b>	
25.1	Deployment Transactions on Item Instances.....	25-2
<b>26</b>	<b>Oracle Bill of Materials</b>	
26.1	Create a Common BOM and Routing.....	26-1
<b>27</b>	<b>Oracle Contracts Core</b>	
27.1	Create, Update and Duplicate Clauses .....	27-1
27.2	Create Incompatible Clauses and Add Clauses to the Clause Folder .....	27-2
27.3	Create a Clause with a User Defined Variable and Localize a Clause .....	27-2
<b>28</b>	<b>Oracle Cost Management</b>	
28.1	Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Average Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset	28-2
28.2	Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Last-in, First-out (LIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-inventory-Asset-Asset	28-3
28.3	Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to First-in, First-out (FIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset	28-3
28.4	Purchase Order Receipt - Asset Item- Asset-Sub-Inventory-Average Costing Organization.	28-4
28.5	Purchase Order Receipt-Asset Item- Asset-Sub-Inventory-Standard Costing Organization..	28-5
28.6	Standard Discrete Job - Standard Costing Organization .....	28-6
28.7	Standard Discrete Job - Average Costing Organization.....	28-7
28.8	Sales Invoice and Revenue Recognition - Standard Costing Organization .....	28-7
<b>29</b>	<b>Oracle Enterprise Asset Management</b>	
29.1	Create Work Request.....	29-2
29.2	Creation and Completion of Work Order for Assets.....	29-2
29.3	Asset Transactions in Inventory Forms .....	29-3
29.4	Creating Preventive Maintenance Schedule for Asset Number .....	29-3
29.5	Generate Budget Forecast for Work Order .....	29-4
<b>30</b>	<b>Oracle Flow Manufacturing</b>	
30.1	Define Setup for Flow Routing .....	30-2
30.2	Flow Schedule Completion in Workstation.....	30-2
<b>31</b>	<b>Oracle Engineering</b>	
31.1	Create, Copy ENG to MFG, Propagate and Implement Engineering Change Order....	31-2
31.2	Create Engineering Change Order and Implement.....	31-2



## **32 Oracle Install Base**

32.1	Creation of Counter with Counter Group and Counter Template.....	32-2
32.2	Creation of Item Instance for an Internally Owned Item.....	32-2

## **33 Oracle Inventory Management**

33.1	Inventory Miscellaneous Receipt.....	33-2
33.2	Inventory Miscellaneous Issue.....	33-2
33.3	Move Order Requisition of Type Move Order Issue with Automatic Allocation.....	33-3
33.4	Direct Transfer between Two Inventory Organizations .....	33-3
33.5	Inventory Intransit Shipment with Direct Receipt between Two Inventory Organizations ... 33-4	
33.6	Inventory Sub-inventory Transfer.....	33-4
33.7	Perform Cycle Counting .....	33-4
33.8	Perform Physical Inventory.....	33-5
33.9	Kanban Replenishment .....	33-5
33.10	Min-Max Planning .....	33-5
33.11	Replenishment Count.....	33-6
33.12	Standard PO Partial Receipt with Immediate Mode .....	33-6
33.13	Positive Correction Transactions .....	33-7
33.14	Return to Vendor from Inventory Transactions.....	33-7
33.15	Material Issue through Sales Order.....	33-7
33.16	RMA Direct Receipt.....	33-8

## **34 Oracle Item Master**

34.1	Create and Copy Item, Apply Template, Assign to Organization and Add Revision ..	34-1
34.2	Create Item With and Without Template and Assign to Organizations .....	34-2
34.3	Update Item Catalog, Categories and MPN through Tools Operations .....	34-2

## **35 Oracle Landed Cost Management**

35.1	Verify LCM Shipment Receipt through Mobile in Pre Receiving Scenario .....	35-2
35.2	Verify LCM Shipment Receipt through Forms in Pre Receiving Scenario.....	35-3
35.3	Verify PO Receipt through Forms in LCM Black Box Scenario .....	35-3
35.4	Verify Copying Simulated Landed Cost while Calculating Estimated Landed Cost for Standard Purchase Order in Service	35-4

## **36 Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing**

36.1	Move Transaction with Electronic Records and Electronic Signatures .....	36-2
36.2	Lot Controlled Assembly Transactions .....	36-3

## **37 Oracle Manufacturing Execution System for Process Manufacturing**

37.1	Create Dispensing Setup (Organization Vs Recipe Vs Item).....	37-2
37.2	Control Batch Record Flow for Material Dispense .....	37-3
37.3	Control Batch Record Flow for Batch Step Close and Re-open.....	37-3

## **38 Oracle Order Management**

38.1	Create Order from Quote for a Standard Item .....	38-1
38.2	Generate Invoice for PTO Model, ATO Model and Standard Line .....	38-2
38.3	Verify Scheduling Dates for Sales Order by Assigning to Ship Sets .....	38-3
38.4	Verify Split Configuration Concurrent Program for PTO Model Line, ATO Model Line and Kit 38-4	
38.5	Verify Authorization of a Sales Order With Credit Card and Cash .....	38-5
38.6	Create and Verify Tax on Sales Order .....	38-6
38.7	Verify Intercompany Invoicing for Sales Order .....	38-7
38.8	Fulfillment of a Bill Only Line with Standard Item .....	38-8
38.9	Multiple Processing Constraints Validations for a Sales Order Header and Line .....	38-9
38.10	Verify Audit History for a Sales Order Header and Line .....	38-10
38.11	Create Processing Constraints for Customer PO .....	38-11

## **39 Oracle Process Manufacturing**

39.1	Oracle Process Manufacturing Costing .....	39-1
39.1.1	OPM Costing Distributions for Inventory Transfers across Organizations .....	39-1
39.2	Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution .....	39-3
39.2.1	Process Manufacturing Batch Creation Flow .....	39-4
39.3	Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development .....	39-5
39.3.1	Process Manufacturing Product Development Setups .....	39-7
39.3.2	Quality Sampling for Purchase Order Receiving .....	39-7

## **40 Oracle Project Contracts**

40.1	Create the Setup across Product for Project Contract .....	40-2
40.2	Perform Closing Out or Terminate a Project Contract .....	40-2
40.3	Create and Manage a Project Contract and its Deliverable Tracking System .....	40-2
40.4	Author a Subcontract from a Project Contract .....	40-3
40.5	Create Setup for Change Management and Communications in Project Contract .....	40-3
40.6	Create Setup for Change Management in Project Contract .....	40-4
40.7	Create Setup for Communication Management in Project Contract .....	40-4
40.8	Create a Project Contract and Perform Hold Management Action .....	40-4
40.9	Create a Project Contract Verify Status and Perform Different Contract Operations ...	40-5
40.10	Create a Funding Source for a Project in a Project Contract and Bill it .....	40-5
40.11	Author a Project Contract .....	40-6
40.12	Author a Document with Project Contract and Copy it .....	40-6
40.13	Author a Project Contract and Check Security .....	40-6
40.14	Author a Project Contract and Apply it to a Solicitation .....	40-7

## **41 Oracle Quality**

41.1	Create Quality Setups and Capture Quality Results .....	41-1
41.2	Purchase Order Inspection with Quality .....	41-2

## **42 Oracle Service Contracts**

42.1	Authoring a Contract .....	42-1
------	----------------------------	------

42.2	Bank Account and Credit Card Consolidation.....	42-2
42.3	Verify Deferred Revenue Recognition .....	42-3
<b>43</b>	<b>Oracle Shipping Execution</b>	
43.1	Perform Delivery Actions like Autocreate Delivery, Auto Create Trip, Pick Release from Shipping Transaction Form, Generate BOL, Generate Packing Slip and Ship All. 43-1	
43.2	Perform Trip Confirm of Ship Model Complete (SMC) Pick to Order (PTO) Model from Shipping Transaction Form by Autocreating the Trip 43-2	
43.3	Define Two Level Container Item Relationship and Perform Autopack Master from Delivery Details and Ship Confirm 43-2	
<b>44</b>	<b>Oracle Shop Floor Management</b>	
44.1	Move Lot Based Job .....	44-1
<b>45</b>	<b>Oracle Work in Process</b>	
45.1	Create, Transact and Complete Standard Discrete Job .....	45-2
45.2	Work Order Less Completion Transactions.....	45-3
45.3	Mobile Serialized Transactions .....	45-4
<b>46</b>	<b>Oracle Warehouse Management System</b>	
46.1	Over Pick Under Pick Without Exception.....	46-2
46.2	Work In Progress PutAway.....	46-3
46.3	Inspection PO Receipt and Put Away With New Operation Plan Attached to Plain Item.....	46-3
46.4	Direct Ship Base Case .....	46-4
46.5	Perform LPN Ship for Alias-Enabled Sub Inventory .....	46-4
46.6	Express Return from Inventory to Supplier.....	46-5
46.7	Pick None and Curtail Pick Exceptions .....	46-5
46.8	Return Material Authorization (RMA) .....	46-6
46.9	Bulk Pack Cartonization .....	46-6
<b>A</b>	<b>Test Flow Name Mappings</b>	
<b>B</b>	<b>Component Listing</b>	
	<b>Index</b>	



## List of Tables

1-1	Function Libraries Required For R12.2.4 Packs.....	1-1
2-1	Predefined Data for Create Scheduler Rule Flow .....	2-1
3-1	Profile Options for Oracle Customer Support.....	3-1
3-2	Predefined Data for Oracle Customer Support.....	3-1
3-3	Predefined Data for Create Service Request Task Customer Support Specialist Flow ...	3-2
3-4	Setup Data for Create SR Task Service Desk Analyst Flow .....	3-2
4-1	Profile Options for Oracle Field Service Dispatch Center Flow.....	4-1
4-2	Profile Options Schedule Task with Intelligent Mode Flow.....	4-2
4-3	Profile Options for Schedule Task with Autonomous Scheduler Flow .....	4-2
4-4	Predefined Data for Schedule Task with Autonomous Scheduler Flow .....	4-2
4-5	Profile Options for Oracle Field Service Portal Flow.....	4-3
4-6	Predefined Data for Oracle Field Service Portal Flow .....	4-3
4-7	Profile Options for Post Debrief Install Lines Flow .....	4-4
4-8	Predefined Data for Post Debrief Install Lines Flow .....	4-4
4-9	Profile Options for Field Service Technician Portal Receive Parts Flow .....	4-4
4-10	Predefined Data for Field Service Technician Portal Receive Parts Flow .....	4-4
4-11	Profile Options for Post Debrief Labor Lines Flow .....	4-5
4-12	Predefined Data for Post Debrief Labor Lines Flow .....	4-5
4-13	Profile Options for Create Reservation Parts Search Flow .....	4-6
4-14	Predefined Data for Create Reservation Parts Search Flow .....	4-6
5-1	Predefined Data for Create Role Group Resource Flow .....	5-2
5-2	Setup Data for Create Role Group Resource Flow.....	5-2
5-3	Predefined Data for Create Rate Table Flow .....	5-2
6-1	Setup Data for Checkout Flow .....	6-2
6-2	Setup Data for Direct Item Entry Flow .....	6-2
6-3	Predefined Data for Shopping Cart Share Cart Flow .....	6-3
7-1	Predefined Data for Create Quote with Different Shipping and Billing Details Flow ....	7-2
7-2	Setup Data for Create Quote with Different Shipping and Billing Details Flow .....	7-2
8-1	Profile Options for Oracle Spares Management.....	8-1
8-2	Predefined Data for Create PR and IO through Parts Search Flow.....	8-2
8-3	Predefined Data for Return Defective Parts with RRR Flow.....	8-2
9-1	Profile Options for Operations in Sales Lead Center Flow.....	9-2
9-2	Predefined Data for Operations in Sales Lead Center Flow .....	9-2
10-1	Profile Options for Oracle TeleService.....	10-1
10-2	Predefined Data for Oracle TeleService.....	10-1
10-3	Profile Options for Create Service Request for Customer Organization and Employee Contact Flow 10-2	
10-4	Predefined Data for Create Service Request for Customer Organization and Employee Contact Flow 10-2	
10-5	Profile Options for Create, Update, Audit and Validate Task Flow .....	10-3
10-6	Predefined Data for Create, Update, Audit and Validate Task Flow .....	10-3
10-7	Predefined Data for Create Charge Lines and Orders Flow .....	10-4
10-8	Setup Data for Create Charge Lines and Orders Flow.....	10-4
13-1	Profile Options for Oracle Payables .....	13-2
13-2	Profile Options for Create Invoice Batch with Credit Memo and Standard Invoice Flow ....	13-6
14-1	Profile Options for Oracle Receivables .....	14-2
14-2	Setup Data for Oracle Receivables.....	14-2
15-1	Profile Options for Assign Security Profile Flow .....	15-15
16-1	Setup Data for Lease Booking to Expiry Flow.....	16-2
17-1	Profile Options for Oracle Purchasing.....	17-2
17-2	User Setup Data for Oracle Purchasing .....	17-3
17-3	Approval Setup Data for Oracle Purchasing .....	17-3

17-4	Responsibility Setup Data for Oracle Purchasing .....	17-4
17-5	Item Setup Data for Oracle Purchasing .....	17-4
17-6	Purchasing Related Page Setup Data for Oracle Purchasing .....	17-4
17-7	Purchasing Related Window Setup Data for Oracle Purchasing.....	17-4
17-8	Document Styles for Oracle Purchasing.....	17-5
17-9	Document Types for Oracle Purchasing.....	17-5
17-10	Window Setup Data for eBtax for Purchasing Flow .....	17-15
17-11	Page Setup Data for eBtax for Purchasing Flow .....	17-15
18-1	Setup Data for Award Revenue and Invoice Generation Flow.....	18-2
19-1	Profile Options for Project Revenue and Invoice Generation Flow .....	19-1
19-2	Predefined Data for Project Revenue and Invoice Generation Flow.....	19-2
19-3	Setup Data for Project Revenue and Invoice Generation Flow .....	19-2
20-1	Setup Data for Project Expenditure Entry Flow .....	20-2
21-1	Prerequisites for Project Template Creation Flow .....	21-1
21-2	Setup Data for Project Template Creation Flow .....	21-2
22-1	Users Prerequisites for Project Requirement Creation to Approval Flow .....	22-1
22-2	Employees Prerequisites for Project Requirement Creation to Approval Flow .....	22-2
22-3	Profile Options for Project Requirement Creation to Approval Flow .....	22-2
22-4	Setup Data for Project Requirement Creation to Approval Flow .....	22-2
23-1	Setup Data for Property Lease Management Flow .....	23-2
24-1	Profile Options for Create, Update Price Lists and Modifiers Flow.....	24-2
24-2	Setup Data for Create, Update Price Lists and Modifiers Flow .....	24-2
25-1	Profile Options for Oracle Asset Tracking .....	25-1
25-2	Predefined Data for Oracle Asset Tracking .....	25-1
25-3	Setup Data for Oracle Asset Tracking .....	25-1
25-4	Window Setup Data for Deployment Transactions on Item Instances Flow .....	25-2
25-5	Page Setup Data for Deployment Transactions on Item Instances Flow .....	25-2
26-1	Predefined Data for Oracle Bill of Materials.....	26-1
26-2	Setup Data for Oracle Bill of Materials .....	26-1
26-3	Predefined Data for Create a Common BOM and Routing Flow .....	26-2
26-4	Setup Data for Create a Common BOM and Routin Flow.....	26-2
27-1	Profile Options for Oracle Contracts Core .....	27-1
27-2	Setup Data for Oracle Contracts Core.....	27-1
28-1	Predefined Data for Oracle Cost Management.....	28-2
28-2	Predefined Data for Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Average Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset Flow	28-2
28-3	Setup Data for Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Average Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset Flow	28-2
28-4	Predefined Data for Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Last-in, First-out (LIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-inventory-Asset-Asset Flow	28-3
28-5	Setup Data for Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Last-in, First-out (LIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-inventory-Asset-Asset Flow	28-3
28-6	Predefined Data for Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to First-in, First-out (FIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset Flow	28-4
28-7	Setup Data for Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to First-in, First-out (FIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset Flow	28-4
28-8	Predefined Data for Purchase Order Receipt - Asset Item- Asset-Sub-Inventory-Average Costing Organization Flow	28-4
28-9	Setup Data for Purchase Order Receipt - Asset Item- Asset-Sub-Inventory-Average Costing Organization Flow	28-5
28-10	Predefined Data for Purchase Order Receipt-Asset Item- Asset-Sub-Inventory-Standard Costing Organization Flow	28-5
28-11	Setup Data for Purchase Order Receipt-Asset Item- Asset-Sub-Inventory-Standard Costing Organization Flow	28-5
28-12	Predefined Data for Standard Discrete Job - Standard Costing Organization Flow.....	28-6

28-13	Setup Data for Standard Discrete Job - Standard Costing Organization Flow .....	28-6
28-14	Predefined Data for Standard Discrete Job - Average Costing Organization Flow .....	28-7
28-15	Setup Data for Standard Discrete Job - Average Costing Organization Flow .....	28-7
28-16	Predefined Data for Sales Invoice and Revenue Recognition - Standard Costing Organization Flow	28-8
28-17	Predefined Data for Sales Invoice and Revenue Recognition - Standard Costing Organization Flow	28-8
28-18	Setup Data for Sales Invoice and Revenue Recognition - Standard Costing Organization Flow	28-8
29-1	Profile Options for Oracle Enterprise Asset Management .....	29-1
29-2	Predefined Data for Oracle Enterprise Asset Management .....	29-1
29-3	Setup Data for Oracle Enterprise Asset Management .....	29-2
29-4	Setup Data for Create Work Request Flow .....	29-2
29-5	Profile Options for Creation and Completion of Work Order for Assets Flow .....	29-3
29-6	Setup Data for Creation and Completion of Work Order for Assets Flow .....	29-3
29-7	Setup Data for Asset Transactions in Inventory Forms Flow .....	29-3
29-8	Predefined Data for Creating Preventive Maintenance Schedule for Asset Number Flow ...	29-4
29-9	Setup Data for Creating Preventive Maintenance Schedule for Asset Number Flow ..	29-4
29-10	Setup Data for Generate Budget Forecast for Work Order Flow .....	29-4
29-11	Setup Data for Generate Budget Forecast for Work Order Flow .....	29-4
30-1	Predefined Data for Oracle Flow Manufacturing .....	30-1
30-2	Setup Data for Oracle Flow Manufacturing .....	30-1
30-3	Setup Data for Define Setup for Flow Routing Flow .....	30-2
30-4	Predefined Data for Flow Schedule Completion in Workstation Flow .....	30-2
30-5	Setup Data for Flow Schedule Completion in Workstation Flow .....	30-3
31-1	Predefined Data for Oracle Engineering .....	31-1
31-2	Setup Data for Oracle Engineering .....	31-1
31-3	Profile Options for Create, Copy ENG to MFG, Propagate and Implement Engineering Change Order Flow	31-2
31-4	Predefined Data for Create, Copy ENG to MFG, Propagate and Implement Engineering Change Order Flow	31-2
31-5	Setup Data for Create, Copy ENG to MFG, Propagate and Implement Engineering Change Order Flow	31-2
31-6	Predefined Data for Create Engineering Change Order and Implement Flow .....	31-3
31-7	Setup Data for Create Engineering Change Order and Implement Flow .....	31-3
32-1	Profile Options for Oracle Install Base .....	32-1
32-2	Predefined Data for Oracle Install Base .....	32-1
32-3	Setup Data for Oracle Install Base .....	32-2
32-4	Setup Data for Creation of Counter with Counter Group and Counter Template Flow .....	32-2
32-5	Setup Data for Creation of Item Instance for an Internally Owned Item Flow .....	32-3
33-1	Profile Options for Oracle Inventory Management .....	33-2
33-2	Predefined Data for Oracle Inventory Management .....	33-2
33-3	Setup Data for Oracle Inventory Management .....	33-2
34-1	Predefined Data for Oracle Item Master .....	34-1
34-2	Setup for Oracle Item Master .....	34-1
34-3	Predefined Data for Create and Copy Item, Apply Template, Assign to Organization and Add Revision Flow	34-2
34-4	Predefined Data for Create Item With and Without Template and Assign to Organizations Flow	34-2
34-5	Predefined Data for Update Item Catalog, Categories and MPN through Tools Operations Flow	34-3
35-1	Profile Options for Oracle Landed Cost Management .....	35-1
35-2	Predefined Data for Oracle Landed Cost Management .....	35-2

35-3	Window Setup Data for Oracle Landed Cost Management.....	35-2
35-4	Page Setup Data for Oracle Landed Cost Management.....	35-2
36-1	Window Setup Data for Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing 36-1	
36-2	Page Setup Data for Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing 36-2	
36-3	Window Setup Data for Move Transaction with Electronic Records and Electronic Signatures Flow 36-2	
36-4	Page Setup Data for Move Transaction with Electronic Records and Electronic Signatures Flow 36-2	
36-5	Window Setup Data for Lot Controlled Assembly Transactions Flow .....	36-3
36-6	Page Setup Data for Lot Controlled Assembly Transactions Flow .....	36-3
37-1	Prerequisites for Oracle Manufacturing Execution System for Process Manufacturing.....	37-1
37-2	Profile Options for Oracle Manufacturing Execution System for Process Manufacturing.....	37-2
37-3	Predefined Data for Oracle Manufacturing Execution System for Process Manufacturing...	37-2
37-4	Setup Data for Oracle Manufacturing Execution System for Process Manufacturing .	37-2
37-5	Profile Options for Create Dispensing Setup (Organization Vs Recipe Vs Item) Flow	37-3
37-6	Predefined Data for Create Dispensing Setup (Organization Vs Recipe Vs Item) Flow.....	37-3
37-7	Profile Options for Control Batch Record Flow for Material Dispense Flow .....	37-3
37-8	Profile Options for Control Batch Record Flow for Batch Step Close and Re-open Flow.....	37-4
38-1	Setup Data for Create Order from Quote for a Standard Item Flow.....	38-2
38-2	Setup Data for Generate Invoice for PTO Model, ATO Model and Standard Line Flow .....	38-3
38-3	Setup Data for Verify Scheduling Dates for Sales Order by Assigning to Ship Sets Flow .....	38-4
38-4	Setup Data for Verify Split Configuration Concurrent Program for PTO Model Line, ATO Model Line and Kit Flow 38-5	
38-5	Setup Data for Verify Authorization of a Sales Order With Credit Card and Cash Flow .....	38-5
38-6	Predefined Data for Create and Verify Tax on Sales Order Flow.....	38-6
38-7	Setup Data for Create and Verify Tax on Sales Order Flow .....	38-6
38-8	Profile Options for Verify Intercompany Invoicing for Sales Order Flow .....	38-7
38-9	Setup Data for Verify Intercompany Invoicing for Sales Order Flow .....	38-8
38-10	Setup Data for Fulfillment of a Bill Only Line with Standard Item Flow.....	38-8
38-11	Setup Data for Multiple Processing Constraints Validations for a Sales Order Header and Line Flow 38-9	
38-12	Setup Data for Verify Audit History for a Sales Order Header and Line Flow .....	38-10
38-13	Predefined Data for Create Processing Constraints for Customer PO Flow.....	38-11
38-14	Setup Data for Create Processing Constraints for Customer PO Flow .....	38-11
39-1	Profile Options for OPM Costing Distributions for Inventory Transfers across Organizations Flow 39-2	
39-2	Window Predefined Data for OPM Costing Distributions for Inventory Transfers across Organizations Flow 39-2	
39-3	Page Predefined Data for OPM Costing Distributions for Inventory Transfers across Organizations Flow 39-2	
39-4	Setup Data for OPM Costing Distributions for Inventory Transfers across Organizations Flow 39-2	
39-5	Profile Options for Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution Flow .....	39-3
39-6	Predefined Data for Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution Flow.....	39-4
39-7	Window Setup Data for Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution Flow .....	39-4



39-8	Page Setup Data for Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution Flow .....	39-4
39-9	Profile Options for Process Manufacturing Batch Creation Flow .....	39-5
39-10	Setup Data for Process Manufacturing Batch Creation Flow .....	39-5
39-11	Profile Options for Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development Flow .....	39-5
39-12	Predefined Data for Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development Flow .....	39-6
39-13	Setup Data for Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development Flow .....	39-6
39-14	Setup Data for Quality Sampling for Purchase Order Receiving Flow .....	39-7
40-1	Profile Options for Create the Setup across Product for Project Contract.....	40-2
40-2	Profile Options for Create the Setup across Product for Project Contract.....	40-2
40-3	Profile Options for Create and Manage a Project Contact and its Deliverable Tracking System 40-3	
40-4	Profile Options for Create a Funding Source for a Project in a Project Contract and Bill it ... 40-5	
41-1	Setup Data for Create Quality Setups and Capture Quality Results Flow.....	41-2
41-2	Profile Options for Purchase Order Inspection with Quality Flow.....	41-2
41-3	Window Setup Data for Purchase Order Inspection with Quality Flow.....	41-2
41-4	Page Setup Data for Purchase Order Inspection with Quality Flow.....	41-3
42-1	Setup Data for Authoring a Contract Flow.....	42-2
42-2	Profile Options for Bank Account and Credit Card Consolidation Flow.....	42-2
42-3	Page Setup Data for Bank Account and Credit Card Consolidation Flow.....	42-2
42-4	Window Setup Data for Bank Account and Credit Card Consolidation Flow.....	42-2
42-5	Setup Data for Verify Deferred Revenue Recognition Flow .....	42-3
44-1	Window Setup Data for Oracle Shop Floor Management .....	44-1
44-2	Page Setup Data for Oracle Shop Floor Management .....	44-1
44-3	Profile Options for Move Lot Based Job Flow .....	44-2
44-4	Setup Data for Move Lot Based Job Flow.....	44-2
45-1	Profile Options for Oracle Work in Process .....	45-1
45-2	Page Predefined Data for Oracle Work in Process.....	45-1
45-3	Mobile Predefined Data for Oracle Work in Process.....	45-2
45-4	Setup Data for Oracle Work in Process.....	45-2
45-5	Predefined Data for Create, Transact and Complete Standard Discrete Job Flow.....	45-2
45-6	Setup Data for Create, Transact and Complete Standard Discrete Job Flow .....	45-2
45-7	Predefined Data for Work Order Less Completion Transactions Flow.....	45-4
45-8	Setup Data for Work Order Less Completion Transactions Flow .....	45-4
45-9	Predefined Data for Mobile Serialized Transactions Flow .....	45-5
45-10	Setup Data for Mobile Serialized Transactions Flow.....	45-5
46-1	Profile Options for Oracle Warehouse Management System.....	46-1
46-2	Profile Options for Over Pick Under Pick Without Exception Flow .....	46-2
46-3	Predefined Data for Over Pick Under Pick Without Exception Flow .....	46-2
46-4	Setup Data for Over Pick Under Pick Without Exception Flow .....	46-2
46-5	Setup Data for Work In Progress PutAway Flow .....	46-3
46-6	Setup Data for Inspection PO Receipt and Put Away With New Operation Plan Attached to Plain Item Flow 46-4	
46-7	Setup Data for Perform LPN Ship for Alias-Enabled Sub Inventory Flow.....	46-5
46-8	Profile Options for Express Return from Inventory to Supplier Flow.....	46-5
46-9	Setup Data for Pick None and Curtail Pick Exceptions Flow.....	46-6
46-10	Setup Data for Bulk Pack Cartonization Flow.....	46-7
A-1	Test Flow Name Mappings .....	A-1
B-1	Component Listing .....	B-1



# Preface

This document describes the test flows available with the Starter Pack of the Functional Testing Suite for E-Business applications. The test flows cover features of the E-Business Suite Release 12.2.4.

## Audience

This document should be used by implementers and testers of E-Business Suite applications. The document can also be referenced by end users to seek details about the test flows.

### Using This Guide

This guide is organized as follows:

[Part I, "Introduction"](#) introduces Oracle Flow Builder Starter Pack for E-Business Suite Release 12.2.4 and provides an overview of the sample flows.

[Part II, "Customer Relationship Management"](#) provides information about the test flows for Customer Relationship Management applications.

[Part III, "Financials"](#) provides information about the test flows for Financial applications.

[Part IV, "Human Capital Management"](#) provides information about the test flows for Human Capital Management applications.

[Part V, "Lease Management"](#) provides information about the test flows for Lease Management applications.

[Part VI, "Procurement"](#) provides information about the test flows for Procurement applications.

[Part VII, "Projects"](#) provides information about the test flows for Projects applications.

[Part VIII, "Supply Chain Management"](#) provides information about the test flows for Supply Chain Management applications.

[Appendix A, "Test Flow Name Mappings"](#) provides a mapping between the functional and technical names of the test flows.

[Appendix B, "Component Listing"](#) provides a mapping between the functional and technical names of the test flows.

### In this Document

This document refers to or provides information as follows:

- The acronym OATS refers to the Oracle Application Testing Suite product.

- "Seed data" is referred to as "Predefined data".
- "Form" is referred to as "Window".
- The chapter name mirrors the exact navigation path to the test flow in Oracle Flow Builder.
- Product level prerequisites and setups are explained in the chapter overview. Flow specific details, if any, are explained along with the flow description.
- All profile options are set at User level, unless indicated otherwise for a test flow.

## Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc>.

### Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers that have purchased support have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info> or visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs> if you are hearing impaired.

## Related Documents

For more information, see the following documents in both the Oracle Application Testing Suite and Oracle E-Business Suite Online Documentation Library documentation sets:

- *Oracle Functional Testing Flow Builder User's Guide*
- *Oracle Functional Testing OpenScript User's Guide*
- *Oracle Functional Testing OpenScript Programmer's Reference*
- *Oracle Functional Testing Suite Advanced Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite - Asset Lifecycle Management Reference Guide*
- *Oracle Functional Testing Suite Advanced Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite - Incentive Compensation Reference Guide*
- *Oracle Functional Testing Suite Advanced Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite - Project Management Reference Guide*
- *Oracle Functional Testing Suite Advanced Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite - Process Manufacturing Reference Guide*
- *Oracle Functional Testing Suite Advanced Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite - Property Manager Reference Guide*
- *Oracle Functional Testing Suite Advanced Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite - Service Reference Guide*

For instructions on how to assign a responsibility, or set a profile option, see:

- *Human Resources Configuring, Reporting, and System Administration Guide 12.2*

# Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

Convention	Meaning
<b>boldface</b>	Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary.
<i>italic</i>	Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.
<code>monospace</code>	Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter.



# Part I

---

## Introduction

This Part of the Oracle Flow Builder Starter Pack for E-Business Suite Release 12.2.4 introduces Oracle Flow Builder Starter Pack for E-Business Suite Release 12.2.4 and provides an overview of the sample flows.

This Part contains the following chapter:

- [Chapter 1, "Introduction"](#)





---

# Introduction

This document provides information on the Oracle Flow Builder Starter and Advanced Packs of Functional Testing Suite for Oracle E-Business Suite, which are delivered as part of the Oracle Flow Builder module.

The document provides description of each flow, thereby providing an insight about the purpose of the flow. These test flows are built using E-Business Suite of applications on Release 12.2.4 with a sample database, which is required to run these flows. You can also modify these flows or use them as examples for creating functional test flows against your own EBS instance and database. The generated automated test scripts will run in the Oracle Functional Testing OpenScript scripting platform, which is a component of the Oracle Application Testing Suite product.

## 1.1 EBS R12.2.4 Starter and Advanced Pack Installation Prerequisites

The E-Business Suite Release 12.2.4 Starter and Advanced Packs for Oracle Flow Builder require additional configuration changes to the Oracle OpenScript function libraries and the Oracle Flow Builder database. These configuration changes must be completed before installing the Starter and Advanced Pack files in Oracle Flow Builder.

The Oracle Flow Builder Starter and Advanced Pack zip files and the updated function library files are available for download from the Oracle Application Testing Suite download page on the Oracle Technology Network:

<http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/oem/downloads/index-084446.html>

### 1.1.1 Configuring Function Libraries

E-Business Suite Release 12.2.4 Starter and Advanced Packs for Oracle Flow Builder require a set of function libraries that are used for specific testing purposes. The following table lists the function libraries required for the Starter and Advanced Packs:

**Table 1–1 Function Libraries Required For R12.2.4 Packs**

Library	Related Application/Description
CRMLIB	Function library for Customer Relationship Management application components.
EBSLibrary	Function library for E-Business Suite application components.
FINLIB	Function library for Financials application components.
GENLIB	Function library for generic application components.
HRMSLIB	Function library for Human Resources application components.

**Table 1–1 (Cont.) Function Libraries Required For R12.2.4 Packs**

Library	Related Application/Description
JTTLIB	Function library for JTT requests/pages.
PRJTBIVERIFYLIB	Function library for verification of Projects application components.
PROCLIB	Function library for Procurement application components.
PROJLIB	Function library for Projects application components.
SCMLIB	Function library for Supply Chain Management application components.
TELNETLIB	Function library for Telnet application components (requires a third-party Java library to be added to the OpenScript repository where Oracle Flow Builder-generated scripts will be executed. See the <i>Oracle Functional Testing Flow Builder User's Guide</i> for additional information).
WEBLABELLIB	Function library for Web label application components.
WEBSITEATTRLIB	Function library for Web table attributes application components.
WEBSITELIB	Function library for Web table application components.
WEBSITEOBJ	Function library for Web table object application components.

To configure the function libraries:

1. Set up a function library repository in OpenScript. See "Setting Up a Function Library Repository in OpenScript" in Chapter 9 of the *Oracle Functional Testing Flow Builder User's Guide* for additional information about creating a repository in OpenScript.
2. Create a new folder named R1224 in ebs-function-libs of the Oracle Flow Builder installation.
3. Place all of the above function libraries in the ebs-function-libs\R1224 folder.
4. Create a database connection to the Oracle Flow Builder database using SQL Developer.
5. Map the R12.2.4 function libraries to the R12.2.4 release using the following database query:

```
UPDATE RELEASES SET LIBRARYPATH = 'ebs-function-libs/R1224' WHERE RELNAME = 'R12.2.4'
```

6. Commit. Figure 1-1 shows the Oracle Flow Builder "RELEASES" Database Table after the update is applied:

**Figure 1–1 Oracle Flow Builder "RELEASES" Database Table**

RELNAME	REDESC	RELLOC	DELETED	LIBRARYPATH
GENERIC	Generic	(null)	0	(null)
R12.1.3	R12.1.3	(null)	0	ebs-function-libs
R12.2.4	R12.2.4	(null)	0	ebs-function-libs/R1224

## 1.1.2 Additional Database Prerequisites

Before installing the Oracle Flow Builder EBS R12.2.4 Starter and Advanced Pack zip files, the Oracle Flow Builder administrator must run the following .sql file against the Oracle Flow Builder database:

PrerequisitesForR1224\_StarterPack and advPack.sql

For reference, the contents of the .sql file are as follows:

```
Insert into objecttypes
(OBJID,OBJECT,OBJECTTYPE,COMMENTS,KEYID,CODE_FORM,CODE_WEB,CODE_FORMFLEX,WEB_
XPATH,FORM_XPATH,FORMFLEX_XPATH,IPCOUNT,CODE_TELNET,TESTPLANDESC,JTT_XPATH,CODE_
ADF,ADF_XPATH) values
(227,'ELEMENT','GUI',null,5,null,'web.element(@xpath).click()',null,null,null,null
,0,null,'Click @name',null,null,null);
Insert into FUNCTIONS
(FUNCID,FUNCNAME,PARAMCOUNT,COMMENTS,OBJID,PARAMS,TESTPLANDESCF) values
(379,'setFlexTextByInde',1,'Value',62,'@logical,@param1',null);
Insert into FUNCTIONS
(FUNCID,FUNCNAME,PARAMCOUNT,COMMENTS,OBJID,PARAMS,TESTPLANDESCF) values
(378,'getLineNumberOfTheItem',1,'Item',79,'@logical,@param1',null);
```

To apply the .sql file to the Oracle Flow Builder database:

1. Create a database connection to the Oracle Flow Builder database using SQL Developer.
2. Run the prerequisites SQL file using that database connection.
3. Commit.
4. Exit SQL Developer and log into Oracle Flow Builder.
5. Import the EBS R12.2.4 Starter Pack and Advance Packs using the Import option on the Oracle Flow Builder Administration page. See "Importing Advanced Packs" in Chapter 9 of the *Oracle Functional Testing Flow Builder User's Guide* for additional information.



# Part II

---

## Customer Relationship Management

This Part of the Oracle Flow Builder Starter Pack for E-Business Suite Release 12.2.4 provides information about the flows used with Customer Relationship Management applications.

This Part contains the following chapters:

- [Chapter 2, "Oracle Advanced Scheduler"](#)
- [Chapter 3, "Oracle Customer Support"](#)
- [Chapter 4, "Oracle Field Service"](#)
- [Chapter 5, "Oracle Incentive Compensation"](#)
- [Chapter 6, "Oracle iStore"](#)
- [Chapter 7, "Oracle Quoting"](#)
- [Chapter 8, "Oracle Spares Management"](#)
- [Chapter 9, "Oracle TeleSales"](#)
- [Chapter 10, "Oracle TeleService"](#)



---

# Oracle Advanced Scheduler

Oracle Advanced Scheduler is a key component that transforms field service representatives from strict service delivery agents to proactive customer relationship managers. Advanced Scheduler creates more productive and cost-effective schedules by using a set of predefined constraints and associated costs.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Advanced Scheduler:

- Create Scheduler Rule

## Prerequisites

- User is logged in with Field Service Manager responsibility.

## Profile Options

Not applicable.

## Predefined Data

Not applicable.

## Setup Data

Not applicable.

## 2.1 Create Scheduler Rule

Creates a scheduler rule based on the user ID of the logged in user and also deletes the rule.

## Prerequisites

- User is logged in with Field Service Manager responsibility.

## Profile Options

Not applicable.

## Predefined Data

**Table 2–1** *Predefined Data for Create Scheduler Rule Flow*

Page Name	Field Name	Field Value
Create Scheduler Rule	Route Mode	Only Route (Pick schedule rule from the list)

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.



---

## Oracle Customer Support

Customer Support is a module of Oracle TeleService. It enables support specialists to effectively create, manage, and resolve customer issues. Its components like Service Desk offers a comprehensive employee help desk solution that improves the effectiveness and quality of internal support operations. Case management is targeted to meet the needs of law enforcement agencies, human and social services organizations, and claims and benefits departments.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Customer Support:

- Create Service Request Task in Customer Support Specialist
- Create Service Request Task in Service Desk Analyst
- Create Service Request Task in Case Worker

### Prerequisites

- User is logged in with Service, Standard responsibility.
- Task types and task status.

### Profile Options

**Table 3–1** *Profile Options for Oracle Customer Support*

Profile	Value
Service: Default Operating Unit	Vision Operations

### Predefined Data

**Table 3–2** *Predefined Data for Oracle Customer Support*

Page Name	Field Name	Field Value
Create Service Request	Type	Customer Call
	Severity	High
	Status	Open

### Setup Data

Not applicable.

### 3.1 Create Service Request Task Customer Support Specialist

Agents can create service requests and tasks in Customer Support Specialist.

#### Prerequisites

Customers and contacts.

#### Profile Options

Not applicable.

#### Predefined Data

**Table 3–3** *Predefined Data for Create Service Request Task Customer Support Specialist Flow*

Page Name	Field Name	Field Value
Update Service Request	Task Type	Activate Service

#### Setup Data

Not applicable.

### 3.2 Create SR Task Service Desk Analyst

Agents can create service requests and tasks in Service Desk Analyst.

#### Prerequisites

- Customers and contacts.

#### Profile Options

Not applicable.

#### Predefined Data

Not applicable.

#### Setup Data

**Table 3–4** *Setup Data for Create SR Task Service Desk Analyst Flow*

Page Name	Field Name	Field Value
Agent Dashboard	Search key---Employee Name: Value	A Bakker (Pick appropriate resource)

### 3.3 Create SR Task Case Worker

Agents can create cases and tasks in Case Worker.

#### Prerequisites

- Case types or service request types.
- Task types and task status.

#### Profile Options

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.



---

## Oracle Field Service

Oracle Field Service helps users by automating the process of dispatching field technicians to service calls in remote locations based on their qualification, availability, and geographic relevance.

### 4.1 Oracle Field Service Dispatch Center

The Oracle Field Service Dispatch Center is a one stop dashboard and workbench for dispatchers. It assists with planning, scheduling, committing, monitoring, and adjusting field service activities and schedules.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Field Service Dispatch Center:

- Schedule Task with Intelligent Mode
- Schedule Task with Autonomous Scheduler

#### Prerequisites

- Field service dispatcher role is assigned to Field Service Manager responsibility.
- Logged in user, Operations, is assigned to Field Service Manager responsibility.

#### Profile Options

**Table 4–1** Profile Options for Oracle Field Service Dispatch Center Flow

Profile	Value
CSF: Scheduler Active	Yes
CSF: Dispatch Center Auto Refresh Period	0

#### Predefined Data

Not applicable.

#### Setup Data

Not applicable.

#### 4.1.1 Schedule Task with Intelligent Mode

Schedules a field service task from Dispatch Center in Intelligent Mode; uses territory qualifiers as the selection criteria for picking up the eligible resources. Creates a service request and a task of type Field Service for a customer and generates trips for all the resources before scheduling the task.

**Prerequisites**

- A resource with Field Service Technician role and associated to a territory and calendar.

**Profile Options****Table 4–2 Profile Options Schedule Task with Intelligent Mode Flow**

Profile	Value
CSF: Default Dispatch Center Display	Detail Tabbed
CSF: Default Scheduling Type	Assisted
CSF: Default Planned Task status for planned task	Planned
CSF: Default "In planning" task status	In Planning

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

**4.1.2 Schedule Task with Autonomous Scheduler**

Schedules all the tasks in the Inbox of Dispatch Center through background process, creates a service request and a field service task. The process is verified through the completion of concurrent request "Select and schedule tasks automatically".

**Prerequisites**

- A resource with Field Service Technician role and associated to a territory and calendar.
- The scheduler rule dashboard contains a rule with the user login and with Preferred Territory Resources set to Yes.

**Profile Options****Table 4–3 Profile Options for Schedule Task with Autonomous Scheduler Flow**

Profile	Value
CSF: Default Planned Task status for planned task	Planned
CSF: Default "In planning" task status	In Planning

**Predefined Data****Table 4–4 Predefined Data for Schedule Task with Autonomous Scheduler Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Create Service Request - Task Tab	Task Type	Dispatch

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 4.2 Oracle Field Service Portal

Oracle Field Service Portal has a full range of debrief capabilities to support call closure and reporting time, parts, and expenses associated with task execution.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Field Service Portal:

- Post Debrief Install Lines
- Field Service Technician Portal Receive Parts

### Prerequisites

- At least one resource with Field Service Technician role and Field Service Technician Portal responsibility.
- A resource associated with the user ID and added to the calendar and territory.

### Profile Options

**Table 4–5 Profile Options for Oracle Field Service Portal Flow**

Profile	Value
MO: Default Operating Unit	Vision Operations
MO: Operating Unit	Vision Operations

### Predefined Data

**Table 4–6 Predefined Data for Oracle Field Service Portal Flow**

Page Name	Field Name	Field Value
Field Service Technician Dashboard	Task Status	Accepted

### Setup Data

Not applicable.

### 4.2.1 Post Debrief Install Lines

Creates debrief material install line with line type order for all the transactions where the item is installed at the customer site.

### Prerequisites

- User assigned to sub inventory is provided with on hand quantity for the item used in the flow.
- Business Process with a service activity code in Charges module.
- Inventory accounting periods for the corresponding period of the flow in Open status.
- The following setups for the item used as part of the flow in Inventory module:
  - The Service Billable attribute set to Material.
  - The Item Transactable check box is selected.
  - If the item used in the flow is a trackable item, the instance numbers are already generated.

- Price lists associated with the item.

### Profile Options

**Table 4–7 Profile Options for Post Debrief Install Lines Flow**

Profile	Value
CSF: Disable HTML Debrief	No
CSF: Default Debrief Business Process	Field Service
CSF: Default Debrief Service Activity Code	Install
CSF: Inventory Organization ID	Vision Operations

### Predefined Data

**Table 4–8 Predefined Data for Post Debrief Install Lines Flow**

Page Name	Field Name	Field Value
Update Task Debrief tab	Debrief Status	Completed

### Setup Data

Not applicable.

## 4.2.2 Field Service Technician Portal Receive Parts

Field Service Technician Portal Receive Parts functionality supports receiving parts to the destination sub-inventory in one transaction. This transaction receives the quantity to a default destination sub-inventory.

### Prerequisites

- Shipping network setup between source and destination organizations.
- Internal Order Required check box is selected.
- Source to destination (exact or region) entry in delivery time UI.
- In Planners Desktop, warehouse is defined as Manned.

### Profile Options

**Table 4–9 Profile Options for Field Service Technician Portal Receive Parts Flow**

Profile	Value
CSP: Part Search Method	Inventory

### Predefined Data

**Table 4–10 Predefined Data for Field Service Technician Portal Receive Parts Flow**

Page Name	Field Name	Field Value
Part Requirement	Status	Ordered
Inbound Reservations and Orders	Confirmation message	Parts received successfully



**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 4.3 Oracle Field Service Wireless

Oracle Field Service Wireless is for field service representatives using mobile devices that have a continuous connection to the CRM enterprise applications. The field service representatives connect to this application by choosing a URL on their mobile device's web browser. Once connected to the database, users interact with the browser based application on the mobile device.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Field Service Wireless:

- Post Debrief Labor Lines
- Create Reservation Parts Search

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

### 4.3.1 Post Debrief Labor Lines

Creates and posts a debrief labor line from Field Service Wireless application to record time spent on a task by the technician.

**Prerequisites**

- Business process with a service activity code in Charges module.

**Profile Options**

**Table 4–11 Profile Options for Post Debrief Labor Lines Flow**

Profile	Value
CSF: Allow Overlapping Labor Lines for Debrief	Yes
CSF:Default Service Activity Code for Labor	FS_Labor
CSF: Debrief Service Date Validation	Between service request incident time and current time

**Predefined Data**

**Table 4–12 Predefined Data for Post Debrief Labor Lines Flow**

Page Name	Field Name	Field Value
Labor Line	Debrief Status	Completed

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

**4.3.2 Create Reservation Parts Search**

Sourcing of parts for a task can be done through either Internal Order or Reservation. When the parts requested for a task are available in the Technician trunk itself, then reservation should be created. This ensures that the part is forbidden for usage in other tasks.

**Prerequisites**

- Shipping network between source and destination organizations.
- Internal Order Required check box is deselected in Shipping Network form.
- Source to destination (exact or region) entry in Delivery Time UI.
- In Planners Desktop, warehouse is defined as Manned.

**Profile Options****Table 4–13 Profile Options for Create Reservation Parts Search Flow**

Profile	Value
CSP: Part Search Method	Inventory

**Predefined Data****Table 4–14 Predefined Data for Create Reservation Parts Search Flow**

Page Name	Field Name	Field Value
Parts Search	Order Status	Item Reserved

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

---

## Oracle Incentive Compensation

Oracle Incentive Compensation is a sophisticated application that helps enterprises manage their business objectives by controlling the way they compensate their sales forces. Oracle Incentive Compensation is designed to calculate and pay compensation to salespeople (resources). It is flexible enough to compensate, vendors, suppliers, and partners.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Incentive Compensation:

- Create Role Group Resource
- Create Rate Table

### Prerequisites

None.

### Profile Options

Not applicable.

### Predefined Data

Not applicable.

### Setup Data

Not applicable.

## 5.1 Create Role Group Resource

Creates roles of type Sales Compensation, and groups having usage as Sales Compensation. Creates resources, and quota sales credits are added to resources to convert them from resources to sales representatives. Finally these resources are assigned with the above created role and associated to the above created group.

### Prerequisites

- User is logged in with the CRM Resource Manager responsibility.

### Profile Options

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data****Table 5–1** *Predefined Data for Create Role Group Resource Flow*

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Resource	Category LOV	Other (It can be an Employee, if created in HRMS and imported in CRM Resource Manager application)
Resource - Receivables tab	Sales Credit Type	Quota Sales Credit
Resource - Roles tab	Role Type	Sales Compensation

**Setup Data****Table 5–2** *Setup Data for Create Role Group Resource Flow*

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Resource - Receivables tab	Operating Unit	Vision Operations

## 5.2 Create Rate Table

Creates rate dimension of type Percent with a single tier, and rate table of type Percent. The rate dimension is mapped to the rate table and rates are updated for the rate table.

**Prerequisites**

- Logged in user has Plan Administrator responsibility.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data****Table 5–3** *Predefined Data for Create Rate Table Flow*

Page Name	Field Name	Field Value
Create Rate Dimension	Type	Percent
Create Rate Table	Rate Type	Percent

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

Oracle iStore allows businesses from all industries to establish business-to-business (B2B) and business-to-consumer (B2C) electronic commerce (e-commerce). Oracle iStore provides merchants with an easy-to-use interface for setting up Internet-based sites that capture and process customer orders. In addition, integration with other Oracle applications provides a broad range of e-commerce capabilities.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle iStore:

- Checkout
- Direct Item Entry
- Save Cart
- Shopping Cart Share Cart
- Shopping Cart Save to List

**Prerequisites**

- The predefined and newly registered B2B and B2C users have the access to list of mini sites.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 6.1 Checkout

Adds an item to the shopping cart, checks it out and places order for B2B and B2C users. During checkout process user can select the Bill To and Ship To address, payment method, shipping method, end customer information, and terms and conditions, and review order details.

**Prerequisites**

- Default values of bill to, ship to, payment method, shipping method, end customer information, terms and conditions for B2B and B2C users are set up.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

**Table 6–1 Setup Data for Checkout Flow**

Page Name	Field Name	Field Value
Site-Home	Vision Pad DX - Mobile Computer	By clicking on Add to Cart, this item can be added to the shopping cart.

## 6.2 Direct Item Entry

Enters an item in the shopping cart, checkout and then place order.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

**Table 6–2 Setup Data for Direct Item Entry Flow**

Page Name	Field Name	Field Value
Site: Direct Item Entry	Inventory Part Number	AS72111. Items can be Standard Or Model. A model item needs to be configured after adding it to the shopping cart.

## 6.3 Save Cart

Enters the name for the cart and saves the cart.

**Prerequisites**

- Item is standard or model.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 6.4 Shopping Cart Share Cart

Saves shopping cart, shares cart and stops sharing the carts.

### Prerequisites

- Saved carts are listed in the carts.

### Profile Options

Not applicable.

### Predefined Data

Not applicable.

### Setup Data

**Table 6–3** *Predefined Data for Shopping Cart Share Cart Flow*

Page Name	Field Name	Field Value
Site: Search and Select Members	Results - Amy Miller	Select the checkbox for "Amy Miller"

## 6.5 Shopping Cart Save to List

Saves to shopping list and adds the item from shopping list to the shopping cart.

### Prerequisites

None.

### Profile Options

Not applicable.

### Predefined Data

Not applicable.

### Setup Data

Not applicable.





---

## Oracle Quoting

Oracle Quoting is an automated sales quote generation application that enables the easy, consistent and secure creation and management of customer quotes across the following customer interaction channels - field sales, telesales, e-commerce and business partners. Sales representatives using Oracle Quoting can submit a quote as an order, perform manual price overrides, and create new customer information.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Quoting:

- Create Quote Lines with Different Shipping and Billing Details at Header and Lines
- Create Quotes with Multiple Template Form
- Copy Quote with All Quote Information

### Prerequisites

- Logged in user has the Quoting User, Quoting Sales Agent, and Quoting Sales Manager responsibility.

### Profile Options

Not applicable.

### Predefined Data

Not applicable.

### Setup Data

Not applicable.

## 7.1 Create Quote with Different Shipping and Billing Details

Creates a quote which has different shipping and billing details at header and line levels.

### Prerequisites

None.

### Profile Options

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data****Table 7–1** *Predefined Data for Create Quote with Different Shipping and Billing Details Flow*

Page Name	Field Name	Field Value
Payment or Shipping	Payment Type	Credit Card
	Credit Card Brand	Visa
	Requested Date Type	Arrival
	Shipping Priority	High Priority
	Freight Terms	Collect
	FOB	Buyer
Quote Lines or Bill to, Payment	Payment Type	Check
Quote Lines or Ship To	Shipping Priority	High Priority
	Demand Class	Central US

**Setup Data****Table 7–2** *Setup Data for Create Quote with Different Shipping and Billing Details Flow*

Page Name	Field Name	Field Value
Quote Lines	Product	AS54888 (Can be Standard or Model item)
Payment or Shipping	Shipping Method	USPS (United States Postal Service)
Quote Lines or Ship To	Shipping Priority	High Priority (Pick appropriate shipping priority)

## 7.2 Create Quote with Multiple Templates Form

In Oracle Quoting, you can create quote templates that specify products and quantities, thus automating recurrent quote content. For configured products, add a product to your template, launch configurator and save the resulting configuration in the template. You can also add service products to templates.

Creates a quote by selecting multiple quote templates to verify the ability to apply one or more quote templates to the quote.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 7.3 Copy Quote with All Quote Information

In Oracle Quoting, one can copy existing quotes to create new quotes. Copies a quote with all the information, to a new quote for a different customer. All the options are selected while copying a quote.

### **Prerequisites**

None.

### **Profile Options**

Not applicable.

### **Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

### **Setup Data**

Not applicable.



---

# Oracle Spares Management

Oracle Spares Management is positioned in the Oracle Field Service solution as a product providing both logistics and inventory planning functionality to manage a service parts inventory.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Spares Management:

- Create Parts Requirement and Internal Order through Parts Search
- Return Defective Parts with Return Routing Rule
- Create Supersession and Internal Order

## Prerequisites

- User is logged in with Field Service Manager responsibility.

## Profile Options

**Table 8–1 Profile Options for Oracle Spares Management**

Profile	Value
MO: Default Operating Unit	Vision Operations
MO: Operating Unit	Vision Operations
CSP: Order Type	Order Only

## Predefined Data

Not applicable.

## Setup Data

Not applicable.

## 8.1 Create PR and IO through Parts Search

Creates part requirement for a resource and item, and creates internal order for the required item through parts search method.

## Prerequisites

- Source organization is added as manned warehouse in Planner's Desktop.
- Resource with sub inventory and primary address in Addresses and Sub inventories form.
- Shipping network between source and destination organizations.

- Internal Order Required check box selected in Shipping Network UI from source organization to destination organization.
- Delivery time for the shipping method with lead time from the source organization.
- Item is assigned to both source and destination organizations.
- Open inventory accounting periods for both source and destination organizations.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data****Table 8–2** *Predefined Data for Create PR and IO through Parts Search Flow*

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Planning	Stocking Site Type	Manned warehouse
Define Delivery Time	Lead Time	1
Define Delivery Time	Lead time UOM	Day

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 8.2 Return Defective Parts with RRR

Creates excess quantity for an item and then returns defective parts from source organization to return organization by defining return routing rules.

**Prerequisites**

- Source organization and destination organization are defined in Planner's Desktop.
- Open inventory accounting periods for both source and destination organizations.
- Internal Order Required checkbox deselected in shipping network UI, from source organization to destination organization.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data****Table 8–3** *Predefined Data for Return Defective Parts with RRR Flow*

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Shipping Networks	Transfer Type	In transit
	FOB	Receipt
	Receipt Routing	Standard
	Internal Order Required	No

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 8.3 Create Supersession and IO

Creates new supersession relationship for an item and creates internal order for the superseded item.

**Prerequisites**

- Superseded item is assigned to the source and destination organization.
- Source organization and destination organization are defined in Planner's Desktop.
- Shipping network between source and destination organizations.
- Internal Order Required check box is selected in shipping network UI, from source organization to destination organization.
- Delivery time is defined for the shipping method with proper lead time from the source organization.
- Open inventory accounting periods for both source and destination organizations.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.





---

## Oracle TeleSales

Oracle TeleSales is an application designed for telesales agents, and provides a set of tools to manage the sales cycle, from prospects to booked orders. The E-Business Center within Oracle TeleSales offers a cross-application desktop for all Oracle call center applications, and provides elements of Service and Collections for a comprehensive customer view.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle TeleSales:

- Operations in Sales Lead Center

### **Prerequisites**

None.

### **Profile Options**

Not applicable.

### **Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

### **Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## **9.1 Operations in Sales Lead Center**

Sales lead center is used to manage the details of a specific lead. It is used to create new leads or to add more detail to leads, which have been created using the E-Business center. Creates a lead and adds a product to this lead. It converts the lead to an opportunity and searches and declines a lead.

### **Prerequisites**

- User is logged in with the Telesales Agent responsibility.
- A sales person, having Sales Representative role and associated to a group having Sales and Telesales usage.
- Customer or party, with address and account number.
- Opportunity is created for the customer or party.

## Profile Options

**Table 9–1** *Profile Options for Operations in Sales Lead Center Flow*

Profile Name	Profile Value	Level
OTS: Default User Role	A Sales or Telesales role that the user is assigned with. For example, Telesales Agent	
OTS: Default User Sales Group	A group having Sales and Telesales usage. For example, Industry Accounts	
OS: Enable Real Time Lead Assignment	No	Site

## Predefined Data

**Table 9–2** *Predefined Data for Operations in Sales Lead Center Flow*

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Lead Center	Party Type LOV	Organization
	Status LOV	New
Decline Lead	Decline Reason LOV	Assign Error (Pick appropriate status)

## Setup Data

Not applicable.

---

## Oracle TeleService

Oracle TeleService automates not just the call center but the whole problem resolution process from the time a customer calls in, sends an e-mail, or enters a service request on the web. Agents can use Oracle Teleservice to update customer records, validate product ownership and contract coverage, provide proactive and personalized customer service, and resolve many problems during the initial contact, using a knowledge base.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle TeleService:

- Create Service Request for Customer Organization and Employee Contact
- Create, Update, Audit and Validate Task
- Create Charge Lines and Orders

### Prerequisites

- User is logged in with Service, Standard responsibility.

### Profile Options

**Table 10–1 Profile Options for Oracle TeleService**

Profile	Value
Service: Default Operating Unit	Vision Operations

### Predefined Data

**Table 10–2 Predefined Data for Oracle TeleService**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Service Request	Type	Customer Call
	Severity	High
	Status	Open

### Setup Data

Not applicable.

## 10.1 Create Service Request for Customer Organization and Employee Contact

Creates service request with customer type organization and person with different contact types (customer and employee contact types). Associates product information to service request. Attaches file to service request. Copy service request linking the original to the new service request. The different types of links are reference, caused by and duplicate links.

### Prerequisites

- Customers and contacts.

### Profile Options

**Table 10–3 Profile Options for Create Service Request for Customer Organization and Employee Contact Flow**

Profile	Value
Service: Inventory Validation Organization	Vision Operations

### Predefined Data

**Table 10–4 Predefined Data for Create Service Request for Customer Organization and Employee Contact Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Service Request	Customer Type	Person
	Customer Type	Organization

### Setup Data

Not applicable.

## 10.2 Create, Update, Audit and Validate Task

Creates field service and non field service tasks for a service request. Creates debrief lines for a field service task. Posts debrief lines to generate charge lines. Submits the charge lines to Oracle Order Management for creation of sales orders. Creates, audits and validates tasks.

### Prerequisites

- The user is assigned to a sub inventory that is provided with available on hand quantity for the item.
- Business Process with service activity code in Charges module.
- Inventory accounting periods for the corresponding period, in Open status.
- Following setups done for the item used, as part of the flow in Inventory module:
  - The Service Billable attribute is set to Material.
  - The Item Transactable check box is selected.
  - If the item used in the flow is a trackable item, the instance numbers are generated.
  - Price lists are associated with the item.

## Profile Options

**Table 10–5 Profile Options for Create, Update, Audit and Validate Task Flow**

Profile	Value
CSF: Disable HTML Debrief	No
CSF: Default Debrief Business Process	Field Service
CSF: Default Debrief Service Activity Code	Install
CSF: Inventory Organization ID	Vision Operations

## Predefined Data

**Table 10–6 Predefined Data for Create, Update, Audit and Validate Task Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Service Request - Tasks tab	Task Type	Follow up Action
	Task Type	Dispatch

## Setup Data

Not applicable.

# 10.3 Create Charge Lines and Orders

Creates different types of charge lines for service requests and submits charge lines to Oracle Order Management. Creates estimate charge lines and converts estimate to actual charge lines through Charges form and Charges and Service Logistics page. Creates material, labor, expense lines, and install base order and return lines using Charges form and Charges and Service Logistics page.

## Prerequisites

- Service activity code is created for billing type Material or Labor or Expense with Mixed order type, and is associated to business process.
- Following setups are done for the item used as part of the flow in inventory module:
  - The Service Billable attribute is set to Material.
  - The Item Transactable check box is selected.
  - If the item used in the flow is a trackable item, the instance numbers are generated.
  - Price lists are associated with the item.

## Profile Options

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data****Table 10–7** *Predefined Data for Create Charge Lines and Orders Flow*

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Service Request - Charges tab	Charge line	Estimate ( Pick valid charge line from list )
	Charge line	Actual

**Setup Data****Table 10–8** *Setup Data for Create Charge Lines and Orders Flow*

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Service Request - Charges tab	Operating Unit	Vision Operations
	Service Activity	CHRT_Exp1202121376
	Business Process	Service Charges1202121533
	Service activity	CHRT_Lab1202121367
	Service activity	CHRT_Mat1202121386

# Part III

---

## Financials

This Part of the Oracle Flow Builder Starter Pack for E-Business Suite Release 12.2.4 provides information about the flows used with Financials applications.

This Part contains the following chapters:

- [Chapter 11, "Oracle Fixed Assets"](#)
- [Chapter 12, "Oracle General Ledger"](#)
- [Chapter 13, "Oracle Payables"](#)
- [Chapter 14, "Oracle Receivables"](#)





---

## Oracle Fixed Assets

Oracle Fixed Assets is part of Oracle Financials. Oracle Fixed Assets has four main business processes - additions, adjustments, depreciation, and retirements. It provides an effective way to track assets for financial and reporting needs.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Fixed Assets:

- Asset Addition Adjust Revalue Retire Depreciation Accounting

### **Prerequisites**

None.

### **Profile Options**

None.

### **Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

### **Setup Data**

None.

## **11.1 Asset Addition Adjust Revalue Retire Depreciation Accounting**

This flow creates asset addition, adjusts it, revalues, retires and performs depreciation accounting.

### **Prerequisites**

None.

### **Profile Options**

Not applicable.

### **Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

### **Setup Data**

Not applicable.



---

## Oracle General Ledger

Oracle General Ledger provides highly automated financial processing. It is the fastest and most scalable general ledger on the market. It also provides tools for effective management control and real-time visibility to financial results - everything you need to meet financial compliance and improve your bottom line.

Oracle General Ledger works seamlessly with other Oracle E-Business Suite products to drive better decision-making, sustainable financial discipline, regulatory compliance, and optimized business processes at the lowest cost.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle General Ledger:

- Auto Copy and Post Journal Auto Post Journal and Auto Reverse Journal.
- Enter and Post Mix Currency Journal.
- Standard Foreign Recurring Journals for Single Ledger.
- Create Mass Allocation for Single Ledger and Ledger Set

### **Prerequisites**

GL Periods for the current month are open for Vision Operations.

### **Profile Options**

Not applicable.

### **Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

### **Setup Data**

IAS reporting vision ops" should be setup as a default secondary ledger for Vision operations.

## **12.1 Auto Copy and Post Journal Auto Post Journal and Auto Reverse Journal**

This flow creates an invoice, verifies it once it is created, and then creates accounting on it.

### **Prerequisites**

GL Periods for the current month are open for Vision Operations.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

"IAS reporting vision ops" should be setup as a default secondary ledger for Vision operations.

## 12.2 Enter and Post Mix Currency Journal

This flow creates an invoice, verifies it once it is created, and then creates accounting on it.

**Prerequisites**

GL Periods for the current month are open for Vision Operations.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

"IAS reporting vision ops" should be setup as a default secondary ledger for Vision operations.

## 12.3 Standard Foreign Recurring Journals for Single Ledger

This flow creates an invoice, verifies it once it is created, and then creates accounting on it.

**Prerequisites**

GL Periods for the current month are open for Vision Operations.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Daily rates for current year should be defined for currency from as "CAD", currency to as "USD", currency type as "Corporate" and rate as "1".

**Setup Data**

"IAS reporting vision ops" should be setup as a default secondary ledger for Vision operations.

## 12.4 Create Mass Allocation for Single Ledger and Ledger Set

This flow creates an invoice, verifies it once it is created, and then creates accounting on it.

**Prerequisites**

GL Periods for the current month are open for Vision Operations.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

"IAS reporting vision ops" should be setup as a default secondary ledger for Vision operations.



---

## Oracle Payables

Oracle Payables improves margins, instills corporate and fiscal discipline, and optimizes business relationships. Oracle Payables works seamlessly with other Oracle E-Business Suite products to drive better decision-making, sustainable financial discipline, regulatory compliance, and optimized business processes at the lowest cost. Oracle Payables has a highly responsive, multi-window graphical user interface (GUI) with complete point and click capability.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Payables:

- Create and Pay a Standard Invoice with Distribution Set
- Recurring Invoices with Distribution Set
- Create Standard Invoice
- Creation of Interest Invoice
- Create Credit Memo and Match it to a Standard Invoice
- Create and Pay Prepayment and Apply it to Standard Invoice with Multiple Lines
- Create and Pay Prepayment and Apply it to Standard Invoice Both Having Line Level Tax
- Create a Standard Invoice with AWT, Generate AWT Invoice at Validation
- Create a Standard Invoice with AWT, Generate AWT Invoice at Payment
- Match a Standard Invoice and Match it to a Receipt
- Create Invoice and Verify Correct Discount is Taken Based on Payment Date (Multiple Discounts)
- Create Invoice Batch with Credit Memo and Standard Invoice

### Prerequisites

- Purchasing periods are open for the current date.
- Inventory accounting periods are open for the current date.
- GL periods are open for the current date.
- Payables periods are open for the current date.
- Supplier Advanced Network Devices.

**Profile Options****Table 13–1** *Profile Options for Oracle Payables*

Profile Name	Profile Value
AP: Use Invoice Batch Controls	No
POS: SM: Enable Supplier Profile Management Extension	No
POS: SM: Supplier Data Hub Configuration	None

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 13.1 Create and Pay a Standard Invoice with Distribution Set

Creates and pays a standard invoice with full distribution set and allocates a freight amount to the distribution set.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 13.2 Recurring Invoices with Distribution Set

Recurring invoices with distribution set defines a recurring invoice calendar, enters a recurring invoice and validates the invoice.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.



## 13.3 Create Standard Invoice

Creates a standard invoice through the invoice gateway.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 13.4 Creation of Interest Invoice

Creates an invoice and makes payment of the invoice beyond due date, and queries the invoice.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 13.5 Create Credit Memo and Match it to a Standard Invoice

Creates a credit memo and matches it to a standard invoice using Quick Credit.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 13.6 Create and Pay Prepayment and Apply it to Standard Invoice with Multiple Lines

Creates and makes prepayment and applies it to standard invoice with multiple lines. Does not distribute the prepayment application to any specific invoice line.

### Prerequisites

None.

### Profile Options

Not applicable.

### Predefined Data

Not applicable.

### Setup Data

Not applicable.

## 13.7 Create and Pay Prepayment and Apply it to Standard Invoice Both Having Line Level Tax

Creates and makes prepayment and applies it to a standard invoice, both prepayment and invoice having line level tax.

### Prerequisites

None.

### Profile Options

Not applicable.

### Predefined Data

Not applicable.

### Setup Data

Not applicable.

## 13.8 Create a Standard Invoice with AWT, Generate AWT Invoice at Validation

Creates a standard invoice with AWT at invoice header and automatically generates AWT invoice during validation.

### Prerequisites

- Tax code with standard type, flat rate and withholding tax group.

### Profile Options

Not applicable.

### Predefined Data

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## **13.9 Create a Standard Invoice with AWT, Generate AWT Invoice at Payment**

Creates a standard invoice with AWT at invoice header and automatically generates AWT invoice on payment.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## **13.10 Match a Standard Invoice and Match it to a Receipt**

Creates a three way purchase order, creates a receipt, and matches a standard invoice to the receipt.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## **13.11 Create Invoice and Verify Correct Discount is Taken Based on Payment Date (Multiple Discounts)**

Creates payment terms, creates a standard invoice, verifies payment schedules and validates the invoice.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 13.12 Create Invoice Batch with Credit Memo and Standard Invoice

Creates an invoice batch with credit memo and standard invoice, and runs the Payment Process request with the batch name.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

**Table 13–2** *Profile Options for Create Invoice Batch with Credit Memo and Standard Invoice Flow*

Profile Name	Profile Value	Level
AP: Use Invoice Batch Controls	Yes	User

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

---

## Oracle Receivables

Oracle Receivables allows you to streamline invoicing, receipt, and customer deduction processing while improving cash flow, optimizing customer relationships, and providing strategic information. As a sub ledger, Oracle Receivables provides the flexibility to meet the demands of a global market with strong financial controls to assist in instilling corporate and fiscal discipline.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Receivables:

- Create Adjustment - within Approval Limits
- Create Automatic Receipt
- Create Chargeback
- Create Debit Memo Receipt Reversal
- Create Deposit and Attach to Invoice
- Create Foreign Currency Invoice
- Create Foreign Currency Receipt
- Create Guarantee and Attach to Invoice
- Create Invoice
- Create Invoice with Accounting Rule in Arrears
- Create Invoice with Document Number when Saved
- Create Invoice with 'In Advance' Accounting Rule
- Create Invoice with Split Payment Term and Apply Credit Memo
- Create Miscellaneous Receipt and Remit the Receipt
- Create On Account Credit Memo and Apply to Invoice
- Create Receipt and Take Earned Discount
- Create Receipt and Clear using Cash Management
- Create Receipt with Quick Cash (Application Type as Multiple)
- Create Salary Invoice with Sales Credits
- Create Standard Receipt Reversal

### Prerequisites

None.

**Profile Options****Table 14–1 Profile Options for Oracle Receivables**

Profile Name	Profile Value
POS: SM: Enable Supplier Profile Management Extension	No
POS: SM: Supplier Data Hub Configuration	None

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data****Table 14–2 Setup Data for Oracle Receivables**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
AutoAccounting	Type: Factored Bills Receivable	01 000 1245 0000 000
	Type: Bills Receivable	01 000 1220 0000 000
	Type: Remitted Bills Receivable	01 000 1245 0000 000
	Type: Unpaid Bills Receivable	01 000 1220 0000 000
	Type: Freight	01 430 7220 0000 000
	Type: Receivable	01 000 1210 0000 000
	Type: Revenue	01 000 1150 0000 000
	Type: AutoInvoice Clearing	01 000 1222 0000 000
	Type: Tax	01 000 5110 0000 000
	Type: Unbilled Receivable	01 000 1232 0000 000
	Type: Unearned Revenue	01 000 2550 0000 000

## 14.1 Create Adjustment - within Approval Limits

Creates receivable activity for adjustment, creates invoice and adjusts it, and verifies the invoice and adjustment accounting.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 14.2 Create Automatic Receipt

This flow creates a transaction type for a deposit, creates the deposit, raises an invoice on the customer and applies the deposit, verifies the deposit balance, creates accounting, creates receipt and applies to the deposit, verifies the deposit balance, and finally, verifies the receipt accounting.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 14.3 Create Chargeback

This flow creates transactions and receipts with chargeback.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 14.4 Create Debit Memo Receipt Reversal

Creates transaction type, creates invoice, creates receipt and reverse receipt, and verifies receipt accounting, invoice balance and debit memo balance.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 14.5 Create Deposit and Attach to Invoice

Creates transaction type for deposit, creates deposit, raises an invoice on the customer, and applies the deposit. Verifies deposit balance, creates accounting, creates receipt and applies to deposit. Verifies deposit balance and receipt accounting.

### **Prerequisites**

None.

### **Profile Options**

Not applicable.

### **Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

### **Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 14.6 Create Foreign Currency Invoice

This flow creates a foreign currency invoice.

### **Prerequisites**

None.

### **Profile Options**

Not applicable.

### **Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

### **Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 14.7 Create Foreign Currency Receipt

This flow creates a foreign currency receipt.

### **Prerequisites**

The daily rate is set as follows:

CAD to USD: 0.72046

USD to CAD: 1.38800

### **Profile Options**

Not applicable.

### **Predefined Data**

Not applicable.



**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 14.8 Create Guarantee and Attach to Invoice

This flow creates an invoice with transaction type as Guarantee, verifies the transaction adjustment details and creates the adjustment accounting.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 14.9 Create Invoice

This flow creates an invoice, verifies it once it is created, and then creates accounting on it.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 14.10 Create Invoice with Accounting Rule in Arrears

This flow creates an invoice with an accounting rule in arrears.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 14.11 Create Invoice with Document Number when Saved

Creates transaction type, sets document sequence, defines category, creates invoice, and verifies the generated document.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 14.12 Create Invoice with 'In Advance' Accounting Rule

Creates accounting rule, raises an invoice on the customer with in-advance invoicing rule. Runs Revenue Recognition program and verifies accounting.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 14.13 Create Invoice with Split Payment Term and Apply Credit Memo

Creates invoice with split payment term, verifies invoice balance, and applies credit memo to invoice.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 14.14 Create Miscellaneous Receipt and Remit the Receipt

This flow creates distribution sets and receivable activity. It creates a receipt by choosing Manual as the receipt method and Miscellaneous as the receipt type. Finally, it creates a remit receipt for the receipt class which was created earlier.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 14.15 Create On Account Credit Memo and Apply to Invoice

This flow creates on-account credit memo and applies it to an invoice.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 14.16 Create Receipt and Take Earned Discount

Creates payment term without discount, creates invoice and receipt, and takes earned discount. Verifies invoice balance and receipt accounting.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 14.17 7 Create Receipt and Clear using Cash Management

Creates a receipt class method by matching, creates invoices, creates receipts, verifies receipt accounting, clears receipt through cash management, and verifies receipt accounting.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 14.18 Create Receipt with Quick Cash (Application Type as Multiple)

This flow creates transactions, copies transactions, and creates receipt batches.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 14.19 Create Salary Invoice with Sales Credits

This flow sets up auto accounting and creates an invoice with sales credit details.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 14.20 Create Standard Receipt Reversal

Creates receipt, reverses receipt, and verifies invoice balance and receipt accounting.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.



# Part IV

---

## Human Capital Management

This Part of the Oracle Flow Builder Starter Pack for E-Business Suite Release 12.2.4 provides information about the flows used with Human Capital Management applications.

This Part contains the following chapter:

- [Chapter 15, "Oracle Human Resources"](#)





---

## Oracle Human Resources

Oracle Human Resources (HR) enables the efficient management of workforce data and supports all standard HR activities, including workforce organization, development, and measurement.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Human Resources:

- Create a Location
- Create a Organization
- Create an Organization Hierarchy
- Create a Grade
- Create Grade Rate
- Create Job Group
- Create a Job
- Create a Position
- Create a Position Hierarchy
- Create an Applicant
- Create an Employee
- Create a Contingent Worker
- Create Person Multiple Assignments
- Update Phone for an Employee
- Hire an Applicant as an Employee
- Terminate an Employee
- Terminate a Contingent Worker
- Reverse Employee Termination
- Rehire as an Employee
- Rehire as a Contingent Worker
- Create an Employee using Template
- Rehire as an Employee using Template
- Create a Contingent Worker using Template
- Terminate a Contingent Worker using Template
- Add Person Phone Details

- Create a Competence Profile
- Add Person Qualifications
- Enter Work Preferences
- Create Person Absence
- Enter Performance Ratings for an Employee
- Enter Person Secondary Address
- Change Job in Person Assignment
- Change Location in Person Assignment
- Change Organization in Person Assignment
- Change Supervisor in Person Assignment
- Change Assignment Category in Person Assignment
- Change Salary in Person Assignment
- Assign Security Profile

## 15.1 Create a Location

Creates a new location by providing the name, description and address details.

### **Prerequisites**

None.

### **Profile Options**

Not applicable.

### **Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

### **Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 15.2 Create an Organization

Creates a new organization by providing the name, From and To dates, location and organization classification.

### **Prerequisites**

- Location.

### **Profile Options**

Not applicable.

### **Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

### **Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 15.3 Create an Organization Hierarchy

Creates an organization hierarchy by providing the name, version number and organization name.

### Prerequisites

- Two or more HR organizations.

### Profile Options

Not applicable.

### Predefined Data

Not applicable.

### Setup Data

Not applicable.

## 15.4 Create a Grade

Create a new grade by providing the sequence number, range, level and region.

### Prerequisites

None.

### Profile Options

Not applicable.

### Predefined Data

Not applicable.

### Setup Data

Not applicable.

## 15.5 Create Grade Rate

Creates grade rate by creating a grade and then providing units, grade name, currency, and minimum and maximum values.

### Prerequisites

None.

### Profile Options

Not applicable.

### Predefined Data

Not applicable.

### Setup Data

Not applicable.

## 15.6 Create Job Group

Creates job group by providing the group name and flex field structure.

### **Prerequisites**

None.

### **Profile Options**

Not applicable.

### **Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

### **Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 15.7 Create a Job

Creates a job by providing the job group, code, name and From date.

### **Prerequisites**

- Job group.

### **Profile Options**

Not applicable.

### **Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

### **Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 15.8 Create a Position

Creates a new position by providing the name, start date, type, organization, job, and hiring status.

### **Prerequisites**

- Job.

### **Profile Options**

Not applicable.

### **Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

### **Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 15.9 Create a Position Hierarchy

Creates a new position and provides the hierarchy name, number, From date and name of the manager.

### **Prerequisites**

- Two or more positions.

### **Profile Options**

Not applicable.

### **Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

### **Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 15.10 Create an Applicant

Creates a person by providing name, title and gender. Subsequently, selects Create Applicant from list of actions and provides the social security number (SSN), date of birth and status.

### **Prerequisites**

None.

### **Profile Options**

Not applicable.

### **Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

### **Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 15.11 Create an Employee

Creates an employee by providing the title, name, gender, action as Create Employment, person type as Employee, SSN, date of birth, location details of residence and office, and medical details.

### **Prerequisites**

None.

### **Profile Options**

Not applicable.

### **Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 15.12 Create a Contingent Worker

Creates a contingent worker by providing the title, name, person type as Contingent Worker, SSN, date of birth and status.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 15.13 Create Person Multiple Assignments

Creates a person with employment details, and provides the organization, multiple assignments, name and worker number.

**Prerequisites**

- Person of type Employee or Contingent Worker.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 15.14 Update Phone for an Employee

Creates a person with phone details. Updates the phone with phone number and From date.

**Prerequisites**

- Employee with phone details.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 15.15 Hire an Applicant as an Employee

Creates a person and selects the Create Applicant action. Updates the applicant's application by selecting the status as Accepted and selecting the Hire Applicant action.

**Prerequisites**

- Person of type Applicant.
- Accepted application.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 15.16 Terminate an Employee

Creates a person and provides the employment details. Selects End Employment from Find and provides termination details.

**Prerequisites**

- Person of type Employee.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 15.17 Terminate a Contingent Worker

Creates a contingent worker and terminates the worker by searching the person and providing the actual termination date.

**Prerequisites**

- Person of type Contingent Worker.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 15.18 Reverse Employee Termination

Creates a person and provides the employment details, and terminates the employee.  
Selects reverse termination to reverse the employee termination.

**Prerequisites**

- Person of type Employee.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 15.19 Rehire as an Employee

Creates a person and provides the employment details and terminates the employee.  
Searches for the person and selects Create employment action and provides the person type for action as Employee.

**Prerequisites**

- Person of type Ex-Employee.
- Ex-Contingent Worker.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 15.20 Rehire as a Contingent Worker

Creates a person and provides the contingent worker details and terminates the contingent worker. Searches for the person and selects the Create Placement action and provides the person type for action as Contingent Worker.

**Prerequisites**

- Person of type Ex-Employee.



- Ex-Contingent Worker.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 15.21 Create an Employee using Template

Creates an employee using a template and by providing the title, name, gender, person type as Employee, assignment status and organization.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 15.22 Rehire as an Employee using Template

Creates a person and provides the employment details and terminates the employee. Provides the person's last name, start date, type as Employee and action as Hire into Job.

**Prerequisites**

- Person of type Ex-Employee.
- Ex-Contingent Worker.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 15.23 Create a Contingent Worker using Template

Creates a contingent worker using a template and by providing the title, name, start date, address and organization.

### **Prerequisites**

None.

### **Profile Options**

Not applicable.

### **Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

### **Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 15.24 Terminate a Contingent Worker using Template

Creates a contingent worker. Terminates the person by providing the last name, actual termination date and selecting the termination person type as Ex-contingent Worker.

### **Prerequisites**

- Person of type Contingent Worker.

### **Profile Options**

Not applicable.

### **Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

### **Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 15.25 Add Person Phone Details

Creates a person and provides the phone number and From date values.

### **Prerequisites**

- Person of any person type.

### **Profile Options**

Not applicable.

### **Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

### **Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 15.26 Create a Competence Profile

Creates an employee and selects Competence Profile. Provides the current competency detail which includes the competency, proficiency level and From date.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 15.27 Add Person Qualifications

Creates a person and provides the qualification type for the person.

**Prerequisites**

- Person of any person type.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 15.28 Enter Work Preferences

Creates an employee and provides the relocation preference for the person.

**Prerequisites**

- Person of any person type.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 15.29 Create Person Absence

Creates a person and update the address, assignment details and selects Absence. Provide the type, and date and time details of projected start and end, and the actual start and end dates.

### Prerequisites

- Person of type Employee or Contingent Worker.

### Profile Options

Not applicable.

### Predefined Data

Not applicable.

### Setup Data

Not applicable.

## 15.30 Enter Performance Ratings for an Employee

Creates an employee and selects Assignment tab. Provides the date, location and rating for the performance.

### Prerequisites

- Person of type Employee.

### Profile Options

Not applicable.

### Predefined Data

Not applicable.

### Setup Data

Not applicable.

## 15.31 Enter Person Secondary Address

Creates a person with an address. Provides the city, state, zip code, country, and phone and From date for the secondary address.

### Prerequisites

- Person of any person type.

### Profile Options

Not applicable.

### Predefined Data

Not applicable.

### Setup Data

Not applicable.

## 15.32 Change Job in Person Assignment

Creates an employee and attaches assignments. Searches for the person and in the assignment, provides the job and position.

### **Prerequisites**

- Person of type Employee or Contingent Worker.

### **Profile Options**

Not applicable.

### **Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

### **Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 15.33 Change Location in Person Assignment

Creates a person with employment details. Searches for the person and provides the location for changing the location.

### **Prerequisites**

- Person of type Employee or Contingent Worker.

### **Profile Options**

Not applicable.

### **Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

### **Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 15.34 Change Organization in Person Assignment

Creates a person with employment details and assign an organization. Searches for the person and provides the organization name.

### **Prerequisites**

- Person of type Employee or Contingent Worker.

### **Profile Options**

Not applicable.

### **Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

### **Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 15.35 Change Supervisor in Person Assignment

Creates a person with employment details and assigns a manager. Searches for the person and provides the manager name.

### **Prerequisites**

- Person of type Employee or Contingent Worker.

### **Profile Options**

Not applicable.

### **Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

### **Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 15.36 Change Assignment Category in Person Assignment

Creates a person with part time employment details. Searches for the person and changes the assignment category to Full time- Regular.

### **Prerequisites**

- Person of type Employee or Contingent Worker.

### **Profile Options**

Not applicable.

### **Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

### **Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 15.37 Change Salary in Person Assignment

Creates a person with employment details on annual salary basis. Updates the salary details by providing From date, new salary, change amount, and status.

### **Prerequisites**

- Person of type Employee.

### **Profile Options**

Not applicable.

### **Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

### **Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 15.38 Assign Security Profile

Enters the user, application, responsibility, business group, security profile and start date.

### Prerequisites

- Person of type Employee.
- Enable Multiple Security Groups process is executed to configure the security groups.

### Profile Options

**Table 15–1** *Profile Options for Assign Security Profile Flow*

Profile Name	Profile Value	Profile Level
Enable Security Groups	Yes	Site

### Predefined Data

Not applicable.

### Setup Data

Not applicable.





# Part V

---

## Lease Management

This Part of the Oracle Flow Builder Starter Pack for E-Business Suite Release 12.2.4 provides information about the flows used with Lease Management applications.

This Part contains the following chapter:

- [Chapter 16, "Oracle Lease and Finance Management"](#)



---

## Oracle Lease and Finance Management

Oracle Lease and Finance Management, an Oracle E-Business Suite application, integrates Oracle Financials applications and is designed to meet the business requirements of asset-based finance companies spanning the entire lease life cycle. The Oracle Lease and Finance Management solution extends from lease origination to contract termination and asset disposition.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Lease and Finance Management:

- Lease Booking to Expiry

### **Prerequisites**

None.

### **Profile Options**

Not applicable.

### **Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

### **Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## **16.1 Lease Booking to Expiry**

The lease booking to expiry flow covers lease accruals, invoice generation and receipt application transactions.

### **Prerequisites**

None.

### **Profile Options**

Not applicable.

### **Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data****Table 16–1   Setup Data for Lease Booking to Expiry Flow**

<b>Page Name</b>	<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Field Value</b>	<b>Comments</b>
Create or Update Contract	Customer	OLFM_Customer	
	Product	BASE TEST OP_ISG1	Product is in Approved status and has the required Stream Generation Template and Accounting Template Set setups.
	Item	IT Magna 17 inches flat screen monitor	
Create or Update Asset	FA Location	USA.CA.SAN DIEGO.1	
	Asset Category	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT.PC	
	Depreciation Method	STL	
	Asset Tax Book	LEASEQA RPT1	
Create Payment	Stream Type	RENT QA	
Create Manual Receipt	Receipt Method	Check - BofA	Receipt method should be associated with a receipt class which has Creation Method = Manual and has bank accounts defined against it for the operating unit.

# Part VI

---

## Procurement

This Part of the Oracle Flow Builder Starter Pack for E-Business Suite Release 12.2.4 provides information about the flows used with Procurement applications.

This Part contains the following chapter:

- [Chapter 17, "Oracle Purchasing"](#)



---

## Oracle Purchasing

Oracle purchasing is the formal process of buying goods and services. The process usually starts with a demand or requirement - this could be for a physical part (inventory) or a service. A requisition is generated, which details the requirements, and which actions the procurement department to raise the purchase order.

Purchase orders can be of various types, including:

- Standard purchase order - a one-time buy.
- Blanket purchase agreement - an agreement on specific terms and conditions: date and quantity and amount are not specified.

Purchase orders are normally accompanied by terms and conditions which form the contractual agreement of the transaction. The supplier delivers the products or service and the customer records the delivery. An invoice is sent by the supplier which is checked against the purchase order and documents specifying the goods received. The payment is then made and transferred to the supplier.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Purchasing:

- Online Standard Purchase Order Creation
- Online Blanket Purchase Agreement and Release Creation
- Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate
- Release Creation using Autocreate
- Release Creation using Autocreate with Approved Supplier List and Sourcing Rules
- Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate with Contract Purchase Agreement Reference
- Online Standard Purchase Order Creation in Buyer Work Center
- Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate in Buyer Work Center
- Standard Purchase Order Creation with Global Blanket Purchase Agreement Reference using Autocreate in Buyer Work Center
- Standard Purchase Order Creation with Global Blanket Purchase Agreement Reference using Autocreate with Approved Supplier List and Sourcing Rules in Buyer Work Center
- Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate with Contract Purchase Agreement Reference in Buyer Work Center
- Requisition Change Order
- Online Standard Purchase Order Creation for Services Item using Forms

- Online Standard Purchase Order Creation for Services Item using Buyer Work Center
- Modification of Standard Purchase Order in Forms
- Modification of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center
- Cancellation of Standard Purchase Order in Forms and Backing Requisition Cancellation
- Cancellation of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center and Backing Requisition Cancellation
- Copy of Standard Purchase Order in Forms
- Copy of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center
- eBtax for Purchasing

### Prerequisites

None.

### Profile Options

**Table 17–1 Profile Options for Oracle Purchasing**

Profile Name	Profile Value	Profile Level
MO: Operating Unit	Vision Operations	Site
MO: Default Operating Unit	Vision Operations	Site : Vision Operations Level : Responsibility Value : iProcurement
MO: Security Profile	Global Vision	Site
HR: Security Profile	Vision Corporation	Site
HR: Business Group	Vision Corporation	Site
GL: Data Access Set	Vision Operations (USA)	Site
POR: Amount Based Services Line Type	Fixed Price Services	Site

### Predefined Data

Not applicable.

### Setup Data

- Org Data
  - Operating Unit : **Vision Operations** (Used for Creating Requisition, POs, Invoices and Payments)
  - Inventory Org : **V1** (Used for Receiving Goods)



## User Setup Data

**Table 17–2 User Setup Data for Oracle Purchasing**

User	Employee	Role	Position	Job	Hierarchy
Tgreen	Green, Mr. Terry	Requestor	ACC430.Senior Accountant	ACC400.Accountant	Materials
Operations	Stock, Ms. Pat	Buyer or Approver	MM400.Materials Manager	MGR500.Manager	Materials
Cbaker	Baker, Catherine	Buyer or Approver	BUY501.Buyer 1	BUY500.Buyer	Materials
Mfg	Smith, Mr. Jonathan	Receiver	VPM200.VP Materials	VPM200.Vice President Of Materials	Materials
Cbrown	Brown, Ms. Casey	Account Payable or Buyer	EX140.Chief Financial Officer	EX100.Executive	Materials

## Approval Setup Data

**Table 17–3 Approval Setup Data for Oracle Purchasing**

Employee	Position	Approval Assignments	Approval Group	Comments
Green, Mr. Terry	ACC430.Senior Accountant	Requisition, Standard Purchase Order, Blanket Purchase Agreement, Contract Purchase Agreement, Release	Manager	Can approve doc total Up to \$25,000
Stock, Ms. Pat	MM400.Materials Manager	Requisition, Standard Purchase Order, Blanket Purchase Agreement, Contract Purchase Agreement, Release	Manager	Can approve doc total Up to \$25,000
Baker, Catherine	BUY501.Buyer 1	Requisition, Standard Purchase Order, Blanket Purchase Agreement, Contract Purchase Agreement, Release	Buyer Materials	Can approve doc total Up to \$50,000
Brown, Ms. Casey	EX140.Chief Financial Officer	Requisition, Standard Purchase Order, Blanket Purchase Agreement, Contract Purchase Agreement, Release	Executive	Can approve any doc total

### Additional Information:

- If the document total is more than \$25,000, the document moves to the next approver in the hierarchy, which in this case is cbaker.
- If the document total is more than \$50,000, the document moves to the next approver in the hierarchy, which in this case is cbrown.

## Responsibility Setup Data

**Table 17–4 Responsibility Setup Data for Oracle Purchasing**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Responsibility	Responsibility	Purchasing, Vision Operations(USA) iProcurement Inventory, Vision Operations(USA) Payables, Vision Operations(USA) Human Resource, Vision Enterprises Tax Managers

## Item Setup Data

**Table 17–5 Item Setup Data for Oracle Purchasing**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Item Master	Item	CM00042 (with all orgs assigned and with the properties: Inventory, Stackable, Transactable, Reservable, Purchased, Purchasable, Invoiceable, Costing Enabled and Inventory Asset Value)

## Purchasing Related Setup Data

**Table 17–6 Purchasing Related Page Setup Data for Oracle Purchasing**

Page Name	Field Name	Field Value
Purchasing Options	Line Type	Goods
	Accrue Expense Items	Period end
	Accrue Inventory Items	At Receipt
	Expense Ap Accrual Account	01-000-2220-0000-000
	PO Number	Automatic
	Requisition Number	Automatic
Receiving Options	Receiving Inventory Account	01-000-1410-0000-000
	Clearing Account	01-000-1410-0000-000
	Next Receipt Number	Any value

**Table 17–7 Purchasing Related Window Setup Data for Oracle Purchasing**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Financial Options	Use Approval Hierarchies	Yes

## Document Styles

**Table 17–8 Document Styles for Oracle Purchasing**

Page Name	Field Name	Field Value
Document Styles	Standard Purchase Order	Goods, Services, Temp Labor
	Blanket Purchase Agreement	Price Breaks, Price Differentials

## Document Types

**Table 17–9 Document Types for Oracle Purchasing**

Page Name	Field Name	Field Value
Standard Purchase Order	Default Hierarchy	Materials
	Owner can Approve	Check
	Forward Method	Hierarchy
	Security Level	Public
	Archive On	Approve
Blanket Purchase Agreement	Default Hierarchy	Materials
	Owner can Approve	Check
	Forward Method	Hierarchy
	Security Level	Public
	Archive On	Approve
Contract Purchase Agreement	Default Hierarchy	Materials
	Owner can Approve	Check
	Forward Method	Hierarchy
	Security Level	Public
	Archive On	Approve
Purchase Requisition	Default Hierarchy	Materials
	Owner can Approve	Check
	Forward Method	Hierarchy
	Security Level	Public

## 17.1 Online Standard Purchase Order Creation

Buyer logs in with Purchasing responsibility and creates a standard purchase order with Goods line type for an inventory item. Receiver logs in with Inventory responsibility and receives the full quantity of the goods against standard purchase order and a receipt is created in the inventory organization. The Accounts Officer logs in with Payables responsibility and creates a standard invoice, matches the invoice to the standard purchase order and validates the invoice. Once the invoice is validated, a quick payment is done and payment document is created.

### Prerequisites

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 17.2 Online Blanket Purchase Agreement and Release Creation

Buyer logs in with Purchasing responsibility and creates a blanket purchase agreement with goods line type for an inventory item. Buyer creates a blanket release against the agreement. Receiver logs in with Inventory responsibility and receives the full quantity of the goods against blanket release and a receipt is created in the Inventory organization. The Accounts Officer logs in with Payables responsibility and creates a standard invoice, matches the invoice to the standard purchase order and validates the invoice. Once the invoice is validated, a quick payment is done and payment document is created.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 17.3 Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate

This flow covers approval functionality. Once the buyer approves the standard purchase order which has a document total more than \$25000, the document goes for approval for the next approver. The approver approves the standard purchase order from the notification received.

Requester logs in with Purchasing responsibility and creates a purchase requisition with Goods line type for an inventory item. Buyer creates standard purchase orders from requisition using Auto Create process. After submitting for approval, standard purchase order goes to the next approver in the hierarchy as the document total is more than \$25000. Receiver logs in with Inventory responsibility and receives the full quantity of the goods against standard purchase order and a receipt is created in the inventory organization. Accounts Officer logs in with Payables responsibility and creates a standard invoice, matches the invoice to the standard purchase order and validates the invoice. Once the invoice is validated, a quick payment is done and payment document is created.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 17.4 Release Creation using Autocreate

Requester logs in with Purchasing responsibility and creates a purchase requisition with Goods line type for an inventory item. Buyer creates blanket purchase agreement and creates a release from requisition using auto create process. Receiver logs in with Inventory responsibility and receives the full quantity of the goods against blanket release and a receipt is created in the inventory organization. Accounts Officer logs in with Payables responsibility and creates a standard invoice, matches the invoice to the standard purchase order and validates the invoice. Once the invoice is validated, a quick payment is done and payment document is created.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 17.5 Release Creation using Autocreate with Approved Supplier List and Sourcing Rules

Requester logs in with Purchasing responsibility and creates a purchase requisition with Goods line type for an inventory item. Buyer creates blanket purchase agreement .Buyer then creates approved supplier lists, sourcing rules for the item and sources the blanket agreement. Now Buyer creates a release from requisition using auto create process. Receiver logs in with Inventory responsibility and receives the full quantity of the goods against blanket release and a receipt is created in the Inventory organization. Accounts Officer logs in with Payables responsibility and creates a standard invoice, matches the invoice to the standard purchase order and validates the invoice. Once the invoice is validated, a quick payment is done and payment document is created.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 17.6 Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate with Contract Purchase Agreement Reference

Requester logs in with purchasing responsibility and creates a purchase requisition with Goods line type for an inventory item. Buyer creates contract purchase agreement and then a standard purchase order is created from requisition using auto create process referring the contract purchase agreement. Receiver logs in with inventory responsibility and receives the full quantity of the goods against standard purchase order and a receipt is created in the inventory organization. Accounts Officer logs in with payables responsibility and creates a standard invoice, matches the invoice to the standard purchase order and validates the invoice. Once the invoice is validated, a quick payment is done and payment document is created.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 17.7 Online Standard Purchase Order Creation in Buyer Work Center

Buyer logs in with purchasing responsibility and creates a standard purchase order with Goods line type for an inventory item in Buyer Work Center. Receiver logs in with inventory responsibility and receives the full quantity of the goods against standard purchase order and a receipt is created in the inventory organization. Accounts Officer logs in with payables responsibility and creates a standard invoice, matches the invoice to the standard purchase order and validates the invoice. Once the invoice is validated, a quick payment is done and payment document is created.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 17.8 Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate in Buyer Work Center

Requester logs in with iProcurement responsibility and creates a purchase requisition with goods line type for an inventory item. Buyer creates standard purchase orders from requisition using Auto Create process in Buyer Work Center. After submitting for approval, standard purchase order goes to the next approver in the hierarchy as the document total is more than \$25000. Receiver logs in with Inventory responsibility and receives the full quantity of the goods against standard purchase order and a receipt is created in the Inventory organization. Accounts Officer logs in with Payables responsibility and creates a standard invoice, matches the invoice to the standard purchase order and validates the invoice. Once the invoice is validated, a quick payment is done and payment document is created.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 17.9 Standard Purchase Order Creation with Global Blanket Purchase Agreement Reference using Autocreate in Buyer Work Center

Requester logs in with iProcurement responsibility and creates a purchase requisition with Goods line type for an inventory item. Buyer creates a global blanket purchase agreement and then a standard purchase order is created from requisition using auto create process referring the global blanket purchase agreement in buyer work center. Receiver logs in with inventory responsibility and receives the full quantity of the goods against standard purchase order and a receipt is created in the inventory organization. Accounts Officer logs in with payables responsibility and creates a standard invoice, matches the invoice to the standard purchase order and validates the invoice. Once the invoice is validated, a quick payment is done and payment document is created.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## **17.10 Standard Purchase Order Creation with Global Blanket Purchase Agreement Reference using Autocreate with Approved Supplier List and Sourcing Rules in Buyer Work Center**

Requester logs in with iProcurement responsibility and creates a purchase requisition with Goods line type for an inventory item. Buyer creates approved supplier list, sourcing rules for the item. Creates a global blanket purchase agreement and then a standard purchase order is created from requisition using auto create process referring the global blanket purchase agreement in buyer work center. Receiver logs in with inventory responsibility and receives the full quantity of the goods against standard purchase order and a receipt is created in the inventory organization. Accounts Officer logs in with payables responsibility and creates a standard invoice, matches the invoice to the standard purchase order and validates the invoice. Once the invoice is validated, a quick payment is done and payment document is created.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## **17.11 Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate with Contract Purchase Agreement Reference in Buyer Work Center**

Requester logs in with iprocurement responsibility and creates a purchase requisition with Goods line type for an inventory item. Buyer creates contract purchase agreement and then a standard purchase order is created from requisition using auto create process referring the contract purchase agreement in Buyer Work Center. Receiver logs in with inventory responsibility and receives the full quantity of the goods against standard purchase order and a receipt is created in the inventory organization. Accounts Officer logs in with payables responsibility and creates a standard invoice, matches the invoice to the standard purchase order and validates the invoice. Once the invoice is validated, a quick payment is done and payment document is created.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.



**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 17.12 Requisition Change Order

Requester logs in with iProcurement responsibility and creates a purchase requisition with Goods line type for an inventory item. Buyer creates standard purchase order from requisition using auto create process in Buyer Work Center. Requester creates a change order by changing the quantity and need by date and submits for buyer's approval. Buyer receives the notification for change request and all the changes will be reflected to the standard purchase order automatically once the buyer approves the notification.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 17.13 Online Standard Purchase Order Creation for Services Item using Forms

Buyer logs in with purchasing responsibility and creates a standard purchase order with Fixed Price Services line type in forms. Receiver logs in with iProcurement responsibility and receives the services against the standard purchase order and a receipt is created. Accounts Officer logs in with payables responsibility and creates a standard Invoice, matches the invoice to the standard purchase order and validates the invoice. Once the invoice is validated, a quick payment is done and payment document is created.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 17.14 Online Standard Purchase Order Creation for Services Item using Buyer Work Center

Buyer logs in with purchasing responsibility and creates a standard purchase order with Fixed Price Services line type in Buyer Work Center. Receiver logs in with iProcurement responsibility and receives the services against the standard purchase order and a receipt is created. Accounts Officer logs in with payables responsibility and creates a standard Invoice, matches the invoice to the standard purchase order and validates the invoice. Once the invoice is validated, a quick payment is done and payment document is created.

### **Prerequisites**

Receipt Routing "Direct Delivery" set at Supplier level.

### **Profile Options**

Not applicable.

### **Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

### **Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 17.15 Modification of Standard Purchase Order in Forms

Buyer logs in with purchasing responsibility and creates a standard purchase order with Goods line type for an inventory item in forms. Once the document is approved, buyer updates the quantity and approves the document

### **Prerequisites**

None.

### **Profile Options**

Not applicable.

### **Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

### **Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 17.16 Modification of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center

Buyer logs in with purchasing responsibility and creates a standard purchase order with Goods line type for an inventory item in Buyer Work Center. Once the document is approved, buyer updates the quantity and approves the document

### **Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## **17.17 Cancellation of Standard Purchase Order in Forms and Backing Requisition Cancellation**

Requester logs in with purchasing responsibility and creates a purchase requisition with Goods line type for an inventory item in forms. Buyer creates standard purchase order from requisition using auto create process. Buyer cancels the standard purchase order along with backing requisition.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## **17.18 Cancellation of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center and Backing Requisition Cancellation**

Requester logs in with purchasing responsibility and creates a purchase requisition with Goods line type for an inventory item. Buyer creates standard purchase order from requisition using auto create process in buyer work center. Buyer cancels the standard purchase order along with backing requisition.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 17.19 Copy of Standard Purchase Order in Forms

Buyer logs in with purchasing responsibility and creates a standard purchase order with Goods line type for an inventory item in forms. Once the document is approved, buyer copies the same document to create another standard purchase order.

### **Prerequisites**

None.

### **Profile Options**

Not applicable.

### **Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

### **Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 17.20 Copy of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center

Buyer logs in with purchasing responsibility and creates a standard purchase order with Goods line type for an inventory item in Buyer Work Center. Once the document is approved, buyer duplicates to create another standard purchase order in Buyer Work Center.

### **Prerequisites**

None.

### **Profile Options**

Not applicable.

### **Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

### **Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 17.21 eBtax for Purchasing

Requester logs in with purchasing responsibility and creates a purchase requisition with Goods line type for an inventory item in forms and specify the ship to location (Costa Mesa, CA) for which the tax is enabled and verifies that the tax is applied to the requisition. Buyer creates standard purchase order from requisition using auto create process in forms and verifies that the tax is applied to the standard purchase order.

### **Prerequisites**

None.

### **Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data****Table 17–10 Window Setup Data for eBtax for Purchasing Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Define Locations	Location	Costa Mesa, CA

**Table 17–11 Page Setup Data for eBtax for Purchasing Flow**

Page Name	Field Name	Field Value
Tax configuration	Country Name	United states
	Tax Regime Code	24 US STATE TAX
Tax Rules	Ship To	Costa Mesa, CA
Parties	Party Name	Vision eTax



# Part VII

---

## Projects

This Part of the Oracle Flow Builder Starter Pack for E-Business Suite Release 12.2.4 provides information about the flows used with Projects applications.

This Part contains the following chapters:

- [Chapter 18, "Oracle Grants Accounting"](#)
- [Chapter 19, "Oracle Project Billing"](#)
- [Chapter 20, "Oracle Project Costing"](#)
- [Chapter 21, "Oracle Project Management"](#)
- [Chapter 22, "Oracle Project Resource Management"](#)
- [Chapter 23, "Oracle Property Manager"](#)





---

## Oracle Grants Accounting

Oracle Grants Accounting extends the functionality of Oracle Projects to provide an integrated award and project management solution for grant receiving organizations. Oracle Grants Accounting tracks multi-funded projects and the required compliance terms and conditions by award.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Grants Accounting:

- Award Revenue and Invoice Generation

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

### 18.1 Award Revenue and Invoice Generation

Award revenue and invoice generation covers the award template creation, award creation, incurring actuals, and revenue and invoice generation.

A sponsored capital project is created which gets funded by an agreement. Award budgets are created and baselined. Pre-approved miscellaneous expenditure items are created and cost distributed. Burden transactions are also created for this expenditure item. Award revenue is generated and accounted. Project invoices are also generated and fully processed by interfacing the same to Receivables.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data****Table 18–1 Setup Data for Award Revenue and Invoice Generation Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value	Comments
Project Type	Service Type	Administration	
	Burden Schedule	GMS_Schedule	Raw expenditure of type Consulting, results in Burden Expenditure of type Overhead.  Burden Multiplier of 0.1 is applicable
	Budget Entry Method	By Lowest Task, GL Period (Rev)	Budget entry method has Entry Level = Lowest Tasks, Categorized by Resources = Yes and Time Phased By = GL Period
	Resource List	GMS_Resource_List	
Award Template	Indirect Cost Schedule	GMS_Schedule	Raw expenditure Type - Consulting results in Burden Expenditure Type - Overhead  Burden Multiplier of 0.1 is applicable
	Customer	Department of Labor	
	Award type	Federal Agency Grants	
	Employee	Palmer, Mr. James John (Jim)	
Award Budget	Budget Entry Method	By Lowest Task, GL Period (Rev)	Budget Entry Method is defined as:  Entry Level - Lowest Tasks Categorized by Resources - Yes  Time Phased By - GL Period
	Resource List	GMS_Resource_List	
Pre Approved Batches	Expenditure Type	Professional	
		Computers	
		Consulting	
		Airfare	
		Overhead	
		Fringe	
Project Template	Employee	Palmer, Mr. James John (Jim)	

**Table 18–1 (Cont.) Setup Data for Award Revenue and Invoice Generation Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value	Comments
Project Asset	Employee	Palmer, Mr. James John (Jim)	
	Asset Category	COMPUTER-SERVER	
	Asset Book	PROGRESS SandL	
	FA Location	GERMANY-NONE-BER LIN-MANUFACTURIN G	



---

## Oracle Project Billing

Oracle Project Billing enables simple client invoicing, improved cash flow, and measurement of the profitability of contract projects with support for planning, execution, and analysis. It utilizes information from the work breakdown structure and provides flexible revenue accrual and invoice generation features.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Project Billing:

- Project Revenue and Invoice Generation

### Prerequisites

None.

### Profile Options

Not applicable.

### Predefined Data

Not applicable.

### Setup Data

Not applicable.

## 19.1 Project Revenue and Invoice Generation

Project revenue and invoice generation covers the integration between Project Billing and the other modules within Projects product family, like Project Foundation and Project Costing and also with Financials products like Receivables and E Business Tax.

A contract project is created which gets funded by an agreement. Costs and billing events are recorded on the projects. For these costs and events, project revenue is generated and accounted. Projects invoices are also generated and fully processed by interfacing the same to receivables.

### Prerequisites

None.

### Profile Options

**Table 19–1** Profile Options for Project Revenue and Invoice Generation Flow

Profile Name	Profile Value	Level
Profile Name	Profile Value	Level

**Table 19–1 (Cont.) Profile Options for Project Revenue and Invoice Generation Flow**

Profile Name	Profile Value	Level
PA: Transaction Billability derived from Work Type	Yes	Site
PA: Require Work Type Entry for Expenditures	Yes	Site

**Predefined Data****Table 19–2 Predefined Data for Project Revenue and Invoice Generation Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Project Implementation Options	Transaction Source	PROJECTS INVOICES-600

**Setup Data****Table 19–3 Setup Data for Project Revenue and Invoice Generation Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value	Comments
Project Type	Service Type	Build	
	Work Type	Commercial Customer-billable	Billable or capitalizable option should be selected
	Resource List	Expenditure Category	
	Rate Schedule	PJCB-EMP-BR-1	
	Rate Schedule	PJCB-JOB-BR-1	
	Rate Schedule	PJCB-NL-BR-1	Expenditure type Consulting has a markup of 10% defined.
	Billing Cycle	First Day	
Project Template	Employee	Marlin, Ms. Amy	
	Customer	Hilman and Associates	
	Tax Classification Code	PJB_TAX_RATE	Tax Rate of 10% is defined
Agreement	Agreement Type	Purchase Orders	
	Payment Terms	30 NET	
Pre-Approved Batch	Expenditure Type	Consulting	
Billing Events	Event Type	Manual	

---

## Oracle Project Costing

Oracle Project Costing provides a completely integrated cost management solution for all projects and activities across an enterprise, with the ability to cross currency and organizational boundaries. It has the capability to capture detailed cost information to monitor project performance in a format that optimizes their productivity.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Project Costing:

- Project Expenditure Entry

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

### 20.1 Project Expenditure Entry

Project expenditure entry covers the integration between project costing and the other modules within Projects product family, like Project Foundation.

A project with separate line burdening is created in Project Foundation. Against this project, pre-approved time cards are created and cost distributed. Burden transactions are also created for the expenditure item. All the cost transactions are then verified in the Projects Expenditure Inquiry window.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data****Table 20–1 Setup Data for Project Expenditure Entry Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value	Comments
Project Type	Operating unit	Vision Project Mfg	Organization Type for the Organization should be Division and classifications to be attached are -  Project Expenditure or Event Organization or  Project Task Owning Organization
	Service Type	Consulting	
	Work Type	Internal-Overhead	Work Type - Billable or Chargeable option deselected
	Resource List	Expenditure Category by Employee or Expense Type	Resource list of name expenditure category by employee or expense type has to be created with group resource by expenditure category with the resource employee Marlin, Ms. Amy should be created
	Burden Schedule	Labor Burden Only	Burden Schedule name Labor Burden only should be created. The structure attached to the burden schedule should have cost base as Labor and the expenditure type Professional with burden cost code Overhead. The burden multiplier 0.5 for the organization Vision Project Manufacturing should be created
Project Template or Key Member	Employee	Marlin, Ms. Amy	Employee in Human Resources, with active assignment
Pre-Approved Batch	Employee	Marlin, Ms. Amy	
	Organization	Vision Project Mfg	
	Expenditure Type	Professional	Expenditure Type- Professional with the below data  UOM = Currency  Rate Required = No  Expenditure Type Class = Straight Time



**Table 20–1 (Cont.) Setup Data for Project Expenditure Entry Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value	Comments
Expenditure Inquiry	Expenditure Type	Overhead	Expenditure Type-Overhead with the below data UOM = Currency Rate Required = No Expenditure Type Class = Burden Transaction



---

## Oracle Project Management

Oracle Project Management provides project managers the visibility and control they need to deliver their projects successfully, improve profitability, and operate more efficiently. Oracle Project Management empowers project managers to plan the work, assign resources, forecast to completion, and communicate to stakeholders, while streamlining the collaborative execution of project work.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Project Management:

- Project Template Creation

### Prerequisites

None.

### Profile Options

Not applicable.

### Predefined Data

Not applicable.

### Setup Data

Not applicable.

## 21.1 Project Template Creation

The project template creation covers the creation of a planning resource list with resource formats and planning resources. A project template is created and structures are enabled, and team members and customer details are added to the template. Work plan setups are performed by assigning the planning resource list. Work breakdown structure is created in the project template and resources are assigned to the tasks.

### Prerequisites

Rate schedule RC\_Cost1 with resource class having all four resource classes as per the table below.

**Table 21-1 Prerequisites for Project Template Creation Flow**

Resource class	Rate
People	10
Equipment	20
Material items	1

**Table 21–1 (Cont.) Prerequisites for Project Template Creation Flow**

Resource class	Rate
Financial Element	1

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data****Table 21–2 Setup Data for Project Template Creation Flow**

Page Name	Field Name	Field Value	Comments
Planning Resource List	Job Group	Vision Corporation	Human Resource Job Group should be created
	Expenditure Type	Airfare	Expenditure type Air Fare with UOM = Currency, Rate Required = No, Expenditure Type Class = Expense Reports, Supplier Invoices
	Organization	Services - East	Organization type for the Organization should be Department and the classifications to be attached are Project Expenditure or Event Organization and Project Task Owning Organization
Project Template	Project Type	Cost Plus	Project Type should have below details Name - Cost Plus Operating Unit - Vision Services Class - Contract Service Type- Consulting Work Type- Commercial Customer-billable
Project Template	Organization	Vision Services	Organization type for the Organization should be Division and the classifications to be attached are Operating Unit and Project Task Owning Organization
Project Template or Key Members	Employee	Marlin, Ms. Amy	Employee in Human Resources and with active assignment

**Table 21–2 (Cont.) Setup Data for Project Template Creation Flow**

Page Name	Field Name	Field Value	Comments
	Role	Project Manager	Project Manager role with role based security enabled and corresponding project manager functions menu attached
Project Template or Customer and contacts	Customer Name	Hilman and Associates	Customer should be created in Accounts Receivables module
Task Type	Name	DSN-PE-EFFORT, DSN-PE-COST	



## Oracle Project Resource Management

Oracle Project Resource Management helps to manage the capacity and deployment of people and assets for project work by finding and deploying the most qualified resources to the projects. Oracle Project Resource Management centralizes information to empower project, resource, and staffing managers to better utilize their single most critical resource: people.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Project Resource Management:

- Project Requirement Creation to Approval

### Prerequisites

None.

### Profile Options

Not applicable.

### Predefined Data

Not applicable.

### Setup Data

Not applicable.

## 22.1 Project Requirement Creation to Approval

Project requirement creation to approval covers the creation of a project from a project template. It creates a requirement for the project, assigns a person to the requirement to convert into an assignment and approves the assignment of the project.

### Prerequisites

- Users with responsibilities as:

**Table 22-1 Users Prerequisites for Project Requirement Creation to Approval Flow**

User	Responsibility
00amason	Project Super User
00bclark	Staffing Manager
00Dgeorge	Resource Manger

- Job CON600.Consultant in the job group Vision Corporation.

- Employees with roles as:

**Table 22–2 Employees Prerequisites for Project Requirement Creation to Approval Flow**

Employee name	Role
00Langer, Daniel	Employee for assigning to a requirement
Clark, Ms.Boris	Staffing owner
George, Mr.David	Approver for requirement
00Mason, Abraham	Project manager

- PRC: Maintain Project Resources run to access the employees in Projects.
- Open Accounting and GL periods for the current year.

### Profile Options

**Table 22–3 Profile Options for Project Requirement Creation to Approval Flow**

Profile Name	Profile Value	Level
PA: Licensed to use Project Resource Management	Yes	Site
PA: Availability Duration	0	Site
PA: Availability or Over commitment Calculation Period	Daily	Site
MO: Operating Unit	Vision Services	Site
MO: Security Profile	Vision Corporation	Site
HR: Business Group	Vision Corporation	Site

### Predefined Data

Not applicable.

### Setup Data

**Table 22–4 Setup Data for Project Requirement Creation to Approval Flow**

Page Name	Field Name	Field Value	Comments
Project	Project Template	Cost Plus	Project type Contract is used in the template
	Organization	PJR Organization1	Organization Type- Division Classification-HR Organization, Project Expenditure or Event Organization and Project Task Owning Organization
Project or Customer and contacts	Customer Name	Hilman and Associates	Customer must be created in Accounts Receivables
Role	Name	DBA	Job CON600.Consultant should be attached to the role



**Table 22–4 (Cont.) Setup Data for Project Requirement Creation to Approval Flow**

Page Name	Field Name	Field Value	Comments
Calendar	Name	PJR Calendar 1	Calendar exceptions [Holidays] defined and Shifts assigned to it [ Shift: 8x5 ] the calendar periods should fall in the project start and end dates



---

## Oracle Property Manager

Oracle Property Manager provides the ability to manage major real estate tasks, including creation and administration of property, lease administration and office space allocation.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Property Manager:

- Property Lease Management

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

### 23.1 Property Lease Management

Property lease management covers defining properties and creating expense leases for these, till export payment. Lease is then finalized and payment schedule is approved and exported to Payables module.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data****Table 23–1   Setup Data for Property Lease Management Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Lease	Term Template	PN-Pay-Norm TX NO
	Supplier Name	PN-Supplier-1
	Supplier Site	Main Site

# Part VIII

---

## Supply Chain Management

This Part of the Oracle Flow Builder Starter Pack for E-Business Suite Release 12.2.4 provides information about the flows used with Supply Chain Management applications.

This Part contains the following chapters:

- [Chapter 24, "Oracle Advanced Pricing"](#)
- [Chapter 25, "Oracle Asset Tracking"](#)
- [Chapter 26, "Oracle Bill of Materials"](#)
- [Chapter 27, "Oracle Contracts Core"](#)
- [Chapter 28, "Oracle Cost Management"](#)
- [Chapter 31, "Oracle Engineering"](#)
- [Chapter 29, "Oracle Enterprise Asset Management"](#)
- [Chapter 30, "Oracle Flow Manufacturing"](#)
- [Chapter 32, "Oracle Install Base"](#)
- [Chapter 33, "Oracle Inventory Management"](#)
- [Chapter 34, "Oracle Item Master"](#)
- [Chapter 35, "Oracle Landed Cost Management"](#)
- [Chapter 36, "Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing"](#)
- [Chapter 37, "Oracle Manufacturing Execution System for Process Manufacturing"](#)
- [Chapter 38, "Oracle Order Management"](#)
- [Chapter 39, "Oracle Process Manufacturing"](#)
- [Chapter 40, "Oracle Project Contracts"](#)
- [Chapter 41, "Oracle Quality"](#)
- [Chapter 42, "Oracle Service Contracts"](#)
- [Chapter 43, "Oracle Shipping Execution"](#)
- [Chapter 44, "Oracle Shop Floor Management"](#)
- [Chapter 45, "Oracle Work in Process"](#)
- [Chapter 46, "Oracle Warehouse Management System"](#)



---

## Oracle Advanced Pricing

Oracle Advanced Pricing supports E-Business Suite applications by providing a flexible pricing engine that executes pricing and promotional calculations for Oracle Order Management and other Oracle applications. Oracle Advanced Pricing provides the flexibility to meet the needs of complex pricing situations for a range of demanding industry business requirements which include:

- Consumer goods, telecommunications, services, high technology, automotive businesses and aerospace or defense businesses that sell to other businesses.
- Telemarketing, mail order catalog and web store businesses that sell directly to consumers.

Consumer goods, telecommunications, services, high technology, automotive businesses and aerospace or defense businesses that sell to other businesses.

Telemarketing, mail order catalog and web store businesses that sell directly to consumers.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Advanced Pricing:

- Create, Update Price Lists and Modifiers

### **Prerequisites**

None.

### **Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

### **Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## **24.1 Create, Update Price Lists and Modifiers**

Creation of various price lists, formulae and modifiers through Forms based user interface. This flow verifies the archiving of pricing data which archives price lists and modifiers, purging pricing entities which purges price list, and searching or querying pricing organizer form with various modifiers.

### **Prerequisites**

- User is logged in with Order Management Super User responsibility.

**Profile Options****Table 24–1** *Profile Options for Create, Update Price Lists and Modifiers Flow*

Profile Name	Profile Value
QP: Source System Code	Oracle Pricing
QP: Pricing Transaction Entity	Order Fulfillment

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data****Table 24–2** *Setup Data for Create, Update Price Lists and Modifiers Flow*

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Advanced Pricing-Price Lists	Name	Corporate (Pick a price list)
Item Master	Name	AS54888 (Pick a standard finished good item)



## Oracle Asset Tracking

Oracle Asset Tracking is an asset lifecycle management application that provides tracking, visibility and control of dispersed assets for capital-intensive companies. Oracle Asset Tracking maximizes asset utilization and return on investment by automatically synchronizing the operational and physical events of assets with the financial updates in Oracle Assets.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Asset Tracking:

- Deployment Transactions on Item Instances

### Prerequisites

None.

### Profile Options

**Table 25–1 Profile Options for Oracle Asset Tracking**

Profile Name	Profile Value	Level
CSE: FA Book Type Code	ALM CORP01	Site

### Predefined Data

**Table 25–2 Predefined Data for Oracle Asset Tracking**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
User	User Name / Password	Operations / welcome
Responsibility	Responsibility Name	Manufacturing and Distribution Manager Asset Tracking Super User
Item Template	Template	Purchased Item

### Setup Data

**Table 25–3 Setup Data for Oracle Asset Tracking**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Organization	Organization	V1 - Vision Operations
Organization	Inventory Organization	M1 - Seattle Manufacturing
Install Base Parameters	Party Name	Vision Corporation

## 25.1 Deployment Transactions on Item Instances

Installs and puts into service deployment transactions for a depreciable serialized Item instance.

### Prerequisites

None.

### Profile Options

Not applicable.

### Predefined Data

Not applicable.

### Setup Data

**Table 25–4 Window Setup Data for Deployment Transactions on Item Instances Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Create Item	Item Template	Purchased Item

**Table 25–5 Page Setup Data for Deployment Transactions on Item Instances Flow**

Page Name	Field Name	Field Value
Create Instance	Create Instance	Instance Status should be "Created"

## Oracle Bill of Materials

Oracle Bill of Material delivers a strong tool for manufacturing complicated finished products, which is the combination of a number of multilevel components. It supports standard, model, option class, and planning bills. BOM can be defined with date affectivity and unit affectivity of components, and provides the ability to copy and common huge bills of material across organizations.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Bill of Materials:

- Create a Common BOM and Routing

### Prerequisites

None.

### Profile Options

Not applicable.

### Predefined Data

**Table 26–1** *Predefined Data for Oracle Bill of Materials*

OA Page Name	Field Name	Field Value
Responsibility	Responsibility Name	Manufacturing and Distribution Manager

### Setup Data

**Table 26–2** *Setup Data for Oracle Bill of Materials*

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value	Comments
User	User Name / Password	mfg/welcome	
Organization	Organization	V1, M1, M2	
Item Template	Template	Finished Goods	Enable finished goods related attributes

## 26.1 Create a Common BOM and Routing

Creates items for BOM; creates BOM, routing, common routing and common BOM to another organization.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data****Table 26–3** *Predefined Data for Create a Common BOM and Routing Flow*

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Responsibility	Responsibility Name	Manufacturing and Distribution Manager
Resources	Type	Person
	Charge Type	WIP Move
	UOM	HR (Hour)

**Setup Data****Table 26–4** *Setup Data for Create a Common BOM and Routin Flow*

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value	Comments
User	User Name / Password	mfg/welcome	
Item Template	Template	Finished Goods	Enable finished goods related attributes

---

## Oracle Contracts Core

Oracle Contracts Core automates the entire contracts lifecycle. It has a unified data model which provides a single, accurate view of contract-related activities which enable organizations to streamline management, prevent revenue leakage, and enforce compliance.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Contracts Core:

- Create, Update and Duplicate Clauses
- Create Incompatible Clauses and Add Clauses to the Clause Folder
- Create a Clause with a User Defined Variable and Localize a Clause

### Prerequisites

None.

### Profile Options

**Table 27–1 Profile Options for Oracle Contracts Core**

Profile Name	Profile Value	Level
MO: Security	Global Vision	Site

### Predefined Data

Not applicable.

### Setup Data

**Table 27–2 Setup Data for Oracle Contracts Core**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value	Comments
Contracts Terms Setup	Auto Adopt Global Clause	No	
	Clause Sequence category	Clause Sequence	

## 27.1 Create, Update and Duplicate Clauses

Creates and updates clauses across organizations. Creates a clause from an existing clause by using Duplicate Clause option.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 27.2 Create Incompatible Clauses and Add Clauses to the Clause Folder

Creates and views incompatible clauses at different levels. Inserts global clauses into clause folder in local organization for which the Auto Adoption option is set to Yes.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 27.3 Create a Clause with a User Defined Variable and Localize a Clause

Creates a clause with user defined variable with Allow External Party Entry set to Yes. Creates global articles, localizes and approves, rejects and resubmits them in a local organization.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

---

## Oracle Cost Management

Oracle Cost Management is a comprehensive solution that helps organizations project costs and perform cost accounting for supply chain transactions. These activities serve as a key component for complying with regulatory reporting and accounting requirements, streamlining the use of working capital in organizations, and improving profitability for businesses. Oracle Cost Management is part of the Oracle E-Business Suite, an integrated set of applications that are engineered to work together.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Cost Management:

- Inter-organization Transfers -Standard to Average costing organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-inventory-Asset-Asset
- Inter-organization Transfers -Standard to Last-in, First-out (LIFO) costing organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-inventory-Asset-Asset
- Inter-organization Transfers -Standard to First-in, First-out (FIFO) costing organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-inventory-Asset-Asset
- Purchase Order Receipt - Asset Item- Asset-Sub-inventory-Average Costing Organization
- Purchase Order Receipt-Asset Item- Asset-Sub-inventory-Standard Costing Organization
- Standard Discrete Job - Standard Costing Organization
- Standard Discrete Job - Average Costing Organization
- Sales Invoice and Revenue Recognition - Standard Costing Organization

### Prerequisites

- Organization parameters.
- Receiving parameters.
- WIP parameters.
- BOM parameters.
- Shipping parameters.
- Open inventory accounting period.
- Open GL period.
- Open AP period.
- Open PO period.
- Open AR period.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data****Table 28–1** *Predefined Data for Oracle Cost Management*

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Responsibility	Responsibility Name	Manufacturing and Distribution Manager
GL - Accounting Setup Manager -Ledger	Ledger Name	Vision Operations
Item Costs	Cost Element	Material
Item Template	Template	Purchased Item
Sub-Inventory	Sub-Inventory Code	Store

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 28.1 Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Average Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset

Transfers materials from standard to average costing organizations within the operating unit, where shipping network is FOB Receipt, and verifies the distributions for all transactions.

**Prerequisites**

Organizations are standard and average costing organizations.

Shipping network is FOB-receipt.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data****Table 28–2** *Predefined Data for Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Average Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset Flow*

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Organization Parameters	Costing Method	Standard and Average

**Setup Data****Table 28–3** *Setup Data for Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Average Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset Flow*

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Organization	Organization	M1- Seattle Manufacturing (Standard costing Enabled organization)



**Table 28–3 (Cont.) Setup Data for Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Average Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
	Organization	AVG - Average Organization (Average costing Enabled organization)
Master Items	Template	Purchased Item Template

## 28.2 Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Last-in, First-out (LIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-inventory-Asset-Asset

Transfers material from standard to LIFO (Last-In, First-out) costing organization within the operating unit, where shipping network is FOB receipt, and verifies the distributions for all transactions.

### Prerequisites

- Organizations are standard and average costing organizations.
- Shipping network is FOB-receipt.

### Profile Options

Not applicable.

### Predefined Data

**Table 28–4 Predefined Data for Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Last-in, First-out (LIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-inventory-Asset-Asset Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Organization Parameters	Costing Method	Standard and LIFO

### Setup Data

**Table 28–5 Setup Data for Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Last-in, First-out (LIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-inventory-Asset-Asset Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Organization	Organization	M1- Seattle Manufacturing (Standard Costing Enabled Organization)
	Organization	M6 - Phoenix Manufacturing (LIFO Costing Enabled Organization)
Master Items	Template	Purchased Item Template

## 28.3 Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to First-in, First-out (FIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset

Transfers material from standard to FIFO (First-In, First out) costing organization within the operating unit, where shipping network is FOB receipt, and verifies the distributions for all transactions.

**Prerequisites**

- Organizations are standard and FIFO (First-in, First-out) costing enabled organizations.
- Shipping network is FOB-receipt.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

**Table 28–6** *Predefined Data for Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to First-in, First-out (FIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset Flow*

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Organization Parameters	Costing Method	Standard and FIFO

**Setup Data**

**Table 28–7** *Setup Data for Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to First-in, First-out (FIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset Flow*

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Organization	Organization	M1- Seattle Manufacturing (Standard Costing Enabled Organization)
	Organization	M7- New Orleans Manufacturing (FIFO Costing Enabled Organization)
Master Items	Template	Purchased Item Template

## 28.4 Purchase Order Receipt - Asset Item- Asset-Sub-Inventory-Average Costing Organization

Creates on hand stock through purchase order receipts and verifies the distributions in an average costing organization.

**Prerequisites**

- Organization is average costing enabled organization.
- Sub-inventory is asset sub-inventory.
- Tax setup is disabled.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

**Table 28–8** *Predefined Data for Purchase Order Receipt - Asset Item- Asset-Sub-Inventory-Average Costing Organization Flow*

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Organization Parameters	Costing Method	Average

**Table 28–8 (Cont.) Predefined Data for Purchase Order Receipt - Asset Item-Asset-Sub-Inventory-Average Costing Organization Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Purchase Order	Type	Standard Purchase Order

**Setup Data****Table 28–9 Setup Data for Purchase Order Receipt - Asset Item-Asset-Sub-Inventory-Average Costing Organization Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Organization	Organization	AVG - Average Organization
Master Items	Template	Purchased Item Template
Supplier	Supplier Name	Use Supplier as "Office Supplies, Inc." for creating Purchase Orders and site as "NEW YORK"

## 28.5 Purchase Order Receipt-Asset Item- Asset-Sub-Inventory-Standard Costing Organization

Creates on hand stock through purchase order receipts and verifies the distributions in a standard costing organization.

**Prerequisites**

- Organization is average costing enabled organization.
- Sub-inventory is asset sub-inventory.
- Tax setup is disabled.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data****Table 28–10 Predefined Data for Purchase Order Receipt-Asset Item-Asset-Sub-Inventory-Standard Costing Organization Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Organization Parameters	Costing Method	Standard
Purchase Order	Type	Standard Purchase Order

**Setup Data****Table 28–11 Setup Data for Purchase Order Receipt-Asset Item-Asset-Sub-Inventory-Standard Costing Organization Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Organization	Organization	M1- Seattle Manufacturing
Master Items	Template	Items are created through Purchased Item template

**Table 28–11 (Cont.) Setup Data for Purchase Order Receipt-Asset Item-Asset-Sub-Inventory-Standard Costing Organization Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Supplier	Supplier Name	Use Supplier as Office Supplies, Inc. for creating purchase orders and site as NEW YORK.

## 28.6 Standard Discrete Job - Standard Costing Organization

Creates on hand stock for the components through purchase order receipts, creates and releases standard discrete job, performs the move, issues the material, completes WIP, closes the job and verifies distributions for all the transactions in a standard costing organization.

### Prerequisites

- Organization is standard costing organization.
- Sub-inventory is asset sub-inventory.
- Discrete job type is Standard.
- 3 components and 1 assembly.
- 3 resources and 3 departments.
- Tax setup is disabled.

### Profile Options

Not applicable.

### Predefined Data

**Table 28–12 Predefined Data for Standard Discrete Job - Standard Costing Organization Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Item Template	Template	Purchased Item
		Finished Good
Purchase Order	Type	Standard Purchase Order

### Setup Data

**Table 28–13 Setup Data for Standard Discrete Job - Standard Costing Organization Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Organization	Organization	M1- Seattle Manufacturing
Master Items	Components	Components are created through Purchased Item template
Master Items	Assembly	Assembly is created through Finished Good template
Supplier	Supplier Name	Use Supplier as Office Supplies, Inc. for creating purchase rders and site as NEW YORK.
WIP Accounting Classes	Define Ledger Accounts	Discrete

## 28.7 Standard Discrete Job - Average Costing Organization

Creates on hand stock for the components through purchase order receipts, creates and releases standard discrete job, performs the move, issues the material, completes WIP, closes the job and verifies distributions for all the transactions in an average costing organization.

### Prerequisites

- Organization is standard costing organization.
- Sub-inventory is asset sub-inventory.
- Discrete job type Standard.
- 3 components and 1 assembly.
- 3 resources and 3 departments.
- Tax setup is disabled.

### Profile Options

Not applicable.

### Predefined Data

**Table 28–14** *Predefined Data for Standard Discrete Job - Average Costing Organization Flow*

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Organization Parameters	Costing Method	Average
Purchase Order	Type	Standard Purchase Order

### Setup Data

**Table 28–15** *Setup Data for Standard Discrete Job - Average Costing Organization Flow*

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Organization	Organization	M3
Master Items	Components	Components are created through Purchased Item template
	Assembly	Assembly is created through Finished Good template
Supplier	Supplier Name	Use Supplier as Office Supplies, Inc. for creating purchase orders and site as NEW YORK.
WIP Accounting Classes	Define Ledger Accounts	Discrete

## 28.8 Sales Invoice and Revenue Recognition - Standard Costing Organization

Creates on hand stock for components through purchase order receipt, books the sales order, issues the material to customer, identifies the COGS and revenue, and verifies distribution for all the transactions.

**Prerequisites**

- Organization is standard costing organization.
- Sub-inventory is asset sub-inventory.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

**Table 28–16** *Predefined Data for Sales Invoice and Revenue Recognition - Standard Costing Organization Flow*

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Item Template	Template	Finished Good
Enter Price List	Price List Name	Corporate

**Table 28–17** *Predefined Data for Sales Invoice and Revenue Recognition - Standard Costing Organization Flow*

Concurrent Request Name	Parameter	Parameter Values
Workflow background Process	Item Type	OM Order Line
	Process Deferred	Yes
	Process Timed out	No
Autoinvoice Master Program	Invoice Source	Order Entry
	Default Date	Enter as per requirement
Revenue Recognition Master Program		
Record Order Management Transactions	Ledger	Vision Operations (USA)
Collect Revenue Recognition Information	Ledger	Vision Operations (USA)
	Start Date	Enter as per requirement
	End Date	Enter as per requirement
Generate COGS Recognition Events	Ledger	Vision Operations (USA)

**Setup Data**

**Table 28–18** *Setup Data for Sales Invoice and Revenue Recognition - Standard Costing Organization Flow*

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Organization	Organization	M1- Seattle Manufacturing
Master Items	Assembly	Item is created through Finished Good template
Purchase Order	Type	Standard Purchase Order.
Supplier	Supplier Name	Use Supplier as Office Supplies, Inc. for creating purchase orders and site as NEW YORK.

**Table 28–18 (Cont.) Setup Data for Sales Invoice and Revenue Recognition - Standard Costing Organization Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Customer	Customer Name	User Customer as Computer Service and Rentals for creating Sales Order.
Unit of Measure	Code	EA





---

## Oracle Enterprise Asset Management

Oracle Enterprise Asset Management (Oracle eAM) supports sophisticated, condition-based maintenance strategies for property, plants and public infrastructure. Oracle eAM's single instance design ensures best practices and quality compliance globally, eliminates excess and obsolete spare parts inventories, promotes environmental, health and safety policies, ensures smooth coordination of production and maintenance schedules, and improves both, the responsiveness and accuracy of contracted maintenance.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Enterprise Asset Management:

- Create Work Request
- Creation and Completion of Work Order for Assets
- Asset Transactions in Inventory Forms
- Creating Preventive Maintenance Schedule for Asset number
- Generate Budget forecast for Work Order

### Prerequisites

- Open inventory accounting period.
- Open GL period.
- Organization parameters.
- EAM parameters.

### Profile Options

**Table 29–1 Profile Options for Oracle Enterprise Asset Management**

Profile Name	Profile Value	Level
EAM: Maintenance Supervisor	Yes	Site

### Predefined Data

**Table 29–2 Predefined Data for Oracle Enterprise Asset Management**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
User	User Name/ Password	mnt / welcome

**Table 29–2 (Cont.) Predefined Data for Oracle Enterprise Asset Management**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Responsibility	Responsibility Name	Enterprise Asset Management Maintenance Super User, Vision Operations
Item Template	Template	@Asset Group for Asset Group @Rebuildable for Rebuildable Items @Activity for Activity

**Setup Data****Table 29–3 Setup Data for Oracle Enterprise Asset Management**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Organization	Organization	V1 - Vision Operations
	Inventory Organization	EM1-EAM Enabled Organization M1 - Production Organization
Create Asset groups	Use Item Template	@Asset Group and Enable Transactable in Inventory tab and assign to EM1 and M1 organizations
Create Rebuildable	Use Item Template	@Rebuildable/Assign to EM1 and M1 organizations
Create Asset No and Rebuild No	Use Asset Group/Rebuildable	System generated / User Defined value
Create Activities with BOM and Routing	Item Template	@Activity

## 29.1 Create Work Request

Creates work request for asset number and verifies that the work request is saved.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data****Table 29–4 Setup Data for Create Work Request Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
EAM Parameters	Auto Approve	Enable

## 29.2 Creation and Completion of Work Order for Assets

Creates work order for asset number without any activity or material or operation up to the completion of the work order, and verifies that the completion is successful.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options****Table 29–5** *Profile Options for Creation and Completion of Work Order for Assets Flow*

Profile Name	Profile Value	Level
EAM: FA Book Type Code	ALM CORP	Site

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data****Table 29–6** *Setup Data for Creation and Completion of Work Order for Assets Flow*

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Define FA Book	FA Book Type	ALM CORP

## 29.3 Asset Transactions in Inventory Forms

Performs miscellaneous receipt transaction and miscellaneous issue transaction for asset using Inventory Forms.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data****Table 29–7** *Setup Data for Asset Transactions in Inventory Forms Flow*

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Create Asset Group	Use Item Template	@Asset Group and Enable Transactable in Inventory tab

## 29.4 Creating Preventive Maintenance Schedule for Asset Number

Creates preventive maintenance schedule for asset number using day based rules with scheduling option as Scheduled Start Date and generates PM work orders. Verifies the work orders are generated as per schedule definition.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data****Table 29–8** *Predefined Data for Creating Preventive Maintenance Schedule for Asset Number Flow*

Concurrent Request Name	Parameter	Parameter Value
Generate PM Work Orders	Set Name	Main

**Setup Data****Table 29–9** *Setup Data for Creating Preventive Maintenance Schedule for Asset Number Flow*

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Set Name Definition	Create Set Name	Enable Global Parameter
EAM Parameters	Implement from Start Date	Enable
	PM WO Prefix	PMWO

## 29.5 Generate Budget Forecast for Work Order

Creates budget forecast based on historical planned work orders and verifies the projected budget.

**Prerequisites**

- Planned work orders generated from preventive maintenance.
- Closed and complete-no charge work orders.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data****Table 29–10** *Setup Data for Generate Budget Forecast for Work Order Flow*

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
PM Schedule	PM Schedule	PM Schedule

**Table 29–11** *Setup Data for Generate Budget Forecast for Work Order Flow*

Concurrent Request Name	Parameter	Parameter Value
Generate PM Work Orders	Set Name	Main

## Oracle Flow Manufacturing

Oracle Flow Manufacturing is a comprehensive manufacturing software solution that supports demand driven flow and lean manufacturing techniques designed to reduce product cycle times, minimize inventories, simplify production, and improve product quality. These techniques provide manufacturing operations with the ability to quickly respond to changing customer needs in an E-Business environment. Oracle Flow Manufacturing is part of the Oracle E-Business Suite, an integrated set of applications that are engineered to work together.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Flow Manufacturing:

- Define Setup for Flow Routing
- Flow Schedule Completion in Workstation

### Prerequisites

None.

### Profile Options

Not applicable.

### Predefined Data

**Table 30–1** *Predefined Data for Oracle Flow Manufacturing*

OA Page Name	Field Name	Field Value
User	User name /password	MFG/welcome
Responsibility	Responsibility Name	Manufacturing and Distribution Manager

### Setup Data

**Table 30–2** *Setup Data for Oracle Flow Manufacturing*

OA Page Name	Field Name	Field Value	Comments
Organization	Organization Name	V1	V1 master organization
	Organization Name	S1	S1 child organization

## 30.1 Define Setup for Flow Routing

Defines new flow line, standard line operations, standard processes and flow events. Creates new flow assembly and defines the flow routing.

### Prerequisites

None.

### Profile Options

Not applicable.

### Predefined Data

Not applicable.

### Setup Data

**Table 30–3 Setup Data for Define Setup for Flow Routing Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Department	Department	skr-dept1
Resource	Resource	skr-res1

## 30.2 Flow Schedule Completion in Workstation

Creates flow schedule for lot and serial controlled assembly in line schedule workbench, opens and updates workstation parameters Schedule Selection Mode in HTML flow workstation. Performs flow schedule and completes with back flush items.

### Prerequisites

- Finished assembly is lot and serial controlled.
- BOM, flow routing.
- All dependent components have on-hand inventory.
- Flow routing for the assembly with three standard operations or events and processes.
- Network routing for the assembly and line is defined in graphical line work designer.
- Flow schedule defined for the line and assembly combination on the given date.

### Profile Options

Not applicable.

### Predefined Data

**Table 30–4 Predefined Data for Flow Schedule Completion in Workstation Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Line Scheduling Workbench	Scheduling Rule	NEW RULE
WIP Parameters	Class	Flow

**Table 30–4 (Cont.) Predefined Data for Flow Schedule Completion in Workstation Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Define Schedule Rules	Leveling	Mixed Model

**Setup Data****Table 30–5 Setup Data for Flow Schedule Completion in Workstation Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value	Comments
Line Scheduling Work bench	Assembly	CHA_FLM_LSR_ASSY	
Bill of Material	Components	CHA_LOT_SR_CMP1	Lot and serial controlled component with supply type Operation Pull
	Components	CHA_SR1	Serial controlled component with supply type Operation Pull
	Components	CHA_CMP1	Plain component with supply type Assembly Pull
Flow Routing	Standard Operation	op10	Attach standard operations to the event
	Standard Operation	Op20	Attach standard operations to the event
	Standard Operation	Op30	Attach standard operations to the event
	Standard Events	e1	Attach standard events to the resource
	Standard Events	e2	Attach standard events to the resource
	Standard Events	e3	Attach standard events to the resource
	Standard Processes	pr10	Attach standard processes to the events
	Standard Processes	Pr20	Attach standard processes to the events
	Standard Processes	Pr30	Attach standard processes to the events





---

## Oracle Engineering

Oracle Engineering enables you to control new item revisions and bill of material changes. Its prototype also enables you to move toward concurrent engineering by integrating engineering prototype data with manufacturing data.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Engineering:

- Create, Copy ENG to MFG, Propagate and Implement Engineering Change Order.
- Create Engineering Change Order (ECO) and Implement.

### Prerequisites

None.

### Profile Options

Not applicable.

### Predefined Data

**Table 31–1** *Predefined Data for Oracle Engineering*

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Responsibility	Responsibility Name	Manufacturing and Distribution Manager
Organization	Organization	V1, M1
Engineering Bills Of Material	Display	Future and Current
	Action	Add
	Action	Disable
Component Changes	Action	Add
Engineering Bills Of Material	Supply Type	Push

### Setup Data

**Table 31–2** *Setup Data for Oracle Engineering*

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
User	User Name / Password	Plmmgr / welcome
Item Template	Template	Finished Goods

## 31.1 Create, Copy ENG to MFG, Propagate and Implement Engineering Change Order

Creates an engineering BOM; transfers item bill from engineering to manufacturing, propagates engineering change order to child organization and implements engineering change order in child organization.

### Prerequisites

None.

### Profile Options

**Table 31–3 Profile Options for Create, Copy ENG to MFG, Propagate and Implement Engineering Change Order Flow**

Profile Name	Profile Value	Level
Enable Security Group	No	Site

### Predefined Data

**Table 31–4 Predefined Data for Create, Copy ENG to MFG, Propagate and Implement Engineering Change Order Flow**

Page Name	Field Name	Field Value
Responsibility	Responsibility Name	Manufacturing and Distribution Manager

### Setup Data

**Table 31–5 Setup Data for Create, Copy ENG to MFG, Propagate and Implement Engineering Change Order Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
User	User Name / Password	plmmgr/welcome
Organization	Organization	V1- Vision Operations
Item Template	Template	Purchased Item

## 31.2 Create Engineering Change Order and Implement

Defines engineering change order approval list, creates engineering change order, transfers and copies engineering items and bills to manufacturing, implements engineering change order and generates engineering change order detail report.

### Prerequisites

None.

### Profile Options

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data****Table 31–6** *Predefined Data for Create Engineering Change Order and Implement Flow*

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Responsibility	Responsibility Name	Manufacturing and Distribution Manager

**Setup Data****Table 31–7** *Setup Data for Create Engineering Change Order and Implement Flow*

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
User	User Name / Password	plmmgr / welcome
Item Template	Template	Purchased Item
Approval Lists	Lists	JEAL
Employee	Name	Williams, Steve, Smith, Mr. Jonathan
Master Item	Item	EBS_COMP_10
	Item	EBS_COMP_11
	Item	EBS_COMP_12
	Item	EBS_COMP_11



---

## Oracle Install Base

Oracle Install Base is an item instance life cycle tracking application that facilitates enterprise wide Item life cycle management and tracking capabilities. Oracle Install Base tracks an item from the time it is received in Inventory, to Work In Process, in Projects, through to customer sites, and throughout the return and repair process. Oracle Install Base is a centralized repository of information for an item instance and its tracking details include location, status, ownership, party relationships, account relationships, contact relationships, configuration data, and the change history of customer items and corporate assets.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Install Base:

- Creation of Counter with Counter Group and Counter Template
- Creation of Item Instance for an Internally Owned item

### Prerequisites

None.

### Profile Options

**Table 32–1** *Profile Options for Oracle Install Base*

Profile Name	Profile Value	Level
Service: Inventory Validation Organization	Vision Operations	Site
CSI: Allow Install Parameter Update	No	Site

### Predefined Data

**Table 32–2** *Predefined Data for Oracle Install Base*

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
User	User Name / Password	Operations / welcome
Responsibility	Responsibility Name	Manufacturing and Distribution Manager Oracle Install Base Agent User Install Base Administrator
Item Template	Item Template	Purchased Item

**Setup Data****Table 32–3 Setup Data for Oracle Install Base**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Organization	Organization	V1 - Vision Operations
	Inventory Organizations	EM1- Seattle Maintenance (EAM enabled organization) M1- Seattle Manufacturing(Production organization)
Install Base Parameters	Party Name	Vision Corporation
Create Inventory Item	In Service Tab	Enable Track in Installed Base field

## 32.1 Creation of Counter with Counter Group and Counter Template

Creates a counter with counter group and counter template.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data****Table 32–4 Setup Data for Creation of Counter with Counter Group and Counter Template Flow**

Page Name	Field Name	Field Value
Create Counters	Counter Name	User defined value

## 32.2 Creation of Item Instance for an Internally Owned Item

Creates item instance for an internally owned item.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data****Table 32–5** *Setup Data for Creation of Item Instance for an Internally Owned Item Flow*

Page Name	Field Name	Field Value
Create Instance	Internal	Non-Serial





---

## Oracle Inventory Management

Oracle Inventory Management is part of the supply chain management solution and integrates seamlessly with other supply chain management applications, including Oracle Warehouse Management, Oracle Mobile Supply Chain Applications, Oracle Order Management, Oracle Purchasing, Oracle Discrete Manufacturing, Oracle Process Manufacturing, and Oracle Cost Management.

Oracle Inventory Management allows organizations to consolidate their disparate inventory tracking and control systems into a single, global inventory management solution for material in every stage of the product or production lifecycle as well as for different business types.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Inventory Management:

- Inventory Miscellaneous Receipt
- Inventory Miscellaneous Issue
- Move Order Requisition of Type Move Order Issue with Automatic Allocation
- Direct Transfer between Two Inventory Organizations
- Inventory Intransit Shipment with Direct Receipt between Two Inventory Organizations
- Inventory Sub-inventory Transfer
- Perform Cycle Counting
- Perform Physical Inventory
- Kanban Replenishment
- Min- Max Planning
- Replenishment Count
- Standard PO Partial Receipt with Immediate Mode
- Positive Correction Transactions
- Return to Vendor from Inventory Transactions
- Material Issue through Sales Order
- RMA Direct Receipt

### Prerequisites

- Organization (M1) with Non WMS and Non Process Manufacturing options enabled.
- Open cost periods for corresponding transaction dates.

**Profile Options****Table 33–1 Profile Options for Oracle Inventory Management**

Profile Name	Profile Value	Level
TP:INV Transaction processing mode	On-line processing	Site
RCV: Processing Mode	Immediate	Site

**Predefined Data****Table 33–2 Predefined Data for Oracle Inventory Management**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Organization Parameters	Organization Code	M1
Templates	Template	Purchased Item template

**Setup Data****Table 33–3 Setup Data for Oracle Inventory Management**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Inventory Accounting Periods	Period or Status	'Open' (Current month period should be opened)

## 33.1 Inventory Miscellaneous Receipt

Miscellaneous receipts are used to receive material from general accounts ledger into the current organization. This feature can be used to perform receipts of items that were acquired by means other than a purchase order.

**Prerequisites**

- Transactable inventory item.
- If the item is locator enabled, sub inventory used is also locator enabled.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 33.2 Inventory Miscellaneous Issue

Miscellaneous Issue is used to issue material from general accounts ledger in the current organization. This feature can be used to issue items to individuals, departments, projects or to issue damaged goods to expense accounts such as scrap.

**Prerequisites**

- Transactable inventory item.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

### 33.3 Move Order Requisition of Type Move Order Issue with Automatic Allocation

Move order issue is used to issue material from a stock location in the organization. This transaction will check for sufficient material at the stock location, and on approval, will deliver the material to the destination location specified by the user. The material is automatically allocated for transfer from the source location.

**Prerequisites**

- Reservable stock for the material.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

### 33.4 Direct Transfer between Two Inventory Organizations

Direct transfer is used to transfer material from one inventory organization to another. In this type of transfer the receiving organization is not required to perform any operation to receive the material. The material is transferred from the source to the destination organization as soon as the transaction is saved.

**Prerequisites**

- Material is available at the source organization.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 33.5 Inventory Intransit Shipment with Direct Receipt between Two Inventory Organizations

Inventory intransit shipment is used to transfer material from one inventory organization to another. For this type of transfer, the user creates a shipment from the source organization and saves it. The receiving organization is expected to create a receipt to receive the material. The creation of the receipt concludes the transfer.

### Prerequisites

- Material is available at the source organization.

### Profile Options

Not applicable.

### Predefined Data

Not applicable.

### Setup Data

Not applicable.

## 33.6 Inventory Sub-inventory Transfer

Sub-inventory transfer is used to transfer material within the current organization between sub-inventories or between two locators within a sub-inventory. This transfer can be performed from an asset to expense sub-inventory and from a tracked to a non tracked sub-inventory.

### Prerequisites

- Material is available at the source sub-inventory.

### Profile Options

Not applicable.

### Predefined Data

Not applicable.

### Setup Data

Not applicable.

## 33.7 Perform Cycle Counting

Cycle counting is used to check the inventory in a specific location that can be restricted to a particular sub-inventory. Cycle counting is performed in a specific location that can be restricted to a particular sub inventory.

### Prerequisites

None.

### Profile Options

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 33.8 Perform Physical Inventory

Physical inventory is used to check and update the system with the actual on hand inventory. Snapshots are taken of the system inventory values and cross checked with the actual on hand quantity. Reconciliation is performed based on the difference.

During this activity the system will not prevent the user from performing inventory transactions.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 33.9 Kanban Replenishment

Kanban replenishment is a pull based replenishment to be used on items with a fairly constant demand and high production volume. A Kanban item is defined along with the pull sequence to indicate from where the replenishment will take place. A color card can be used to serve as a trigger to start the replenishment. It is a means of supporting pull-based replenishment in manufacturing systems, which can be replenished from an external supplier or an internal organization.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 33.10 Min-Max Planning

Min-max planning maintains inventory levels, or sub-inventory level, for all of the items or selected items. With min-max planning, minimum and maximum inventory

levels can be specified for the items. When the inventory level, or sub-inventory level, for an item (on-hand quantities plus quantities on order) drops below the minimum, Oracle Inventory suggests a new purchase requisition, internal requisition, move order, or job to bring the balance back up to the maximum.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 33.11 Replenishment Count

Replenishment count is used to plan and create requisition orders for items that need to be replenished. Verify the replenishment count when the order quantity and the maximum ordered quantity are defined for the item.

**Prerequisites**

- Replenishment count can only be used at the sub-inventory level.
- Item-sub-inventory relationship.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 33.12 Standard PO Partial Receipt with Immediate Mode

A standard purchase order is used to receive material from a supplier to the inventory organization. The user creates a purchase order and sends it for approval. After approval the material is shipped to the organization. The receiving organization creates a receipt for the material. During receipt the receiver can choose to receive a partial quantity.

**Prerequisites**

- Receiving sub-inventory for receipt of material.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

### 33.13 Positive Correction Transactions

Positive correction transactions are used for purchase orders. This feature permits the user to increase the quantity on a receipt for a previously received order.

**Prerequisites**

- Purchase order receipt.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

### 33.14 Return to Vendor from Inventory Transactions

Return to vendor feature is used when the receiver wants to return the goods previously received through a purchase order. After receipt of a purchase order, if any goods are to be returned, a return to vendor transaction is created and the goods are sent back to the supplier of the purchase order.

**Prerequisites**

- Purchase order receipt.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

### 33.15 Material Issue through Sales Order

Sales order is used to ship goods to the customer. During the outbound flow, the user creates a sales order. Based on the availability of the goods, the sales order is booked and released. Material is allocated against this sales order and then shipped out to the customer.

**Prerequisites**

- Reservable and transactable quantity in the inventory location.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 33.16 RMA Direct Receipt

Return material authorization (RMA) is used when the customer, to whom goods have been previously sold, wants to return the goods. These are the goods for which a sales order was previously created. When the goods are returned at the receiving dock, an RMA is created. A receipt is made against this RMA to acknowledge the returned goods.

**Prerequisites**

- Sales Order that was previously shipped.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.



---

## Oracle Item Master

Oracle Item Master allows you to define and control items that you stock in inventory. You can set up other parameters here to control the use of items.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Item Master:

- Create and Copy Item, Apply Template, Assign to Organization and Add Revision
- Create Item With and Without Template and Assign to Organizations
- Update Item Catalog, Categories and MPN through Tools Operations

### Prerequisites

None.

### Profile Options

Not applicable.

### Predefined Data

**Table 34–1** *Predefined Data for Oracle Item Master*

Page Name	Field Name	Field Value
User	User Name	MFG
	Password	welcome
Responsibility	Responsibility Name	Manufacturing and Distribution Manager

### Setup Data

**Table 34–2** *Setup for Oracle Item Master*

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Organization	Organization	V1, M1
Organization Hierarchy	Organization Hierarchy	M1 is the child organization of V1

## 34.1 Create and Copy Item, Apply Template, Assign to Organization and Add Revision

Create item with finished goods template. Copy created item with Finished Goods template.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data****Table 34–3** *Predefined Data for Create and Copy Item, Apply Template, Assign to Organization and Add Revision Flow*

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value	Comments
Item template	Template	Finish goods	BOM allowed
	Template	ATO Model	
	Template	Purchased Item	
	Template	Equipment Item	

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 34.2 Create Item With and Without Template and Assign to Organizations

Creates item with and without template, copies item and assigns item to organization.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data****Table 34–4** *Predefined Data for Create Item With and Without Template and Assign to Organizations Flow*

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value	Comments
Item template	Template	Finish goods	Enable finished good related attributes
	Template	Purchased Item	Enable purchased goods related attributes

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 34.3 Update Item Catalog, Categories and MPN through Tools Operations

Updates item catalog, categories and manufacturing part number through tools operations navigation.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

**Table 34–5** *Predefined Data for Update Item Catalog, Categories and MPN through Tools Operations Flow*

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Item Catalog	Item Catalog	Aircraft - Commercial
Manufacturer	Manufacturer	3M Healthcare

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.



## Oracle Landed Cost Management

Oracle Landed Cost Management (LCM) gives organizations financial visibility into their extended supply chain costs, including transportation and handling fees, insurance, duties and taxes.

Oracle LCM initially estimates these costs and later updates them with actual amounts as they become known, allocating them to shipments, orders, and products. This allows companies to maximize profits, improve visibility into outstanding liabilities, enhance competitiveness, and ensure that complex trade activities are compliant with regulatory mandates.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Landed Cost Management:

- Verify Landed Cost Management Shipment Receipt through Mobile in Pre Receiving Scenario
- Verify Landed Cost Management Shipment Receipt through Forms in Pre Receiving Scenario
- Verify Purchase Order Receipt through Forms in Landed Cost Management Black Box Scenario
- Verify Copying Simulated Landed Cost (SLC) while Calculating Estimated Landed Cost (ELC) for Standard Purchase Order in Service

### Prerequisites

- Purchase order.
- Charge types and cost factors are decided, and modifier created for each charge type.
- Organization is LCM enabled, and LCM options are defined for the organization.

### Profile Options

**Table 35–1 Profile Options for Oracle Landed Cost Management**

Profile Name	Profile Value	Level
QP: Licensed for Product	Purchasing	User
QP: Blind Discount Option	Yes	User
QP: Pricing Perspective Request Type	Purchase Order	Site
QP: Pricing Transaction entity	Procurement	User
QP: Source System Code	Oracle Purchasing	User

**Table 35–1 (Cont.) Profile Options for Oracle Landed Cost Management**

Profile Name	Profile Value	Level
INL: Default currency conversion type	Corporate	User
INL: Default currency code for QP Charge	USD	User
INL: Default Shipment type for Open interface	St-1	User
INL: Quantity UOM class	Quantity	Site
INL: Weight UOM class	Weight	Site
INL: Volume UOM class	Volume	Site

**Predefined Data****Table 35–2 Predefined Data for Oracle Landed Cost Management**

Page Name	Field Name	Field Value
Shipment Types	Shipment Type Name	St-1
Shipment Line Types	Shipment Line Type Name	SLT-01

**Setup Data****Table 35–3 Window Setup Data for Oracle Landed Cost Management**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Create Modifier	Modifier Name	LCM modifier
Inventory Accounting Periods	Accounting Periods	Open the current Period
Organizations	Organization Name	LC1-Seattle Org (Pre-Receiving)
	Organization Name	LC2-Seattle Org (Service)

**Table 35–4 Page Setup Data for Oracle Landed Cost Management**

Page Name	Field Name	Field Value
LCM options	Shipment Number Generation	Shipment Number Generation
	Shipment Number Type	Shipment Number Type
	PO Price Tolerance (%)	PO Price Tolerance (%)

## 35.1 Verify LCM Shipment Receipt through Mobile in Pre Receiving Scenario

Verifies the receipt of a completed shipment, through a mobile application.

**Prerequisites**

- Approved purchase order.
- Mobile server.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 35.2 Verify LCM Shipment Receipt through Forms in Pre Receiving Scenario

Verifies receipt of a completed shipment, through Forms. The receiving flow is similar with the purchase order receiving; the difference being that the quantity cannot be updated.

**Prerequisites**

- Approved purchase order.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 35.3 Verify PO Receipt through Forms in LCM Black Box Scenario

The whole estimated landed Cost (ELC) process is not required to be done manually. Once we receive the purchase order and submit the requests, the estimated landed cost is generated automatically.

**Prerequisites**

- Approved purchase order.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 35.4 Verify Copying Simulated Landed Cost while Calculating Estimated Landed Cost for Standard Purchase Order in Service

When we request for some new materials, simulate all possible charges during the process of buying it, such as freight, insurance, packing, duty and other charges, then using this flow, we come to know whether the budget is enough for approving the purchase order.

### **Prerequisites**

- Approved purchase order.

### **Profile Options**

Not applicable.

### **Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

### **Setup Data**

Not applicable.



---

## Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing

---

Oracle Manufacturing Execution System for Discrete Manufacturing (MES for Discrete) provides "enhanced" shop floor execution capabilities to enable discrete manufacturers to deploy directly as the Manufacturing Execution System (MES) on their shop floor. Focusing on improving the productivity of the shop floor operator and supervisor, MES for Discrete Manufacturing provides rich, out of the box capabilities to perform their daily tasks. The product enables shop floor operators and supervisors to perform, record, and monitor shop floor activities in a highly efficient and effective manner in addition to providing key performance and status indicators for the shop floor. More importantly, the MES for Discrete Manufacturing application facilitates the removal of non value-added activities on the shop floor and helps maximize shop floor productivity.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing:

- Move Transaction with Electronic Records and Electronic Signatures
- Lot Controlled Assembly Transactions

### Prerequisites

None.

### Profile Options

Not applicable.

### Predefined Data

Not applicable.

### Setup Data

**Table 36–1 Window Setup Data for Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Organization	Organization	M1
WIP Parameters	Intra operation tab - Queue, Run, To Move	Enabled

**Table 36–2 Page Setup Data for Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing**

Page Name	Field Name	Field Value
User	User Name	MFG
	Password	welcome

## 36.1 Move Transaction with Electronic Records and Electronic Signatures

Creates a discrete job; performs E-record signing for the move transaction.

### Prerequisites

None.

### Profile Options

Not applicable.

### Predefined Data

Not applicable.

### Setup Data

**Table 36–3 Window Setup Data for Move Transaction with Electronic Records and Electronic Signatures Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Master Item	Item Name	AS54888 assembly with BOM and routing defined.
Approvals Management Business Analyst (Standard) - AME Setups	Discrete MES ERES Job Assembly Move	To be configured.
Workflow Administrator Web Applications	Business Event : oracle.apps.wip.mes.job.assembly.move (Discrete MES ERES Job Assembly Move)	To be enabled and subscribed.
Manufacturing Execution System Parameters	Allow Moves from Prior Operations	Yes
	Require Badge Number for Move Transactions	Yes
	Single User Mode	No
	Job Selection Mode	Dispatch List

**Table 36–4 Page Setup Data for Move Transaction with Electronic Records and Electronic Signatures Flow**

Page Name	Field Name	Field Value
Approvals Management Business Analyst (Standard) - AME Setups	Discrete MES ERES Job Assembly Move	To be configured.

**Table 36–4 (Cont.) Page Setup Data for Move Transaction with Electronic Records and Electronic Signatures Flow**

Page Name	Field Name	Field Value
Workflow Administrator Web Applications	Business Event : oracle.apps.wip.mes.job.asse mbly.move (Discrete MES ERES Job Assembly Move)	To be enabled and subscribed.
Manufacturing Execution System Parameters	Allow Moves from Prior Operations	Yes
	Require Badge Number for Move Transactions	Yes
	Single User Mode	No
	Job Selection Mode	Dispatch List

## 36.2 Lot Controlled Assembly Transactions

Creates and queries a discrete job, completes the assembly with quality results, and performs return assembly with quality results for lot controlled assembly

### Prerequisites

None.

### Profile Options

Not applicable.

### Predefined Data

Not applicable.

### Setup Data

**Table 36–5 Window Setup Data for Lot Controlled Assembly Transactions Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value	Comments
Master Item	Item	AS90002	Lot controlled assembly with BOM and routing (only one standard operation) defined, plain component and supply type - operation pull with adequate on-hand inventory
Collection Plan - Discrete Quality	Collection Plan	MES COMPLETION TNX PLAN	Collection plan should be created with mandatory collection elements *Qty Passed and *Qty Failed

**Table 36–6 Page Setup Data for Lot Controlled Assembly Transactions Flow**

Page Name	Field Name	Field Value	Comments
Manufacturing Execution System Parameters	Single User Mode	No	

**Table 36–6 (Cont.) Page Setup Data for Lot Controlled Assembly Transactions Flow**

Page Name	Field Name	Field Value	Comments
	Require Badge Number for Move Transaction	Yes	
	Job Selection Mode	Dispatch List	
	Job Operation Actions	View Work Content	
	Work Content Actions	Complete Assembly	Update the MES parameter given by deselecting the Inherit values from Upper level check box, choosing the values Complete Assembly and Return Assembly, from the Available Choice List Actions and moving them to Select.

---

## Oracle Manufacturing Execution System for Process Manufacturing

---

Oracle Manufacturing Execution System (MES) for Process Manufacturing is an add-on application to Oracle Process Manufacturing that provides intensive, multifaceted shop floor execution capabilities. The application allows process manufacturers to deploy Oracle Process Manufacturing directly on their shop floors as the manufacturing execution system (MES). For most process manufacturers, this removes the requirement to invest in a third party or a homegrown MES system, and helps reduce costs while eliminating integration and support issues. MES for Process Manufacturing eliminates many unnecessary and non-value-added activities by providing a structured and standards based shop floor execution toolset.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Manufacturing Execution System for Process Manufacturing:

- Create Dispensing Setup (Organization Vs Recipe Vs Item)
- Control Batch Record for Material Dispensing
- Control Batch Record Flow for Batch Step Close and Re-open

### Prerequisites

- Organization parameters.
- Process execution parameters.
- Open inventory accounting period.
- Open general ledger period.

**Table 37-1** *Prerequisites for Oracle Manufacturing Execution System for Process Manufacturing*

Concurrent Program Name	Parameter	Field Value
Enable MES for Process Manufacturing Functionality	Not applicable.	Not applicable.
Enable Control Batch Record	Not applicable.	Not applicable.

**Profile Options****Table 37–2 Profile Options for Oracle Manufacturing Execution System for Process Manufacturing**

Profile Name	Profile Value
EDR: E-records and E-signatures	No

**Predefined Data****Table 37–3 Predefined Data for Oracle Manufacturing Execution System for Process Manufacturing**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
User	User Name	Process_ops
	Password	welcome
Responsibility	Responsibility Name	Formulator
		Production Supervisor
		Workflow Administrator Web applications
		ERES Administrator
		Approvals Management Business Analyst
Item Template	Template	MES for Process Manufacturing Administrator (Setup, administration and execution, accessibility to MES for Process Manufacturing module.)
Item Template	Template	Process Item (with process manufacturing attributes enabled)

**Setup Data****Table 37–4 Setup Data for Oracle Manufacturing Execution System for Process Manufacturing**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Organization	Organization	PRU - US Operations (Process Manufacturing)
	Inventory Organization	PR1-Main Process Manufacturing LAB - Process organization
Recipe	Recipe	Recipe and Validity Rule
Product Development Security Manager > Organization parameters > Query for 'LAB'	Laboratory	Enabled

## 37.1 Create Dispensing Setup (Organization Vs Recipe Vs Item)

Creates dispensing setup with the combination of organizations, recipe and item.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options****Table 37–5** *Profile Options for Create Dispensing Setup (Organization Vs Recipe Vs Item) Flow*

Profile Name	Profile Value
EDR: E-records and E-signatures	No

**Predefined Data****Table 37–6** *Predefined Data for Create Dispensing Setup (Organization Vs Recipe Vs Item) Flow*

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Recipe	Recipe	9010v1

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 37.2 Control Batch Record Flow for Material Dispense

Sets up E-record for material dispense event, creates a batch, dispenses material to batch and views the control batch record.

**Prerequisites**

- User has privilege to update business events and subscription.
- A container item with the Unit of Measure same as the Unit of Measure for the dispensable item.
- Dispensing setups for recipe 9010, Version 1.

**Profile Options****Table 37–7** *Profile Options for Control Batch Record Flow for Material Dispense Flow*

Profile Name	Profile Value
EDR: E-records and E-signatures	No

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 37.3 Control Batch Record Flow for Batch Step Close and Re-open

Sets up E-record for batch and batch step transactions, performs batch transactions and views the control batch record for performed transactions.

**Prerequisites**

- Batch Step in completed status.

**Profile Options****Table 37–8** *Profile Options for Control Batch Record Flow for Batch Step Close and Re-open Flow*

Profile Name	Profile Value
EDR: E-records and E-signatures	No

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.



---

## Oracle Order Management

Oracle Order Management is an order-to-cash solution that provides the capabilities for customers, partners and employees to select the right products and services, negotiate the best prices and ensure timely order fulfillment. Oracle Order Management drives the order fulfillment process of any business. The open, workflow based architecture supports non-customized, tailored and automated fulfillment processes. It captures multi-channel demand from sources including EDI, XML, Telesales and web storefronts. As part of a complete order to cash solution, it enables global order promising and is integrated with Transportation Management.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Order Management:

- Create Order from Quote for a Standard Line
- Generate Invoice for PTO Model, ATO Model and Standard Line
- Verify Scheduling Dates for Sales Order by Assigning to Ship Sets
- Verify Split Configuration Concurrent Program for PTO Model Line, ATO Model Line and Kit
- Verify Authorization of a Sales Order with Credit Card and Cash
- Create and Verify Tax on Sales Order
- Verify Intercompany Invoicing for Sales Order
- Fulfillment of a Bill Only Line With Standard Item
- Multiple Processing Constraints Validations for a Sales Order Header and Line
- Verify Audit History for a Sales Order Header and Line
- Create Processing Constraints for Customer PO

### Prerequisites

- User is logged in with Order Management Super User responsibility.

## 38.1 Create Order from Quote for a Standard Item

Oracle Quoting offers limited capability to create quotes and progress it through the negotiation phase and finally creates sales order, thus acting as a single point of entry into Oracle Order Management.

The Create Order from Quote for a Standard Item flow creates an order from quote for a standard line, with approvals and converts the same to a sales order.

**Prerequisites**

- Transaction type Mixed of workflow type Negotiation Flow-Generic.
- Transaction type Mixed of workflow type Negotiation Flow-Generic, with Use Approvals Management Engine check box deselected.
- A customer or party, with address and account number.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

**Table 38–1 Setup Data for Create Order from Quote for a Standard Item Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Quote	Customer Number	1005 (Pick a Party of type Organization)
	Ordered Item	AS54888 (Pick a standard item of finished goods template)
	Order Type	Mixed (Pick an Order Type)
	Price List	Corporate (Pick a Price List)

## 38.2 Generate Invoice for PTO Model, ATO Model and Standard Line

Invoice processing in Oracle Order Management is the process by which data from orders and returns is interfaced to Oracle Receivables for the creation of invoices and credit memos, to recognize revenue and manage sales credits. This flow verifies the generation of invoice for the PTO Model, ATO Model and Standard Line.

**Prerequisites**

- A standard item of type 'Finished Good' template.
- An item of PTO model type with optional classes and optional items.
- An item of ATO model type with optional classes and optional items.
- A customer or party, with address and account number.
- A non-WMS warehouse.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data****Table 38–2** *Setup Data for Generate Invoice for PTO Model, ATO Model and Standard Line Flow*

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Sales Order	Customer Number	1005 (Pick a customer number)
	Order Type	Mixed (Pick an order type)
	Warehouse	M1(Pick a non-WMS organization)
	Ordered Item	Vision-SMC-PTO-Model -Vision-PTO-Non-ATP-Op-Item -Vision-PTO-ATP-Op-Item (Pick a PTO model with optional classes and items)
	Ordered Item	Vision-ATO-Model -Vision-ATO-Op-Item (Pick an ATO model with optional classes and items)
	Ordered Item	AS54888(Pick a finished good)

**38.3 Verify Scheduling Dates for Sales Order by Assigning to Ship Sets**

Creates a sales order and verifies the scheduling dates. This flow assigns the new ship set, adds to the existing hip set and verifies whether lines are getting scheduled or not.

**Prerequisites**

- A customer or party, with address and account number.
- A non-WMS warehouse.
- Two standard items with finished good template.
- A Hold Source for an item.
- PTO Model with PTO-Model template.
- ATO Model with ATO-Model template.
- Kit Model with Kit-Model template.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data****Table 38–3   Setup Data for Verify Scheduling Dates for Sales Order by Assigning to Ship Sets Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
System Parameters	Schedule Lines on Hold	Yes or No
	OM: Auto Schedule Sets	Yes or No
	OM: Auto Schedule	Yes or No
	Schedule Lines on Hold	Yes or No
Sales Order	Customer Number	1005 (Pick A customer Number)
	Warehouse	V1 (Select a non WMS warehouse )
	Ordered Item	AS54888 (Select a product)
	Ordered Item	AS54999 (Select a product)
	Ordered Item	(Select a PTO Model product)
	Ordered Item	(Select an ATO Model product)
Ship Set	Ordered Item	(Select a KIT Model product)
	Ship Set	Any value for a ship set

## 38.4 Verify Split Configuration Concurrent Program for PTO Model Line, ATO Model Line and Kit

Users can split lines in the background using the concurrent request Split Configuration in the Sales Orders window. This applies to ATO Models, PTO configurations and Kits. The Defer Split check box in the Split Line window enables splitting configuration lines in the background and continuing with other actions on the sales order. When a user selects the Defer Split box and clicks Split, the Split Configuration concurrent program splits the lines as a background process.

This test flow verifies the split line functionality using the Split Configuration concurrent program for PTO Model line, ATO Model Line and Kit.

**Prerequisites**

- An item of PTO model type with optional classes and optional items.
- An item of ATO model type with optional classes and optional items.
- An item of type Kit.
- A customer or party, with address and account number.
- A non WMS warehouse.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data****Table 38–4 Setup Data for Verify Split Configuration Concurrent Program for PTO Model Line, ATO Model Line and Kit Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Sales Order	Customer Number	1006 (Pick A customer number)
	Order Type	Mixed (Pick an Order Type)
	Warehouse	M1(Pick a non-WMS organization)
	Ordered Item	Vision-PTO-Model (Pick a valid PTO model with optional classes)
	Ordered Item	Vision-ATO-Model (Pick a valid ATO model with optional classes)
	Ordered Item	Vision-SMC-Kit (Pick an item of type Kit template)

**38.5 Verify Authorization of a Sales Order With Credit Card and Cash**

This flow tests the authorization of a sales order with credit card and cash. It also verifies multiple payments for a standard item.

**Prerequisites**

- Credit check rule.
- Credit option for the payment terms in the sales order is selected.
- A customer or party, with address and account number.
- A transaction type with the Credit Check rule set at ordering level.
- A non WMS warehouse.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data****Table 38–5 Setup Data for Verify Authorization of a Sales Order With Credit Card and Cash Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Sales Order	Transaction Type	Mixed (Pick a Transaction Type)
	Rule	CC-Rule1
	Customer Number	1005(Pick a Party of type Organization)
	Warehouse	V1 (Select a valid non WMS warehouse )
	Ordered Item	AS54888 (Select a product)
	Ordered Item	AS54999 (Select a product )

**Table 38–5 (Cont.) Setup Data for Verify Authorization of a Sales Order With Credit Card and Cash Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
	Name	N30 (Pick a Payment Term)

## 38.6 Create and Verify Tax on Sales Order

This test flow verifies the tax applicability for a customer who comes under the United States jurisdiction. A tax rate is set up using Tax Manager responsibility with tax rate as 10% with United States jurisdiction, and tax calculation is verified when a sales order is created for the customer falling under that tax jurisdiction.

### Prerequisites

- A new tax rate for a transaction:
  - New tax.
  - New tax status.
  - New tax rate with 10%.
  - New tax jurisdiction with geography as NY, United States.
- A customer or party, with address and account number, with bill to site under New York location.
- A tax code.

### Profile Options

Not applicable.

### Predefined Data

**Table 38–6 Predefined Data for Create and Verify Tax on Sales Order Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Sales Order	Payment Type	Cash

### Setup Data

**Table 38–7 Setup Data for Create and Verify Tax on Sales Order Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Sales Order	Customer Number	1001 (Pick a Party of Type Organization)
	Warehouse	M1 (Pick a non-WMS organization)
	Order Type	Mixed (Pick an Order Type)
	Price List	Corporate (Pick a Price List)
	Ordered Item	AS54888 (Pick a finished good)
	Tax Code	VISIONUSSALESTAX (Select a Tax Code)

## 38.7 Verify Intercompany Invoicing for Sales Order

When a customer processes and invoices an order, the selling organization records entries to Accounts Receivable for revenue, tax and freight. The shipping warehouse records entries to the inventory asset account and cost of goods sold (COGS) account. When the above scenario involves a selling organization in one operating unit and a shipping organization in another operating unit, additional accounting takes place.

The shipping organization must bill the selling organization at the transfer price and the selling organization must make the corresponding payment. The intercompany accounts receivable invoice is the transaction the system uses, to record the intercompany receivable accounting for the shipping organization. It debits the intercompany accounts receivable at transfer price, charges tax and freight cost, and credits the intercompany revenue.

The intercompany Accounts Payable invoice is the transaction the system uses to record the payable accounting for the selling organization. The system debits the intercompany COGS and freight, and credits the intercompany payable account.

This flow verifies the inter-company invoicing as follows:

1. Places an order with the selling operating unit.
2. The system ships the order to the customer from a shipping warehouse associated with an operating unit that differs from the selling operating unit.
3. The shipping operating unit issues an intercompany receivable invoice to the selling operating unit at the transfer price.
4. The selling operating unit issues an intercompany invoice payable to the shipping operating unit.

If the customer is external, then the selling operating unit sends a separate invoice to the customer.

### Prerequisites

- Shipping networks between the selling and shipping organizations.
- Intercompany transaction flows between the selling and shipping operating units.
- An internal location for the selling organization.
- An internal customer with an internal location to the customer's ship-to site attached.
- Price lists for selling and shipping OU, and the internally used price lists attached to the internal customer's bill-to site.
- Tax structures in Oracle Payables and Oracle Receivables.
- Oracle Receivables system options are defined.
- Account Generator for the COGS accounts is set up.

### Profile Options

**Table 38–8** *Profile Options for Verify Intercompany Invoicing for Sales Order Flow*

Profile Name	Profile Value
AR: Use Parallel Hints	No

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data****Table 38–9 Setup Data for Verify Intercompany Invoicing for Sales Order Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Requisitions	Item	AS54888 (Pick a finished good)
	Organization	M1 Seattle Manufacturing (Pick a non-WMS organization)
	Organization (Source)	D1 Singapore Distribution Center (Pick a non-WMS organization)

## 38.8 Fulfillment of a Bill Only Line with Standard Item

This process refers to the fulfillment of a line, the line type being Bill Only, with standard item and Generic - Bill only with Inventory Interface workflow.

**Prerequisites**

- A standard item with finished good template.
- A transaction type with line type as Bill Only and process name as Line Flow - Generic, Bill only with Inventory Interface.
- A customer or party.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data****Table 38–10 Setup Data for Fulfillment of a Bill Only Line with Standard Item Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Sales Order	Order Type	Mixed (Pick an Order Type)
	Customer Number	1006 (Pick a Party of Type Organization)
	Warehouse	V1 (A non WMS Warehouse can be selected)
	Ordered Item	AS54888 (A product can be selected)
	Payment Terms	N30 (A Payment Term value can be selected)



## 38.9 Multiple Processing Constraints Validations for a Sales Order Header and Line

This test flow verifies multiple processing constraints validations for a sales order header and line for change in payment terms, customer purchase order and warehouse.

### Prerequisites

- Processing constraints for the warehouse, customer PO and payment terms attributes are created for both header and line.
- A non WMS warehouse.
- A valid customer or party, with address and account number.

### Profile Options

Not applicable.

### Predefined Data

Not applicable.

### Setup Data

**Table 38–11 Setup Data for Multiple Processing Constraints Validations for a Sales Order Header and Line Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
System Parameters	Audit Trail	Enable when Order is Entered
Sales Order	Order Type	Mixed (Pick an Order Type)
	Payment Terms	N30 (Pick a Payment Term)
	Customer Number	1006 (Pick a Party of type Organization)
	Warehouse	M1 (Pick a Non-WMS Warehouse)
	Ordered Item	AS54888 (Pick a product)
Processing Constraints (Application :Order Management) (Entity: Order Header and Order Line)	Operation	Update
	Group	101
	Scope	Any
	Validation Entity	Order Header
	Record Set	Order
	Validation Template	Booked
	User Message	Booked
	User Action	Require Reason and Require History Generate Version and Require Reason Not Allowed
	Attribute	Payment Term
		Warehouse
		Customer PO

## 38.10 Verify Audit History for a Sales Order Header and Line

This flow verifies the audit history recorded for a sales order header and line, for change in payment terms.

### Prerequisites

- Processing constraints for the attribute payment terms for both header and line.
- A non WMS warehouse.
- A customer or party, with address and account number.

### Profile Options

Not applicable.

### Predefined Data

Not applicable.

### Setup Data

**Table 38–12 Setup Data for Verify Audit History for a Sales Order Header and Line Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
System Parameters	Audit Trail	Enable when order is entered
Sales Order	Customer Number	1006 (Pick a party of type Organization)
	Warehouse	V1 (Pick a non WMS warehouse )
	Ordered Item	AS54888 (Pick a product)
	Payment Terms	N 30 (Pick a payment term)
Processing Constraints (Application :Order Management) (Entity: Order Header)	Operation	Update
	Attribute	Payment Term
	User Action	Require Reason and Require History
	Group	101
	Scope	Any
	Validation Entity	Order Header
	Record Set	Order
	Validation Template	Booked
	User Message	Booked
Processing Constraints (Application :Order Management) (Entity: Order Line)	Operation	Update
	Attribute	Payment Term
	User Action	Require Reason and Require History
	Group	101
	Scope	Any
	Validation Entity	Order Line
	Record Set	Line
	Validation Template	Booked
	User Message	Booked

## 38.11 Create Processing Constraints for Customer PO

The processing constraints for a customer PO attribute are checked for the processing constraints with user action as Versioning and Not Allowed. User can create the processing constraints for Not Allowed user action for customer PO and verify the same in the sales order. Also, the versions of a sales order are generated whenever the customer PO is updated.

### Prerequisites

- A customer or party.
- A non WMS warehouse.

### Profile Options

Not applicable.

### Predefined Data

**Table 38–13** *Predefined Data for Create Processing Constraints for Customer PO Flow*

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Processing Constraints	Validation Entity	Order Header
	Attribute	Customer PO
	User Action	Not Allowed

### Setup Data

**Table 38–14** *Setup Data for Create Processing Constraints for Customer PO Flow*

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Sales Order	Customer	Business World (Pick a party of type organization)
	Warehouse	V1 (Pick a warehouse)
	Ordered Item	AS54888 (Pick a product)



---

## Oracle Process Manufacturing

This chapter describes flows for Oracle Process Manufacturing (OPM).

### 39.1 Oracle Process Manufacturing Costing

Oracle Process Manufacturing (OPM) Costing combines detailed cost tracking features with flexible analytical tools to help process manufacturers determine their true product costs. OPM Costing supports Standard, Actual and Lot costing types to calculate costs and create reports to analyze data at the most granular level. Using Oracle Sub-ledger application, necessary accounting entries are created for all the transactions. OPM Costing is part of Oracle Process Manufacturing (OPM), an integrated suite of E-Business applications, which addresses specific needs of process manufacturers.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Process Manufacturing Costing:

- OPM Costing Distributions for Inventory Transfers across Organizations

#### **Prerequisites**

- Open inventory accounting period.
- Open general ledger period.

#### **Profile Options**

Not applicable.

#### **Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

#### **Setup Data**

Not applicable.

#### 39.1.1 OPM Costing Distributions for Inventory Transfers across Organizations

Creates dual unit of measure enabled lot items, purchase orders and shipping networks. Performs inter organization transfer and material receipts. Runs OPM Actual Cost Processor, Cost Update and Pre-Processor.

#### **Prerequisites**

None.

## Profile Options

**Table 39–1 Profile Options for OPM Costing Distributions for Inventory Transfers across Organizations Flow**

Profile Name	Profile Value
SLA: Accounting Methods Builder Context	OPM (Owner > User)

## Predefined Data

**Table 39–2 Window Predefined Data for OPM Costing Distributions for Inventory Transfers across Organizations Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Responsibility	Responsibility Name	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Manufacturing and Distribution Manager (Process Operations) , Inventory, Items , Master Items</li> <li>2. Purchasing, Purchase Orders, Purchase Orders</li> <li>3. Inventory, Transactions, Receiving, Receipts</li> <li>4. OPM Financials</li> </ol>
Item Template	Template	Process Item (with process manufacturing attributes enabled)
OPM Financials, setup, Fiscal Policy	Cost Type	PMAC (Actual Costing)

**Table 39–3 Page Predefined Data for OPM Costing Distributions for Inventory Transfers across Organizations Flow**

Page Name	Field Name	Field Value
GL > Accounting Setup Manager > Ledger	Ledger Name	OPM US

## Setup Data

**Table 39–4 Setup Data for OPM Costing Distributions for Inventory Transfers across Organizations Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Organization	Organization	PRU - US Operations (Process Manufacturing)
	Inventory Organization	PR is the item master org PR1-Shipping Organization PR2-Receiving Organization
	Supplier Name	Use Supplier as "Bigmart" for creating Purchase Orders and site as "BENTONVILLE".
Unit Of Measure	Unit of Measure	LB & EA

## 39.2 Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution

Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution ensures manufacturing consistency throughout the production cycle by providing tight control over ingredients and processes, balanced with the flexibility to respond to changing plant conditions. OPM Process Execution is part of the Oracle E-Business Suite, an integrated set of applications that are engineered to work together.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution:

Process Manufacturing Batch Creation

### Prerequisites

- Organization parameters.
- Process execution parameters.
- Open inventory accounting period.
- Open general ledger period.

### Profile Options

**Table 39–5** *Profile Options for Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution Flow*

Profile Name	Profile Value
EDR: Server Time zone	(GMT -07:00) Pacific Time( Make sure to set this value in line with server time zone )
EDR: E-records and E-signatures	No

**Predefined Data****Table 39–6 Predefined Data for Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Responsibility	Responsibility Name	<b>Process Engineer</b> (Access to Process Engineer Functionality (Engineering Workbench, Routings, Operations, Recipes) <b>Formulator</b> (Access to Formulator (New Product Development, Formula/Recipe Management) <b>Inventory SuperUser (Process Operations)</b> (Access to Oracle Inventory for OPM operating unit and Ledger (PRU - US Operations, OPM US). Access to Reservation form <b>Manufacturing and Distribution Manager, Process Operations</b> <b>Order management super user</b> <b>Advanced Pricing</b> (Access to Price list name :Process) <b>Production supervisor</b> (Access to Process manufacturing Make to order program, Make to order rules)
Item Template	Template	Process Item (with process manufacturing attributes , Order management attributes enabled)
Recipe Status	Status Code	Approved for General Use
Price list	Process	Active

**Setup Data****Table 39–7 Window Setup Data for Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Order management set ups	Order management system parameters	Item validation org =PR1
Price list set up	Price list	Process
Recipe and Validity Rule	Status	Approved for general use

**Table 39–8 Page Setup Data for Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution Flow**

Page Name	Field Name	Field Value
Customer	Customer	Big mart , Location : MAINSHIP

**39.2.1 Process Manufacturing Batch Creation Flow**

Creates setup for process execution parameters, creates items, on-hand quantity, recipes and batches, reservations and move orders.



**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options****Table 39–9 Profile Options for Process Manufacturing Batch Creation Flow**

Profile Name	Profile Value
EDR: Server Time zone	Profile value should match the value in the server time zone Profile
EDR: E-records and E-signatures	No

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data****Table 39–10 Setup Data for Process Manufacturing Batch Creation Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Production supervisor > Setup > Process Execution parameters	Document Numbering	Automatic

## 39.3 Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development

Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development delivers comprehensive and powerful tools that allow process manufacturers to manage the product lifecycle from inception through production, accelerate innovation to market, assure consistent, quality products, and minimize costs and compliance risks. Oracle Process Manufacturing Quality Management empowers process companies to achieve product consistency, enforce proactive quality assurance, streamline quality lab productivity, and assure customer and regulatory compliance.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development:

- Process Manufacturing Product Development Setups

**Prerequisites**

- Organization parameters.
- Product development parameters.

**Profile Options****Table 39–11 Profile Options for Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development Flow**

Profile Name	Profile Value
EDR: E-records and E-signatures	No

**Predefined Data****Table 39–12** *Predefined Data for Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development Flow*

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
User	User Name / Password	Process_ops/welcome
Responsibility	Responsibility Name	<b>Process Engineer</b> (Access to Process Engineer Functionality (Engineering Workbench, Routings, Operations, Recipes) <b>Formulator</b> (Access to Formulator (New Product Development, Formula/Recipe Management) <b>Inventory SuperUser (Process Operations)</b> (Access to Oracle Inventory for OPM operating unit and Ledger (PRU - US Operations, OPM US). <b>Product Development Security Manager</b> <b>Quality Manager</b> <b>Manufacturing and Distribution Manager, Process Operations</b> <b>Approval Management Business Analyst Standard</b>
Item Template	Template	Process Item (with process manufacturing attributes enabled)
Formula Status	Status Code	Approved for General Use

**Setup Data****Table 39–13** *Setup Data for Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development Flow*

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Organization	Organization	PRU - US Operations (Process Manufacturing)
	Inventory Organization	LA0 - Lab Organization
	Inventory Organization	LAB-LAB: Default LAB
	Inventory Organization	PR1-Main Process Manufacturing
	Inventory Organization	PR2 - Process Organization
Unit Of Measure	Unit of Measure	LB, EA, CSE, %, g/ml
Product Development Security Manager, Security Control	Formula Security Enabled	No (Disable)
Sub inventory	Sub inventory	PR1 & GEN-RM in Org PR1
Locator	Locator	PR1.1.1. in PR1
		GEN-RM.1.1 in GEN-RM

**Table 39–13 (Cont.) Setup Data for Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Item	Item	9010 (process enabled, Dual UOM item, Primary UOM : CSE, Secondary UOM: LB, Defaulting=Default), non revision control
Recipe Generation	Recipe Generation	Manual

### 39.3.1 Process Manufacturing Product Development Setups

Creates setup for product development parameters, formula, routing, recipes and recipe validity rules.

#### Prerequisites

None.

#### Profile Options

Not applicable.

#### Predefined Data

Not applicable.

#### Setup Data

Not applicable.

### 39.3.2 Quality Sampling for Purchase Order Receiving

Creates setup for quality specification, validity rules. Creates purchase order and receives inventory, auto-create production samples through workflow.

#### Prerequisites

None.

#### Profile Options

Not applicable.

#### Predefined Data

Not applicable.

#### Setup Data

**Table 39–14 Setup Data for Quality Sampling for Purchase Order Receiving Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Supplier	Supplier	Bigmart, Site BENTONVILLE
Quality Manager > Setup > Tests	Tests	PLPDENSITY
		PR1ACTIVE
		PR1BRIGHT
		PR1DENSITY



---

## Oracle Project Contracts

A project contract is an agreement between two or more parties with certain terms and conditions associated with a project. Project contract varies with rules and businesses as defined mutually by the parties in consideration with the governing laws. It is a document with clauses applied to a particular project and its execution.

This chapter describes the following flows in Oracle Project Contracts:

- Create the Setup Across Product for Project Contract.
- Perform Closing Out or Terminate a Project Contract.
- Create and Manage a Project Contract and its Deliverable Tracking System.
- Author a Sub Contract From a Project Contract.
- Create Setup for Change Management and Communications in Project Contract.
- Create Setup for Change Management in Project Contract.
- Create Setup for Communication Management in Project Contract.
- Create a Project Contract and Perform Hold Management Action.
- Create a Project Contract Verify Status and Perform Different Contract Operations.
- Create a Funding Source for a Project in a Project Contract and Bill it.
- Author a Project Contract.
- Author a Document with Project Contract and Copy it.
- Author a Project Contract and Check Security.
- Author a Project Contract and Apply it to a Solicitation.

### Prerequisites

None.

### Profile Options

Not applicable.

### Predefined Data

Not applicable.

### Setup Data

Not applicable.

## 40.1 Create the Setup across Product for Project Contract

In this flow, the user can set up project contracts.

### Prerequisites

None.

### Profile Options

The following profile options must be set:

**Table 40–1** *Profile Options for Create the Setup across Product for Project Contract*

Profile	Value
MO: Defaulting Operating Unit	Vision Project Mfg
MO: Operating Unit	Vision Project Mfg

### Predefined Data

Not applicable.

### Setup Data

Not applicable.

## 40.2 Perform Closing Out or Terminate a Project Contract

This flow creates an invoice, verifies it once it is created, and then creates accounting on it.

### Prerequisites

None.

### Profile Options

The following profile options must be set:

**Table 40–2** *Profile Options for Create the Setup across Product for Project Contract*

Profile	Value
OKE: Allow Cross Org Access	No
PA: Cross Project User-Update	Yes

### Predefined Data

Not applicable.

### Setup Data

Not applicable.

## 40.3 Create and Manage a Project Contact and its Deliverable Tracking System

In this flow, the user can create a project contract and manage the associated attributes. The user can view the deliverables in the deliverable tracking system.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

The following profile options must be set:

**Table 40–3 Profile Options for Create and Manage a Project Contract and its Deliverable Tracking System**

Profile	Value
OKE: Allow Cross Org Access	No
PA: Cross Project User-Update	Yes

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 40.4 Author a Subcontract from a Project Contract

In this flow, the user can create a subcontract under a project contract. There can be many subcontracts to accomplish the whole project contract. The user can create many subcontracts under a project contract.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 40.5 Create Setup for Change Management and Communications in Project Contract

In this flow, the user can set up change management and communication to accommodate various changes and communication once the project has started, and apply them accordingly in the project contract.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 40.6 Create Setup for Change Management in Project Contract

In this flow, the user sets up change management for creating change request affecting Authoring Workbench, Funding Workbench, Updating Contract and Comparing Versions of contract to accommodate various changes and its management once the project has started, and apply them accordingly in the project contract.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 40.7 Create Setup for Communication Management in Project Contract

In this flow, the user sets up communication management to accommodate various changes and its management, such as, creating communication, updating communication, adding attachments to communication and deleting communication.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 40.8 Create a Project Contract and Perform Hold Management Action

In this flow, the user can create a project contract and perform the Hold Management action to accommodate various changes and its management.

**Prerequisites**

None.



**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 40.9 Create a Project Contract Verify Status and Perform Different Contract Operations

In this flow, the user can create a project contract, verify the status, and perform different operations to make the contract in accordance with the project, and manage it.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 40.10 Create a Funding Source for a Project in a Project Contract and Bill it

In this flow, the user can author a project contract, navigate to Funding Workbench Administrator, and create a funding source for this contract and bill it.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

The following profile options must be set:

**Table 40–4 Profile Options for Create a Funding Source for a Project in a Project Contract and Bill it**

Profile	Value
OKE: Allow Cross Org Access	No
PA: Cross Project User-Update	Yes

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 40.11 Author a Project Contract

In this flow, the user can author a project contract to create a contract, which can later be updated. The user can attach this to a project with stand by terms and conditions. The user can create this with the help of a template or wizard.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 40.12 Author a Document with Project Contract and Copy it

In this flow, the user can author a project contract to create a contract and attach it to a project with stand by terms and conditions. The user can create this with the help of a template or wizard then, copy it to create a project contract.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 40.13 Author a Project Contract and Check Security

In this flow, the user can author a project contract to create a contract, attach it to a project with stand by terms and conditions, and verify the security aspects. The user can access the contract and business details.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## **40.14 Author a Project Contract and Apply it to a Solicitation**

In this flow, the user can author a project contract to create a contract, attach the project contract to a solicitation, and view the corresponding details.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.



Oracle Quality is a flexible enterprise-wide quality management system that lets you collect, distribute and analyze critical quality data throughout your supply chain. Oracle Quality is part of the Oracle E-Business Suite, and is tightly integrated with Oracle Work In Process, Oracle Flow Manufacturing, Oracle Shop Floor Management, Oracle MES for Discrete Manufacturing, Oracle Purchasing, Oracle Internet Supplier Portal, Oracle Mobile Supply Chain, Oracle Warehouse Management System, Oracle Enterprise Asset Management, Oracle Depot Repair, and Oracle Service, enabling you to collect quality data at source.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Quality:

- Create Quality Setups and Capture Quality Results
- Purchase Order Inspection with Quality

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## **41.1 Create Quality Setups and Capture Quality Results**

Creates collection element and collection plan. Enters, updates, and views quality results and generates reports.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data****Table 41–1 Setup Data for Create Quality Setups and Capture Quality Results Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value	Comments
User	User name /password	MFG/welcome	
Master Item	Item	G1000	Plain item
Collection Element	Element Name	Item	Mandatory, Enabled, Displayed
	Element Name	RP_NUM3	Enabled, Displayed
	Element Name	RP_NUM4	Enabled, Displayed
	Element Name	Comments	Mandatory, Enabled, Displayed
	Element Name	Result	Enabled, Displayed
Collection plan template	Template Name	RP_CP_SPEC	Contains following element: Item, RP_NUM3, RP_NUM4

## 41.2 Purchase Order Inspection with Quality

Creates, receives, and inspects purchase order and moves it to sub-inventory.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options****Table 41–2 Profile Options for Purchase Order Inspection with Quality Flow**

Profile Name	Default Value or User value	Profile Value
QA:PO inspection	Default Value	Oracle Quality
ICX: Date format mask		31-DEC-1999

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data****Table 41–3 Window Setup Data for Purchase Order Inspection with Quality Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value	Comments
Organization	Organization Name	V1 - Master Organization	
	Organization Name	M1 - Child Organization	
Master Item	Item Name	MS-PUR2	Inventory item, Stackable, Transact able, Reserve able Purchased, Purchasable, List price:10

**Table 41–3 (Cont.) Window Setup Data for Purchase Order Inspection with Quality Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value	Comments
Location	Location	123	
Collection plan	Collection plan	PO INSPECTION PLAN	<p>Mandatory for receiving transaction. Trigger: Item is MS-PUR2</p> <p>Mandatory for inspection transaction. Trigger: Item is MS-PUR2</p> <p>Create collection plan with the following collection elements.</p> <p>Item, Inspection Result (prompt: Inspect Result and it is mandatory), Quantity (mandatory) UOM Name (Prompt: UOM), PO Quality Code (Prompt: Quality Code), Inspection Reason Code (Prompt: Inspect Reason), Inspection Supplier Lot Number (Prompt: Sup Lot Number), Transaction Date (Prompt: Transact Date and mandatory), Comments.</p>
Sub inventory	Sub inventories	FGI	Qty Tracked, Asset, Locator Control: Item level control

**Table 41–4 Page Setup Data for Purchase Order Inspection with Quality Flow**

Page Name	Field Name	Field Value	Comments
Supplier	Supplier Name	Allied Manufacturing	
	Supplier Site	SAN JOSE -ERS	





---

## Oracle Service Contracts

Oracle Service Contracts simplifies contract management and provides a centralized repository for entitlement information. It helps to rapidly create, manage, and update service contracts, warranties, and extended warranties on sales of goods or services. It also provides service based on real-time entitlement data. As a result, organizations can minimize contract leakage, increase recurring revenues, and provide targeted services while reducing operational costs.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Service Contracts:

- Authoring a Contract
- Bank Account and Credit Card Consolidation
- Verify Deferred Revenue Recognition

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

### 42.1 Authoring a Contract

Authors a service contract with different lines and corresponding sub lines. The contract is authored with the help of a template and by copying an existing contract. Authors a service contract with usage lines and contract status as QA hold.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data****Table 42–1 Setup Data for Authoring a Contract Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Service Contracts Authoring	Customer	Business World
	Item	WR23763
	Product	AS5488
	Usage Item	QP-LPTR-U
	Usage Sub line Item	QP-LPTR-103

**42.2 Bank Account and Credit Card Consolidation**

Authores a service agreement with payment method as Credit Card, using different credit cards at header and line level, and billing them.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options****Table 42–2 Profile Options for Bank Account and Credit Card Consolidation Flow**

Profile Name	Profile Value	Level
OKS: Payment Method for AR Interface	Credit Card	User

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data****Table 42–3 Page Setup Data for Bank Account and Credit Card Consolidation Flow**

Page Name	Field Name	Field Value
Customer	Customer name	Business World

**Table 42–4 Window Setup Data for Bank Account and Credit Card Consolidation Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Credit card	Number	4111111111111111
	Credit Brand	Master
	Expiration Date	31-dec-2013
	Statement Billing Address	2391 L Street, San Jose, CA 95106 ,US

## 42.3 Verify Deferred Revenue Recognition

Creates a service contract with a covered product with acceptance from Oracle Order Management and checks the revenue generated for it. The revenue will not be recognized as the lines in sales order are not recognized.

### Prerequisites

None.

### Profile Options

Not applicable.

### Predefined Data

Not applicable.

### Setup Data

**Table 42–5 Setup Data for Verify Deferred Revenue Recognition Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Period Type	Period Type	Day
	Periods Per Year	365
	Year Type	Calendar
	Description	365 Days Per Year
Accounting Calendar	Prefix	01-JAN-2013
	Type	Day
	Year	2013
	Qtr	1
	Num	1
	From	01-Jan-2013
Accounting Calendar setup	To	01-Jan-2013
	Name	01-Jan-2013
	Date	2 Months
Accounting Rules	Name	Variable - Day
	Type	Accounting, Variable Duration
	Period	Day
Schedule	Period	1
	Percent	10



---

## Oracle Shipping Execution

Oracle Shipping helps manage picking, packing, containerization and shipping of goods to customers. Additionally, it supports trip and delivery planning, pick release and shipment confirmation.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Shipping Execution:

- Perform Delivery Actions like Autocreate Delivery, Auto Create Trip, Pick Release from Shipping Transaction Form, Generate BOL, Generate Packing Slip and Ship All.
- Perform Trip Confirm of Ship Model Complete (SMC) Pick to Order (PTO) Model from Shipping Transaction Form by Autocreating the Trip
- Define Two Level Container Item Relationship and Perform Autopack Master from Delivery Details and Ship Confirm.

### Prerequisites

Shipping parameters and global parameters defined for the specific organization.

Role with grants to access Shipping Transaction Form (STF) actions and user associated with the role.

### Profile Options

Not applicable.

### Predefined Data

Not applicable.

### Setup Data

Not applicable.

## 43.1 Perform Delivery Actions like Autocreate Delivery, Auto Create Trip, Pick Release from Shipping Transaction Form, Generate BOL, Generate Packing Slip and Ship All.

Major actions that user can perform from Delivery tab of Shipping Transaction Form (STF) are auto creating a delivery for a delivery detail, auto creating the trip from delivery actions and printing various shipping documents.

### Prerequisites

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

- Unit of measure conversions to be defined between Each and DZ.
- Sales order lines created with unit of measure as DZ.

## 43.2 Perform Trip Confirm of Ship Model Complete (SMC) Pick to Order (PTO) Model from Shipping Transaction Form by Autocreating the Trip

Ship confirming an order using trip, creates order with SMC PTO model and pick releases, auto creates trip and completes the ship confirmation.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

- PTO Model with included items and optional class and optional items

## 43.3 Define Two Level Container Item Relationship and Perform Autopack Master from Delivery Details and Ship Confirm

Using Autopack Master functionality user packs delivery details into container and packs the packed container into a master container. User can also check two level packing associated containers and LPN in Shipping Transaction Form.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Item container relationship to be defined for shipping items and first level of container, master container and container item.

## Oracle Shop Floor Management

Oracle Shop Floor Management provides complete visibility of all the manufacturing work order activity. It can extend across different plants to track product lot activities from raw materials to finished goods as a single repository of shop floor information. It helps ensure the continuum between planning, scheduling, and execution including complex lot transactions, dynamic routing, and end-to-end genealogy of products, modeling and tracking of operation yield costs.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Shop Floor Management:

- Move Lot Based Job

### Prerequisites

None.

### Profile Options

Not applicable.

### Predefined Data

Not applicable.

### Setup Data

**Table 44–1 Window Setup Data for Oracle Shop Floor Management**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Organization	Organization Code	M4
Organization Parameters	Lot Control - Uniqueness	None
WIP Parameters	Fields in Intra operation Tab	Queue, Run, To Move and Scrap are checked
	Accounting Class	FAB-WAC-M4

**Table 44–2 Page Setup Data for Oracle Shop Floor Management**

Page Name	Field Name	Field Value
User	User name /password	MFG/welcome

### 44.1 Move Lot Based Job

Creates lot based work order; performs jump, move, and undo move operations, and completes job with scrap operation.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options****Table 44–3** *Profile Options for Move Lot Based Job Flow*

Profile Name	Profile Value
WSM: Allow Operation Jumps	Yes

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data****Table 44–4** *Setup Data for Move Lot Based Job Flow*

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value	Comments
Master Items	Item Name	CM61000	Lot controlled assembly having BOM and routing and assigned to M4 organization. (components are of Push supply type)



---

## Oracle Work in Process

Oracle Work in Process is the core of Oracle's Discrete Manufacturing solution. Oracle Work in Process by itself provides a complete production management system that improves productivity, quality, and responsiveness while maximizing throughput and production. Complete picture of transactions, materials, resources, costs, and job and schedule progress can be tracked. In conjunction with other modules within Oracle Discrete Manufacturing foot print, Oracle Work in Process provides support for enterprise wide quality management, lot and serial genealogy and traceability and support for various methods of planning and cost accounting, irrespective of whether your entire manufacturing is in-house or you use services of contract manufacturers.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Work in Process:

- Create, Transact and Complete Standard Discrete Job
- Work Order Less Completion Transactions
- Mobile Serialized Transactions

### Prerequisites

None.

### Profile Options

**Table 45–1** Profile Options for Oracle Work in Process

Profile Name	Profile Value
WIP: Define Discrete Job Form	Interactive definition

### Predefined Data

**Table 45–2** Page Predefined Data for Oracle Work in Process

Page Name	Field Name	Field Value
User	User name /password	MFG/welcome
Responsibility	Responsibility Name	Manufacturing and Distribution Manager

**Table 45–3 Mobile Predefined Data for Oracle Work in Process**

Mobile	Field Name	Field Value	Comments
Telnet	Responsibility Name	Material & Mfg	Accessibility for this responsibility is for the user

**Setup Data****Table 45–4 Setup Data for Oracle Work in Process**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value	Comments
Organization	Organization Name	V1	V1 master organization
	Organization Name	M1	M1 child organization

## 45.1 Create, Transact and Complete Standard Discrete Job

Creates standard work order; performs move, issue and resource transactions and completes the work order.

**Prerequisites**

- Finished assembly is plain.
- BOM, routing for the item.
- All the dependent components with on-hand inventory.
- Routing for the assembly with two standard operations.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data****Table 45–5 Predefined Data for Create, Transact and Complete Standard Discrete Job Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Discrete Job	Type	Standard
WIP Parameters	Class	Discrete
Discrete Job	Status	Released
Discrete Job Routing tab	Sub inventory	Stores

**Setup Data****Table 45–6 Setup Data for Create, Transact and Complete Standard Discrete Job Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value	Comments
Discrete Job	Assembly	FORTE_STND_ASSY	

**Table 45–6 (Cont.) Setup Data for Create, Transact and Complete Standard Discrete Job**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value	Comments
Bill of Material	Components	RP_COMP1	Plain component with supply type : push Sub inventory : Stores Operation sequence : 20
	Components	CHA_SR1	Serial controlled component with supply type : Push Sub inventory : Stores Operation sequence : 20
	Components	CHA_LOT_SR_CMP1	Lot and serial controlled component with supply type : Push Sub inventory : Stores Operation sequence : 20
	Components	RP_COMP2	Plain component with supply type : assembly pull Sub inventory : Stores Operation sequence : 10
	Components	CHA_SR3	Serial controlled component with supply type assembly pull Sub inventory: Stores Operation sequence: 10
	Components	CHA_LOT_SR_CMP3	Lot and serial controlled component with supply type : assembly pull Sub inventory : Stores Operation sequence : 10
Routing	Standard Operation	APRT	Standard operation should have resource attached
	Standard Operation	ASBL	Standard operation should have resource attached

## 45.2 Work Order Less Completion Transactions

Work order less completion transaction for plain and lot controlled assembly, work order less scrap transaction for plain.

### Prerequisites

- Finished assemblies are plain and lot controlled.
- BOM, routing for the item.
- All the dependent components with on hand inventory.
- Routing for the assemblies with two standard operations.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data****Table 45–7 Predefined Data for Work Order Less Completion Transactions Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
WIP Parameters	Class	Discrete
	Sub inventory	Stores

**Setup Data****Table 45–8 Setup Data for Work Order Less Completion Transactions Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value	Comments
Work Order less	Assembly	FORTE_WOL_ASSY1	
	Assembly	FORTE_WOL_ASSY2	Lot controlled assembly with start prefix 'L' and Start Num=0001.
Bill of Material	Components	PLAIN	Plain component with supply type : Operation pull, Sub inventory as <b>Stores</b> at operation : 10 for assembly : FORTE_WOL_ASSY1
	Components	SERIALITEM	Serial controlled component with supply type : Operation push, sub-inventory as <b>Stores</b> at operation : 20 for assembly : FORTE_WOL_ASSY1
	Components	PLAIN2	Plain component with supply type : Operation push, sub-inventory as <b>Stores</b> at operation : 10 for assembly : FORTE_WOL_ASSY2
	Components	LOTITEM	Lot controlled component with start prefix 'LT' and Start Num=0001.  Supply type=Operation pull, Sub inventory as <b>Stores</b> at operation : 20 for assembly FORTE_WOL_ASSY2
Routing	Standard Operation	APRT	Standard operation should have resource attached
	Standard Operation	ASBL	Standard operation should have resource attached

## 45.3 Mobile Serialized Transactions

Creates work order for a serialized assembly; performs move, scrap, reject, and return, issue and resource transactions, and completes the work order.

**Prerequisites**

- Finished assembly is serial controlled.
- BOM and routing for the item.
- All the dependent components with on hand inventory.
- Lot & serial control assemblies with more than one lot number.
- Routing for the assembly with three operations, first two being standard.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data****Table 45–9 Predefined Data for Mobile Serialized Transactions Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Discrete Job	Sub inventory	Stores
WIP Parameters	Default serialization start operation	Check
	Class	Discrete
	Required Scrap Account	Check
	Default Scrap Account	Alias and Scrap Number should be empty
	Transaction Processing Mode	Online
	Default Intra Operating Step for Assembly Moves	To move

**Setup Data****Table 45–10 Setup Data for Mobile Serialized Transactions Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value	Comments
Master Items	Assembly	MOB_SER_ASSY	Serial controlled assembly
Bill of Material	Components	MOB_PLAIN1	Plain component with supply type Push, Sub inventory as Stores at Operation sequence: 10
	Components	MOB_SR1	Serial controlled component with supply type Push, Sub inventory as Stores at Operation sequence: 10
	Components	MOB_LOT_SR1	Lot and serial controlled component with supply type Push, Sub inventory as Stores at Operation sequence: 10
	Components	MOB_LOT_SR2	Lot and serial controlled component with supply type operation Pull, Sub inventory as Stores at Operation sequence: 10

**Table 45–10 (Cont.) Setup Data for Mobile Serialized Transactions Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value	Comments
	Components	MOB_SR2	Serial controlled component with supply type operation Pull, Sub inventory as Stores at Operation sequence: 10
	Components	MOB_PLAIN2	Plain component with supply type operation pull, Sub inventory as Stores at Operation sequence: 10
	Components	MOB_PLAIN3	Plain component with supply type Assembly pull at Operation sequence: 20
	Components	MOB_SR3	Serial controlled component with supply type Assembly Pull, Sub inventory as Stores at Operation sequence: 20
	Components	MOB_LOT_SR3	Lot and serial controlled component with supply type Assembly Pull, Sub inventory as Stores at Operation sequence: 20
Routing	Standard Operation	APRT	At Operation sequence 10
	Standard Operation	ASBL	At Operation sequence 20
	Non Standard Operation		Operation (without referring to standard operations) should be added at operation sequence 30

---

## Oracle Warehouse Management System

---

Oracle Warehouse Management System (WMS) is the next-generation warehousing solution which includes an excellent task management system. Oracle Warehouse Management System brings operational flexibility via its rules-based architecture. It is capable of handling warehouse environments where transaction volumes are high and business processes are complex.

This chapter describes the following test flows in Oracle Warehouse Management System:

- Over Pick Under Pick Without Exception
- Work In Progress PutAway
- Inspection Purchase Order Receipt and Put Away With New Operation Plan Attached to Plain Item
- Direct Ship Base Case
- Perform License Plate Number Ship for Alias-Enabled Sub Inventory
- Express Return from Inventory to Supplier
- Pick None and Curtail Pick Exceptions
- Return Material Authorization
- Bulk Pack Cartonization

### Prerequisites

- Earliest acceptable date and latest acceptable date in Sales Order Line - Shipping tab are in Hide status.

### Profile Options

**Table 46–1** *Profile Options for Oracle Warehouse Management System*

Profile Name	Profile Value
RC: Processing Mode	On-line

### Predefined Data

Not applicable.

### Setup Data

- Warehouse management system enabled organization (W1).
- Create a resource by assigning it to a department.

- Sub inventories get created along with the storage locator, receiving locator and staging locator.
- Define shipping parameters as below:
  - Weight, volume class and unit of measure values are defined.
  - Release sequence rule, pick slip grouping rule and default staging sub inventory are set as per the requirement.
  - Ship confirm rule is optionally defined.
- Define picking methodologies.
- Open inventory accounting periods.
- Create item using the Purchase Item template and added to the price list.

## 46.1 Over Pick Under Pick Without Exception

Warehouse Management System picking process supports picking more than the requested quantity, but only after the user has selected an exception to indicate intent to over pick. This process also validates the confirmed quantity against the over pick tolerance that is defined either at the time of creation of a sales order or is defined for a customer and item combination as a part of setup in Order Management. The requirement is to change the picking process, so that the user does not have to select pick over exception to be able to pick over. Same is the case with pick partial flow.

### Prerequisites

- Transaction reasons - Pick Over and Pick Partial.
- Advanced Pick Load (APL) template associated with user task type.
- "Allow under pick without exception" is set to Yes in APL template.
- WMS picking rules assigned in WMS Rules Workbench.

### Profile Options

**Table 46–2 Profile Options for Over Pick Under Pick Without Exception Flow**

Profile Name	Profile Value	Level
WSH: Over picking Enabled	Yes	Site

### Predefined Data

**Table 46–3 Predefined Data for Over Pick Under Pick Without Exception Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Organization Parameters	Over Pick Checkbox	Checked

### Setup Data

**Table 46–4 Setup Data for Over Pick Under Pick Without Exception Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Pick Load Page Template	Template Name	GENERAL



**Table 46–4 (Cont.) Setup Data for Over Pick Under Pick Without Exception Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Define Picking Methodologies	Rule Name	Order Picking

## 46.2 Work In Progress PutAway

Work in Progress (WIP) completion can be performed for discrete jobs that have quantity available to complete. After identifying the License Plate Number (LPN) to complete into, and the job or assembly which is being completed, there is an option of either completing directly into inventory, or allowing the LPN to reside in WIP until another operator puts the LPN away. The completion and put away process can be included in one continuous flow, or the process can be split into two separate parts. In this flow LPN resides in WIP until the operator puts the LPN away.

### Prerequisites

- Item is created in the organization by copying from the Finished Goods template.
- WMS putaway rules and putaway strategy is assigned in WMS Rules Workbench.
- In Rules Work Bench page, under PutAway tab, Seq no: 1 is deleted.

### Profile Options

Not applicable.

### Predefined Data

Not applicable.

### Setup Data

**Table 46–5 Setup Data for Work In Progress PutAway Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Organization Parameters	Organization	W1

## 46.3 Inspection PO Receipt and Put Away With New Operation Plan Attached to Plain Item

Advanced task framework uses operation plans to define the routing of material from a receiving area to the storage area. An operation plan is similar to manufacturing routing. Like routing, an operation plan defines the sequence of operations and when the operations occur. An operation plan has a unique name, and a description to describe what the operation plan does.

### Prerequisites

- Operation plan for plan type defined as inspection.
- WMS task type assignment rule is defined with Inbound as activity and return value as defined operation plan.
- WMS putaway rules and putaway strategy is assigned in WMS Rules Workbench.

### Profile Options

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

**Table 46–6 Setup Data for Inspection PO Receipt and Put Away With New Operation Plan Attached to Plain Item Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Operation Plan	Activity	Inbound
WMS Rule	Type	Operation Plan Selection

## 46.4 Direct Ship Base Case

Oracle WMS enables users to ship confirm material for a sales order line without having to pick release or pick confirm the delivery lines. This feature is enabled by selecting the Direct Shipping Allowed check box located on the Warehouse tab of the Organizational Parameters desktop window. Selecting this check box allows normal pick release shipping methods. Both direct shipping and normal pick release shipping can be utilized by selecting Direct Shipping Allowed.

**Prerequisites**

- Direct shipping enabled at organization parameter level.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 46.5 Perform LPN Ship for Alias-Enabled Sub Inventory

When a mobile page containing the locator field is rendered and presented to the user, it displays the actual locator name. When an operator attempts to confirm the locator, he or she is required to enter or scan the locator alias. The system does not accept any value other than the locator alias. On typing the alias name, the locator name corresponding to that alias name in that sub-inventory is returned automatically.

For uniqueness defined at the sub inventory level, the alias name for locators belonging to one sub inventory has to be unique. No two locators in one sub inventory can have the same locator alias name. But locators from two different sub inventories within the same organization can have the same locator name.

For uniqueness defined at organization level, the alias name across the organization has to be unique; that is, two different sub inventories belonging to the same org cannot have the same locator alias name.

**Prerequisites**

- Enable Locator Alias is selected at sub inventory level.
- Locator alias name is specified.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data****Table 46–7 Setup Data for Perform LPN Ship for Alias-Enabled Sub Inventory Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Organization Parameters	Enforce Locator Alias Uniqueness	Checked

## 46.6 Express Return from Inventory to Supplier

Receiving returns functionality enables users to perform returns to suppliers and receiving. Users use the receiving returns functionality to return delivered items to receiving or to return received or delivered items to the supplier. Oracle Warehouse Management offers a one step or a two step process for returns. This option is determined by the WMS: Express Returns profile option. If enabled, the operator can perform return in one way (through desktop only). If disabled, the operator can perform return in two ways - desktop and mobile. In this test flow, we perform the express return from inventory to supplier.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Profile Options****Table 46–8 Profile Options for Express Return from Inventory to Supplier Flow**

Profile Name	Profile Value	Level
WMS: Express Returns	Yes	Site

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 46.7 Pick None and Curtail Pick Exceptions

To raise a task exception in Oracle Warehouse Management, a transaction reason set up is required and it should be linked to the reason type. While entering an exception during the picking process, we need to select the reason for the exception.

Curtail Pick and Pick None are the two reason contexts, in which Pick None is applied when there is no need to perform the task from that locator or the system assumes that there is no on-hand quantity available in that locator while Curtail Pick ends the picking process after picking a few license plate numbers (LPN) or lots and loads the contents.

This flow tests APL Exceptions like Pick None and Curtail Pick and finally performs LPN ship. The script also periodically checks the inventory before and after critical transactions so as to keep track of the material being moved or transacted and to check the validity and the accuracy of the transactions.

**Prerequisites**

- Transaction reasons - pick none and curtail pick are created.
- WMS picking rules are assigned in WMS Rules Workbench.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

**Table 46–9    Setup Data for Pick None and Curtail Pick Exceptions Flow**

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Pick Load Page Template	Template Name	GENERAL
Define Picking Methodologies	Rule Name	Order Picking

## 46.8 Return Material Authorization (RMA)

Oracle WMS enables reverse logistics tasks by supporting receipt of return material authorizations in all three types of routing methods. Account Receivables allows users to authorize the return of sales orders from the customers as well as sales made by other dealers or suppliers. This flow tests the receiving of return material authorization.

**Prerequisites**

- Returnable item.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

Not applicable.

## 46.9 Bulk Pack Cartonization

Oracle WMS bulk pack feature is used to suggest containers while packing material in a particular locator in the warehouse. Mobile bulk packing automatically generates the appropriate LPN labels. The user can either enter only the container item if the user wants the system to suggest the appropriate quantity of that container, or alternately let the system suggest both the type and quantity of containers. This flow tests bulk pack for given items.

**Prerequisites**

- Container parameter checked for container item.
- Contained item and container item attached to organization.

**Profile Options**

Not applicable.

**Predefined Data**

Not applicable.

**Setup Data**

**Table 46–10**    *Setup Data for Bulk Pack Cartonization Flow*

Window Name	Field Name	Field Value
Organization Parameters	Enable Cartonization	Always cartonize for pick release process
	Cartonize Sales Orders	Checked



## Test Flow Name Mappings

This Appendix lists the mapping between the functional and technical names of the test flows.

**Table A–1 Test Flow Name Mappings**

Product Family	Product	Test Flow Name in Document	Test Flow Name in Oracle Flow Builder
CRM	Oracle Advanced Scheduler	Create Scheduler Rule	Create_Scheduler_Rule
	Oracle Customer Support	Create Service Request Task in Customer Support Specialist	Create_SR_Task_Customer_Support_Specialist
		Create Service Request Task in Service Desk Analyst	Create_SR_Task_Service_Desk_Analyst
		Create Service Request Task in Case Worker	Create_SR_Task_Case_Worker
	Field Service Dispatch Center	Schedule Task With Intelligent Mode	Schedule_Task_With_Intelligent_Mode
		Schedule Task With Autonomous Scheduler	Schedule_Task_With_Autonomous_Scheduler
	Field Service Portal	Post Debrief Install Lines	Post_Debrief_Install_Lines
		Field Service Technician Portal Receive Parts	Receive_Parts_FSTP
	Field Service Wireless	Post Debrief Labor Lines	Post_Debrief_Labor_Lines
		Create Reservation Parts Search	Create_Reservation_Parts_Search
	Oracle Incentive Compensation	Create Role Group Resource	Create_Role_Group_Resource
		Create Rate Table	Create_Rate_Table
	Oracle iStore	Checkout	Checkout
		Direct Item Entry	Direct_Item_Entry
		Save Cart	Save_Cart
		Shopping Cart Share Cart	Shopping_Cart_Share_Cart
	Oracle Quoting	Shopping Cart Save to List	Shopping_Cart_Save_To_List
		Create Quote Lines With Different Shipping and Billing Details	Create_Quote_With_Different_Shipping_Billing_Details

**Table A–1 (Cont.) Test Flow Name Mappings**

Product Family	Product	Test Flow Name in Document	Test Flow Name in Oracle Flow Builder
		Create Quotes With Multiple Template Form	Create_Quote_With_Multiple_Templates_Forms
		Copy Quote With All Quote Information	Copy_Quote_With_All_Quote_Information
	Oracle Spares Management	Create Parts Requirement and Internal Order through Parts Search	Create_PR_and_IO_Through_Parts_Search
		Return Defective Parts With Return Routing Rule	Return_Defective_Parts_With_RRR
		Create Supersession and Internal Order	Create_Supersession_And_IO
	Oracle TeleSales	Operations in Sales Lead Center	Operations_In_Sales_Lead_Center
	Oracle TeleService	Create Service Request for Customer Organization and Employee Contact	Create_Service_Request_Customer_Organization_Employee
		Create, Update, Audit and Validate Task	Create_Update_Audit_Validate_Task
		Create Charge Lines and Orders	Create_Charge_Lines_And_Orders
Financials	Oracle Fixed Assets	Asset Addition Adjust Revalue Retire Depreciation Accounting	Asset_Addition_Adjust_Revalue_Retire_Depreciation_Accounting
	Oracle General Ledger	Auto Copy and Post Journal Auto Post Journal and Auto Reverse Journal	Enter_Post_Simple_Journal_Then_AutoCopy_And_Then_AutoReverse
		Enter and Post Mix Currency Journal	Enter_And_Post_Mixed_Currency_Journal
		Standard Foreign Recurring Journals for Single Ledger	Standard_Foreign_Recurring_Journals_For_Single_Ledger
		Create Mass Allocation for Single Ledger and Ledger Set	Create_Mass_Allocation_For_Single_Ledger_And_Ledger_Set
	Oracle Payables	Create and Pay a Standard Invoice with Distribution Set	Create_And_Pay_A_Standard_Invoice_With_Distribution_Set
		Recurring Invoices with Distribution Set	Recurring_Invoices_With_Distribution_Set
		Create Standard Invoice	Create_Standard_Invoice_Through_The_Invoice_Gateway
		Creation of Interest Invoice	Create_A_Interest_Invoice
		Create Credit Memo and Match it to a Standard Invoice	Create_Credit_Memo_And_Match_It_To_A_Standard_Invoice
		Create and Pay Prepayment and Apply it to Standard Invoice with Multiple Lines	Create_And_Pay_Prepayment_For_Invoice_With_Multiple_Lines



**Table A–1 (Cont.) Test Flow Name Mappings**

Product Family	Product	Test Flow Name in Document	Test Flow Name in Oracle Flow Builder
		Create and Pay Prepayment and Apply it to Standard Invoice Both Having Line Level Tax	Create_And_Pay_Prepayment_For_Invoice_With_Line_Level_Tax
		Create a Standard Invoice with AWT, Generate AWT Invoice at Validation	Create_Invoice_And_Generate_AWT_Invoice_At_Validation
		Create a Standard Invoice with AWT, Generate AWT Invoice at Payment	Create_Standard_Invoice_And_Autogen_AWT_Invoice_At_Payment
		Match a Standard Invoice and Match it to a Receipt	Match_A_Standard_Invoice_And_Match_It_To_A_Receipt
		Create Invoice and Verify Correct Discount is Taken Based on Payment Date (Multiple Discounts)	Multiple_Discounts_Verification_Based_On_Payment_Date
		Create Invoice Batch with Credit Memo and Standard Invoice	Create_Invoice_Batch_With_Credit_Memo_And_Standard_Invoice
	Oracle Receivables	Create Adjustment - within Approval Limits	Create_Adjustment_Within_Approval_Limits
		Create Automatic Receipt	Create_Automatic_Receipt
		Create Chargeback	Create_A_Charge_Back
		Create Debit Memo Receipt Reversal	Create_Debit_Memo_Receipt_Reversal
		Create Deposit and Attach to Invoice	Create_Deposit_And_Attach_To_Invoice
		Create Foreign Currency Invoice	Create_Foreign_Currency_Invoice
		Create Foreign Currency Receipt	Create_Foreign_Currency_Receipt
		Create Guarantee and Attach to Invoice	Create_Guarantee_And_Attach_To_Invoice
		Create Invoice	Create_Invoice
		Create Invoice with Accounting Rule, in Advance	Create_Invoice_With_Accounting_Rule_In_Advance
		Create Invoice with Accounting Rule in Arrears	Create_Invoice_With_Accounting_Rule_In_Arrears
		Create Invoice with Split Payment Term and Apply Credit Memo	Create_Invoice_With_Payment_And_Apply_Credit_Memo
		Create Invoice with Document Number when Saved.	Create_Invoice_With_Document_Number_With_When_Saved_Option
		Create Miscellaneous Receipt and Remit the Receipt	Create_Miscellaneous_Receipt_And_Remit_The_Receipt

**Table A–1 (Cont.) Test Flow Name Mappings**

Product Family	Product	Test Flow Name in Document	Test Flow Name in Oracle Flow Builder
		Create On Account Credit Memo and Apply to Invoice	Create_On_Account_Credit_Memo_And_Apply_To_Invoice
		Create Receipt and Clear using Cash Management	Create_Receipt_And_Clear_Using_Cash_Management
		Create Receipt and Take Earned Discount	Create_Receipt_And_Take_Earned_Discount
		Create Receipt with Quick Cash (Application Type as Multiple)	Create_Receipt_Quick_Cash
		Create Salary Invoice with Sales Credits	Create_Invoice_With_Sales_Credits
		Create Standard Receipt Reversal	Create_Standard_Receipt_Reversal
HCM	Oracle Human Resources	Create a Location	Create_Location
		Create an Organization	Create_Organization
		Create an Organization Hierarchy	Create_Organization_Hierarchy
		Create a Grade	Create_Grade
		Create Grade Rate	Create_Grade_Rate
		Create Job Group	Create_Job_Group
		Create a Job	Create_Job
		Create a Position	Create_Position
		Create a Position Hierarchy	Create_Position_Hierarchy
		Create an Applicant	Create_Applicant
		Create an Employee	Create_Employee
		Create a Contingent Worker	Create_Placement
		Create Person Multiple Assignments	Create_Multiple_Assignments_For_A_Person
		Update Phone for an Employee	Update_Phone_For_An_Employee
		Hire an Applicant as an Employee	Hire_Applicant
		Terminate an Employee	Terminate_Employee
		Terminate a Contingent Worker	End_Placement
		Reverse Employee Termination	Reverse_Termination
		Rehire as an Employee	Rehire_Employee
		Rehire as a Contingent Worker	Contingent_Worker_Rehire
		Create an Employee using Template	Create_Employee_Using_Template

**Table A–1 (Cont.) Test Flow Name Mappings**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Test Flow Name in Document</b>	<b>Test Flow Name in Oracle Flow Builder</b>
		Rehire as an Employee using Template	Rehire_Employee_Using_Template
		Create a Contingent Worker using Template	Create_Contingent_Worker_Using_Template
		Terminate a Contingent Worker using Template	End_Placement_Using_Template
		Add Person Phone Details	Add_Phone_For_An_Employee
		Create a Competence Profile	Create_Competence_Profile
		Add Person Qualifications	Adding_Qualifications_Of_A_Person
		Enter Work Preferences	Enter_Work_Preferences_Of_A_Person
		Create Person Absence	Create_Absence_Of_A_Person
		Enter Performance Ratings for an Employee	Enter_Performance_Ratings_For_An_Employee
		Enter Person Secondary Address	Create_Secondary_Address_For_A_Person
		Change Job in Person Assignment	Change_Job_For_An_Employee
		Change Location in Person Assignment	Change_Location_For_An_Employee
		Change Organization in Person Assignment	Change_Organization_For_An_Employee
		Change Supervisor in Person Assignment	Change_Manager_For_An_Employee
		Change Assignment Category in Person Assignment	Change_Assignment_Category_For_An_Employee
		Change Salary in Person Assignment	Create_Salary_For_An_Employee
		Assign Security Profile	Assign_Security_Profile
Lease	Oracle Lease and Finance Management	Lease Booking To Expiry	OLFM_Lease_Booking_To_Expiry
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Online Standard Purchase Order Creation	P2P_Flow_Online_Standard_Purchase_Order_Creation_Forms
		Online Blanket Purchase Agreement and Release Creation	P2P_Flow_Online_BPA_And_Release_Creation_Forms
		Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate	P2P_Flow_Standard_Purchase_Order_Creation_Using_Autocreate
		Release Creation using Autocreate	P2P_Flow_Release_Creation_Using_Autocreate_In_Forms
		Release Creation using Autocreate with Approved Supplier List and Sourcing Rules	P2P_Flow_Release_Using_Autocreate_ASL_And_Sourcing_Rule

**Table A–1 (Cont.) Test Flow Name Mappings**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Test Flow Name in Document</b>	<b>Test Flow Name in Oracle Flow Builder</b>
		Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate with Contract Purchase Agreement Reference	P2P_Flow_SPO_Creation_Using_Autocreate_With_CPA_Reference
		Online Standard Purchase Order Creation in Buyer Work Center	P2P_Flow_Online_HTML_Standard_Purchase_Order_Creation
		Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate in Buyer Work Center	P2P_Flow_HTML_SPO_Creation_Using_Autocreate
		Standard Purchase Order Creation with Global Blanket Purchase Agreement Reference using Autocreate in Buyer Work Center	P2P_Flow_HTML_SPO_With_GBPA_Reference_Using_Autocreate
		Standard Purchase Order Creation with Global Blanket Purchase Agreement Reference using Autocreate with Approved Supplier List and Sourcing Rules in Buyer Work Center	P2P_Flow_SPO_With_GBPA_Reference_And_ASLSourcing_Rules
		Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate with Contract Purchase Agreement Reference in Buyer Work Center	P2P_Flow_HTML_SPO_With_CPA_Reference_Using_Autocreate
		Requisition Change Order	Requisition_Change_Order
		Online Standard Purchase Order Creation for Services Item using Forms	P2P_Flow_Online_SPO_Creation_For_Services_In_Forms
		Online Standard Purchase Order Creation for Services Item using Buyer Work Center	P2P_Flow_Online_HTML_SPO_Creation_For_Services
		Modification of Standard Purchase Order in Forms	P2P_Flow_With_Updation_Of_SPO_In_Forms
		Modification of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center	P2P_Flow_Online_HTML_Standard_Purchase_Order_Update_Document
		Cancellation of Standard Purchase Order in Forms and Backing Requisition Cancellation	P2P_Flow_Of_SPO_Cancellation_With_Backing_Req_Cancel
		Cancellation of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center and Backing Requisition Cancellation	P2P_Flow_Online_HTML_Standard_Purchase_Order_Cancel_Document
		Copy of Standard Purchase Order in Forms	Copy_Of_Standard_Purchase_Order_In_Forms

**Table A–1 (Cont.) Test Flow Name Mappings**

Product Family	Product	Test Flow Name in Document	Test Flow Name in Oracle Flow Builder
		Copy of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center	P2P_Flow_Online_HTML_Standard_Purchase_Order_Copy_Document
		eBtax for Purchasing	eBtax_Flow_For_Purchasing
Projects	Oracle Grants Accounting	Award Revenue and Invoice Generation	GMS_Award_Rev_Inv_Generation
	Oracle Project Billing	Project Revenue and Invoice Generation	PJB_Project_Rev_Inv_Generation
	Oracle Project Costing	Project Expenditure Entry	PJC_Project_Expenditure_Entry
	Oracle Project Management	Project Template Creation	PJT_Project_Template_Creation
	Oracle Project Resource Management	Project Requirement Creation To Approval	PJR_Project_Req_Crt_Approval
	Oracle Property Manager	Property Lease Management	PN_Property_Lease_Management
SCM	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create, Update Price Lists and Modifiers	Verify_Form_UI_Pricing
	Oracle Asset Tracking	Deployment Transactions on Item Instances	Deployment_Transactions_On_Item_Instances
	Bills of Materials	Create and Common BOM and Routing	Create_And_Common_BOM_And_Routing
	Oracle Core Contracts	Create, Update and Duplicate Clauses	Clause_Management_Basic
		Create Incompatible Clauses and Add Clauses to the Clause Folder	Clause_Management_Medium
		Create a Clause with a User Defined Variable and Localize a Clause	Clause_Management_Adv
	Oracle Cost Management	Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Average Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset	Inter_ORG_TRANS_STD_AVG_ORGS_FOB_Receipt_SUBINV_Asset_Asset
		Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Last-in, First-out (LIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-inventory-Asset-Asset	Inter_ORG_TRANS_STD_LIFO_ORGS_FOB_Receipt_SUBINV_Asset_Asset
		Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to First-in, First-out (FIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset	Inter_ORG_TRANS_STD_FIFO_ORGS_FOB_Receipt_SUBINV_Asset_Asset
		Purchase Order Receipt - Asset Item-Asset-Sub-Inventory-Average Costing Organization	PO_Receipt_Asset_Item_Asset_SUBINV_Average_Costing_ORG

**Table A–1 (Cont.) Test Flow Name Mappings**

Product Family	Product	Test Flow Name in Document	Test Flow Name in Oracle Flow Builder
		Purchase Order Receipt-Asset Item-Asset-Sub-Inventory-Standard Costing Organization	PO_Receipt_Asset_Item_Asset_SUBINV_Standard_Costing_ORG
		Standard Discrete Job - Standard Costing Organization	WIP_Flow_Without_Reject_And_Scrap_Standard_Costing_ORG
		Standard Discrete Job - Average Costing Organization	WIP_Flow_Without_Reject_And_Scrap_Average_Costing_ORG
		Sales Invoice and Revenue Recognition - Standard Costing Organization	SO_COGS_Revenue_Recognition_Standard_Costing_ORG
	Oracle Engineering	Create, Copy ENG to MFG, Propagate and Implement Engineering Change Order	Create_Eng_BOM_Transfer_To_Mfg_And_Implement_ECO
		Create Engineering Change Order and Implement	Create_Engineering_Change_Order_ECO_And_Implement
	Oracle Enterprise Asset Management	Create Work Request	Create_Work_Request
		Creation and Completion of Work Order for Assets	Creation_And_Completion_Of_Work_Order_For_Assets
		Asset Transactions in Inventory Forms	Asset_Transactions_In_Inventory_Forms
		Creating Preventive Maintenance Schedule for Asset Number	Creating_Preventive_Maintenance_Schedule_For_Asset_Number
		Generate Budget Forecast for Work Order	Generate_Budget_Forecast_For_Work_Order
	Oracle Flow Manufacturing	Define Setup for Flow Routing	Flow_Setup
		Flow Schedule Completion in Workstation	Flow_Schedule_Completion_In_Workstation
	Oracle Install Base	Creation of Counter with Counter Group and Counter Template	Creation_Of_Counter_With_Counter_Group_And_Counter_Template
		Creation of Item Instance for an Internally Owned Item	Creation_Of_Item_Instance_For_An_Internally_Owned_Item
	Oracle Inventory Management	Inventory Miscellaneous Receipt	INVTXN_MISC_RCPT_ISSUE_ITEM105
		Inventory Miscellaneous Issue	INVTXN_MISC_RCPT_ISSUE_ITEM105
		Move Order Requisition of Type Move Order Issue with Automatic Allocation	INVMO_SUB_TRXFR_ITEM101
		Direct Transfer between Two inventory Organizations	INVTXN_DIR_ORG_TXFER_ITEM102

**Table A–1 (Cont.) Test Flow Name Mappings**

Product Family	Product	Test Flow Name in Document	Test Flow Name in Oracle Flow Builder
		Inventory Intransit Shipment with Direct Receipt between Two Inventory Organizations	INVTXN_INTR_SHIP_ORG_TXFR_ITEM101
		Inventory Sub-Inventory Transfer	INVTXN_SUB_XFER_ITEM101
		Perform Cycle Counting	INVCOUNT_CYC_SUBINV_1
		Perform Physical Inventory	INVCOUNT_PHY_COUNT_SUB
		Kanban Replenishment	INVREP_KANBAN_INTRA_ORG_MIN
		Min-Max planning	INVREP_MIN_MAX_REPL_INV_SUBINV
		Replenishment Count	INVREP_REPL_INTRAORG
		Standard PO Partial Receipt with Immediate Mode	INVRCV_STD_PO_DELVR_ITEM101
		Positive Correction Transactions	INVRCV_STD_PO_CORRECTION
		Return to Vendor from Inventory Transactions	INVRCV_STD_PO_DELVR_RTN_VENDOR_ITEM101
		Material Issue through Sales Order	INVOUT_RESERVABLE_BASIC_ITEM102
		RMA Direct Receipt	INVRCV_RMA_DIR_RCPT_ITEM101
	Oracle Item Master	Create and Copy Item, Apply Template, Assign to Org and Add Revision	Create_And_Copy_Item_Template_Assign_To_Org_Add_Rev
		Create Item With and Without Template and Assign to Organizations	Create_Item_With_And_Without_Template_And_Assign_To_Org
		Update Item catalog, Categories and MPN through Tools Operations	Update_Item_Catalog_Categories_And_MPN
	Oracle Landed Cost Management	Verify LCM Shipment Receipt through Mobile in Pre Receiving Scenario	INTEGRATION_PRERCV_LCM_SINGLE_PO_MOBILE_773969
		Verify LCM Shipment Receipt through Forms in Pre Receiving Scenario	INTEGRATION_PRERCV_LCM_PO_ELC_RCV_INV_ALC_773964
		Verify PO Receipt through Forms in LCM Black Box Scenario	INTEGRATION_SERVICE_LCM_PO_ELC_RCV_INV_ALC_773985
		Verify Copying Simulated Landed Cost while calculating Estimated Landed Cost for SPO in Service	LC_CALCULATION_SERVICE_LCM_PO_SIMULATION_RCVPO_INV_ALC_LC04
	Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing	Move Transaction with Electronic Records and Electronic Signatures	MES_Move_Transaction_With_ERES

**Table A-1 (Cont.) Test Flow Name Mappings**

Product Family	Product	Test Flow Name in Document	Test Flow Name in Oracle Flow Builder
		Lot Controlled Assembly Transactions	Lot_Controlled_Assembly_Transactions
	Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Process Manufacturing	Create Dispensing setup (Org Vs Recipe Vs Item)	Create_Dispensing_Setup_Org_Vs_Recipe_Vs_Item
		Control Batch Record Flow for Material Dispense	Control_Batch_Record_Flow_For_Material_Dispense
		Control Batch Record Flow for Batch Step Close and Re-open	Control_Batch_Record_Flow_For_Batch_Step_Close_And_Reopen
	Oracle Order Management	Create Order from Quote for a Standard Item	Verify_Quote_To_Order_Flow_Of_Standard_Item
		Generate Invoice for PTO Model, ATO Model and Standard Line	Verify_Automatic_Invoicing
		Verify Scheduling Dates for Sales Order by Assigning to Ship Sets	Verify_The_Scheduling
		Verify Split Configuration Concurrent Program for PTO Model Line, ATO Model Line and Kit	Verify_Split_Line_Functionality
		Verify Authorization of a Sales Order With Credit Card and Cash	Verify_Credit_Card_Authorization_For_Order
		Create and Verify Tax on Sales Order	Verify_Tax_Calculation_On_Sales_Order
		Verify Intercompany Invoicing for Sales Order	Verify_Intercompany_Invoicing_For_Sales_Order
		Fulfillment of a Bill Only Line with Standard Item	Verify_End2End_Flow_For_Bill_Only_Line
		Multiple Processing Constraints Validations for a Sales Order Header and Line	Verify_Multiple_Processing_Constraints_Validation
		Verify Audit History for a Sales Order Header and Line	Verify_Payment_Terms_Audit_History_Validation
		Create Processing Constraints for Customer PO	Verify_CustPO_Warehouse_Processing_Constraints_Validation
	Oracle Process Manufacturing Costing	OPM Costing Distributions for Inventory Transfers across Organizations	OPM_Costing_Distributions_For_Inventory_Transfers
	Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution	Process Manufacturing Batch Creation Flow	Process_Manufacturing_Batch_Creation_Flow
	Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development	Process Manufacturing Product Development Setups	Process_Manufacturing_Product_Development_Setups



**Table A–1 (Cont.) Test Flow Name Mappings**

Product Family	Product	Test Flow Name in Document	Test Flow Name in Oracle Flow Builder
		Quality Sampling for Purchase Order Receiving	Quality_Sampling_For_Purchase_Order_Receiving
	Oracle Project Contracts	Create the Setup across Product for Project Contract	Project_Contract_Setup_VH
		Perform Closing Out or Terminate a Project Contract	Closeout_Termination_VH
		Create and Manage a Project Contract and its Deliverable Tracking System	Deliverable_Tracking_System
		Author a Subcontract from a Project Contract	Create_Sub_Contract_From_Template_VH
		Create Setup for Change Management and Communications in Project Contract	Setup_Contract_Management_And_Communication_VH
		Create Setup for Change Management in Project Contract	Setup_Contract_Change_Management_VH
		Create Setup for Communication Management in Project Contract	Contract_Communications_Management_VH
		Create a Project Contract and Perform Hold Management Action	Contract_Mngmt_Hold_Management
		Create a Project Contract Verify Status and Perform Different Contract Operations	Contract_Management_Status_And_Operations_VH
		Create a Funding Source for a Project in a Project Contract and Bill it	Crt_Fundingsrc_and_Bill_Deliverable
		Author a Project Contract	Authoring
		Author a Document with Project Contract and Copy it	Contract_Authoring_Copy_Document
		Author a Project Contract and Check Security	Contract_Authoring_Security
		Author a Project Contract and Apply it to a Solicitation	Contract_Authoring_Solicitation
	Oracle Quality	Create Quality Setups and Capture Quality Results	Standalone_Flow_Forms
		Purchase Order Inspection with Quality	PO_Inspection_With_Quality
	Oracle Service Contracts	Authoring a Contract	Authoring_A_Contract
		Bank Account and Credit Card Consolidation	Bank_Account_And_Credit_Card_Consolidation

**Table A–1 (Cont.) Test Flow Name Mappings**

Product Family	Product	Test Flow Name in Document	Test Flow Name in Oracle Flow Builder
		Verify Deferred Revenue Recognition	Verify_Deferred_Revenue_Recognition
	Oracle Shop Floor Management	Move Lot Based Job	Move_Lot_Based_Job
	Oracle Shipping Execution	Perform Delivery Actions Like Autocreate Delivery, Auto Create Trip, Pick Release from Shipping Transaction Form, Generate BOL, Generate Packing Slip and Ship All	Delivery_Actions_Lot_Item_UOM_As_DZ
		Perform Trip Confirm of SMC PTO (Pick to Order) Model from Shipping Transaction Form by Auto Creating the Trip	Trip_Confirm_SMC_PTO
		Define Two Level Container Item Relationship and Perform Autopack Master from Delivery Details and Ship Confirm.	DEL_Detail_Auto_Pack_Master_Non_Transactable_Revision_Item
	Oracle Work in Process	Create, Transact and Complete Standard Discrete Job	Standard_Discrete_Job
		Work Order Less Completion Transactions	Work_Order_Less_Completion_Transactions
		Mobile Serialized Transactions	Mobile_Serialized_Transactions
	Oracle Warehousing Management	Over Pick Under Pick Without Exception	Overpick_Underpick_Without_Exception_PlainItem
		Work In Progress PutAway	WIP_Putaway_PlainItem
		Inspection Purchase Order Receipt and Put Away with New Operation Plan Attached to Plain Item	Insp_PORceipt_PutAway_New_OperPlanAttached_to_Item_Plain
		Direct Ship Base Case	Direct_Ship_Base_Case_PlainItem
		Perform License Plate Number Ship for Alias-Enabled Sub Inventory	LOC_Alias_Perform_LPN_Ship_Alias_Enabled
		Express Return from Inventory to Supplier	Express_Return_From_Inventory_To_Supplier_PlainItem
		Pick None and Curtail Pick Exceptions	Pick_None_Curtial_Pick_PlainItem
		Return Material Authorization	Return_Material_Authorization_RMA_Receipt_PlainItem
		Bulk Pack Cartonization	Bulk_Pack_Cartonization_PlainItem

# B

## Component Listing

This Appendix lists the Component name by Product Family, Product, and Feature.

**Table B-1 Component Listing**

Product Family	Product	Feature	Component
Automation Tools	OATS	EBS FORMS	Add_Attachment_Forms
Automation Tools	OATS	EBS FORMS	Change_Org_In_Forms
Automation Tools	OATS	EBS FORMS	Click_Toolbar_Buttons_Forms
Automation Tools	OATS	EBS FORMS	Close_All_Forms
Automation Tools	OATS	EBS FORMS	Close_Current_Form
Automation Tools	OATS	EBS FORMS	Enter_Request_Parameters
Automation Tools	OATS	EBS FORMS	Exit_Application
Automation Tools	OATS	EBS FORMS	Find_Request
Automation Tools	OATS	EBS FORMS	Menu_Select_Form
Automation Tools	OATS	EBS FORMS	Navigate_Forms
Automation Tools	OATS	EBS FORMS	Open_Request_Form
Automation Tools	OATS	EBS FORMS	Set_Personal_Profile
Automation Tools	OATS	EBS FORMS	Set_Profile
Automation Tools	OATS	EBS FORMS	Start_Request
Automation Tools	OATS	EBS FORMS	Submit_Request
Automation Tools	OATS	EBS FORMS	Switch_Responsibility
Automation Tools	OATS	EBS FORMS	Verify_Request_Status
Automation Tools	OATS	EBS FORMS	Verify_Status_Bar_Forms
Automation Tools	OATS	EBS OAF	Add_Attachment_OAF
Automation Tools	OATS	EBS OAF	Clear_Mid_Tier_Cache
Automation Tools	OATS	EBS OAF	Close_OAF_Page
Automation Tools	OATS	EBS OAF	Login_OAF
Automation Tools	OATS	EBS OAF	Logout_OAF
Automation Tools	OATS	EBS OAF	Navigate_OAF
Automation Tools	OATS	EBS OAF	Navigate_To_Home_OAF
Automation Tools	OATS	EBS OAF	Prompt_URL

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Automation Tools	OATS	EBS OAF	Select_Notifications
Automation Tools	OATS	EBS OAF	Status_Update_Notifications
Automation Tools	OATS	EBS OAF	Verify_Text_OAF
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Advanced Scheduler	Scheduler Rules	Create_Update_Scheduler_Rule
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Advanced Scheduler	Scheduler Rules	Select_CSR_Quick_Links
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Advanced Scheduler	Scheduler Rules	View_CSR_Rules_Dashboard
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Common Application Calendar	Notes	Create_Note
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Common Application Calendar	Notes	Create_Note_OAF
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Common Application Calendar	Schedule Repository	Create_Schedule
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Common Application Calendar	Schedule Repository	Create_Schedule_Pattern
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Common Application Calendar	Schedule Repository	Create_Shift
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Common Application Calendar	Task	Create_Task
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Common Application Calendar	Task	Create_Task_OAF
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Customer Online	Create Person	Create_Person
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Customer Online	Customer Creation	Create_Organization
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Customer Support	Charges Creation	Create_Chargelines_CSZ
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Customer Support	Charges Creation	Submit_CSZ_Charges
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Customer Support	Service Request Creation	Actions_CSZ_SR
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Customer Support	Service Request Creation	Add_CSZ_SR_Attachments
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Customer Support	Service Request Creation	Create_CSZ_Case_Caseworker
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Customer Support	Service Request Creation	Create_CSZ_SR
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Customer Support	Service Request Creation	Create_CSZ_SR_Servicedesk
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Customer Support	Service Request Creation	Upd_CSZ_SR_Header_Srvc_dsk
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Customer Support	Service Request Creation	Update_CSZ_Case_Header

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Customer Support	Service Request Creation	Update_CSZ_Sr_Header_1
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Customer Support	Task Creation	Create_CSZ_Task_Caseworker
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Customer Support	Task Creation	Create_CSZ_Task_Usingtemplate
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Customer Support	Task Creation	Create_Task_Csz
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Customer Support	Task Creation	Create_Task_Csz_Assign_Person
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Field Service - Dispatch Center	Concurrent Requests	Run_DC_Autonomous_Scheduler
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Field Service - Dispatch Center	Concurrent Requests	Run_DC_Generate_Trips
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Field Service - Dispatch Center	Dispatch center	Find_Dc_Task
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Field Service - Dispatch Center	Dispatch center	Update_DC_Header
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Field Service - Dispatch Center	Schedule Advise	Schedule_DC_Task_Advice
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Field Service - Dispatch Center	Schedule Advise	Schedule_DC_Task_Preferences
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Field Service - Portal	Create Debrief	Create_FSTP_Dbrf_LaborLine
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Field Service - Portal	Create Debrief	Crt_FSTP_Dbrf_MtrlInstLine
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Field Service - Portal	Create Debrief	Search_FSTP_SearchTask
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Field Service - Portal	Other	Adding_Source_FSTP_Parts_Rqmt
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Field Service - Portal	Other	Change_Task_Assignment_FSTP
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Field Service - Portal	Other	Create_FSTP_Parts_Return
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Field Service - Portal	Other	Create_Order_SrchPartsRqmt
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Field Service - Portal	Part Requirements	Create_Item_Information
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Field Service - Portal	Part Requirements	Create_Requirement_Information
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Field Service - Portal	Part Requirements	Search_FSTP_PartsRqmt
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Field Service - Portal	Part Requirements	Verify_FSTP_CreatePR
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Field Service - Portal	Post Debrief	Verify_FSTP_PostDebrief

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Field Service Wireless	Create Debrief	Create_FSWL_DbrfLaborLine
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Field Service Wireless	Create Debrief	Srch_FSWL_TaskSrch
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Field Service Wireless	Other	Change_Task_Assignment_Status
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Field Service Wireless	Other	Create_FSWL_SrchPartsOrdering
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Field Service Wireless	Other	Login_Wireless
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Field Service Wireless	Other	Logout_Wireless
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Field Service Wireless	Other	Run_Debrief_Posting_Program
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Field Service Wireless	Other	Verify_Debrief_Labor_Line
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Field Service Wireless	Part Requirements	Verify_CSFW_CreatePR
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Incentive Compensation	Plan Components	Create_Rate_Dim
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Incentive Compensation	Plan Components	Create_Rate_Table
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Incentive Compensation	Plan Components	Map_Rate_Table_Rate_Dim
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Incentive Compensation	Plan Components	Search_Component_RD
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Incentive Compensation	Plan Components	Search_Component_RT
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Incentive Compensation	Plan Components	Update_Rate_Table
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle iStore	Checkout Process	Checkout_Create_Customer
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle iStore	Checkout Process	Checkout_Payment
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle iStore	Checkout Process	Checkout_Place_Order
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle iStore	Checkout Process	Checkout_Shipping_Details
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle iStore	Checkout Process	Create_Contact
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle iStore	Checkout Process	Create_Shipto_Billto_Address
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle iStore	Checkout Process	iStore_Login
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle iStore	Checkout Process	Navigate_Minisites

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle iStore	Checkout Process	Search_Select_Shipto_Contact
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle iStore	Checkout Process	Update_Shipping_Information
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle iStore	Merchant Admin UI	Navi_Catalog_Options_Sections
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle iStore	Merchant Admin UI	Select_Product_Catalog_Section
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle iStore	Order Tracker	Search_Orders
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle iStore	Shopping Cart	Add_To_Cart_Section
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle iStore	Shopping Cart	Add_To_Cart_Shopping_List
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle iStore	Shopping Cart	Addtocart_Direct_Itementry
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle iStore	Shopping Cart	Configure
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle iStore	Shopping Cart	Configure_Hardware
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle iStore	Shopping Cart	Configure_Product_Advisor
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle iStore	Shopping Cart	Configure_Software
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle iStore	Shopping Cart	Homepage_Options
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle iStore	Shopping Cart	Register_B2B
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle iStore	Shopping Cart	Register_B2C
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle iStore	Shopping Cart	Register_Form
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle iStore	Shopping Cart	Save_Cart
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle iStore	Shopping Cart	Save_To_List
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle iStore	Shopping Cart	Saved_Shared_Carts
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle iStore	Shopping Cart	Search_Products_From_Section
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle iStore	Shopping Cart	Share_Cart
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle iStore	Shopping Cart	Shopping_Cart
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle iStore	Shopping Cart	Stop_Sharing_Cart

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle iStore	Shopping Cart	Update_Cart
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle iStore	Shopping Cart	Verify_Item_Name_Shopping_Cart
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Marketing	Campaign	Create_Campaign_Header
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Marketing	Campaign template	Signout_OAF
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Quoting	Create Quote Forms	Create_Quote_Forms
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Quoting	Create Quote OAF	Create_Quote_OAF_1
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Quoting	Update Quote Forms	Add_Line_Shipping_Forms
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Quoting	Update Quote Forms	Add_Product_Forms
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Quoting	Update Quote Forms	Add_Quote_Template_Forms
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Quoting	Update Quote Forms	Line_Bill_To_Payment_Form
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Quoting	Update Quote Forms	Price_Quote_Forms
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Quoting	Update Quote Forms	Update_Header_Pay_Ship_Form
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Quoting	Update Quote Forms	VERIFY_QUOTE_LINES_FORMS
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Quoting	Update Quote HTML	Add_Product_Catalog_OAF
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Quoting	Update Quote HTML	Dupe_Quote_Diff_Customer_OAF
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Quoting	Update Quote HTML	Update_Actions_OAF
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle TeleSales	Sales Lead Center	Access_SLC_Tabs
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle TeleSales	Sales Lead Center	Add_Product_SLC
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle TeleSales	Sales Lead Center	Convert_Lead_Opportunity_SLC
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle TeleSales	Sales Lead Center	Create_Lead_SLC
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle TeleSales	Sales Lead Center	Decline_Lead_SLC
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle TeleSales	Universal Search	Search_Exp_Lead
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle TeleSales	Universal Search	Validate_Search_Results



**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle TeleService	Charges Creation	Copy_SR_Esti_Actual_Charge_OA
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle TeleService	Charges Creation	Create_SR_Charges_Action
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle TeleService	Charges Creation	Create_SR_Charges_Estimate_OA
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle TeleService	Charges Creation	Create_SR_Charges_Pricing
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle TeleService	Charges Creation	Submit_SR_Charges
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle TeleService	Charges Creation	Submit_SR_Charges_OA
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle TeleService	Charges Creation	Verify_Chargelines
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle TeleService	Service Request Creation	Check_SR_Log_Note_Sol_Srch
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle TeleService	Service Request Creation	Copy_SR
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle TeleService	Service Request Creation	Create_SR_Header
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle TeleService	Service Request Creation	Query_SR_form
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle TeleService	Service Request Creation	Service_Task_Tab
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle TeleService	Service Request Creation	Verify_Relation_SR
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle TeleService	Service Request Creation	Verify_SR_Fields
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle TeleService	Task Creation	Create_SR_Tasknotes
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle TeleService	Task Creation	Update_SR_Task
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Trade Management	Claim	Run_Workflow_Background_Pro
Customer Relationship Management	Oracle Trading Community Architecture	Data Quality Management	Run_DQM_Sync_CC_Job_OAF
Customer Relationship Management	Resource Manager	Group	Assign_Resource_Group
Customer Relationship Management	Resource Manager	Group	Create_Group
Customer Relationship Management	Resource Manager	Group	Create_Group_Usedin
Customer Relationship Management	Resource Manager	Group	Create_Role
Customer Relationship Management	Resource Manager	Roles	Assign_Resource_Role

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Customer Relationship Management	Resource Manager	Roles	Convert_Resource_Salesperson
Customer Relationship Management	Resource Manager	Roles	Create_Resource
Customer Relationship Management	Spares Management	Parts	Create_CSP_Part_Avl_Request_PD
Customer Relationship Management	Spares Management	Parts	Receive_Parts
Customer Relationship Management	Spares Management	Setup	Create_Rtn_Routing_Rules
Customer Relationship Management	Spares Management	Setup	Create_Supersession_Forms
Customer Relationship Management	Spares Management	Setup	Delete_Supersession_Forms
Customer Relationship Management	Spares Management	Setup	Search_Delete_CSP_RRR
Customer Relationship Management	Spares Management	Setup	Search_Supersession_Forms
Financials	Fixed Assets	Addition	Create_Asset_Quick_Add
Financials	Fixed Assets	Addition	Create_Prep_Mass_Additions
Financials	Fixed Assets	Addition	Run_Post_Mass_Additions
Financials	Fixed Assets	Addition	Verify_Asset
Financials	Fixed Assets	Addition	Verify_Asset_Details
Financials	Fixed Assets	Addition	Verify_Asset_Financial_Info
Financials	Fixed Assets	Addition	Verify_Asset_Work_Bench
Financials	Fixed Assets	Depreciation	Run_Depreciation
Financials	Fixed Assets	Setups	Assign_Asset_Category
Financials	Fixed Assets	Setups	Upd_Book_Control_Dep_Option
Financials	Fixed Assets	Setups	Verify_Book_Control_Curr_Perd
Financials	Fixed Assets	Setups	Vrf_Asset_Category_Assign
Financials	Oracle E-Business Tax	Tax	Create_Tax
Financials	Oracle E-Business Tax	Tax	Create_Tax_Accounts
Financials	Oracle E-Business Tax	Tax	Create_Tax_Jurisdiction
Financials	Oracle E-Business Tax	Tax	Create_Tax_Rates
Financials	Oracle E-Business Tax	Tax	Create_Tax_Recover_Rates
Financials	Oracle E-Business Tax	Tax	Create_Tax_Regime
Financials	Oracle E-Business Tax	Tax	Create_Tax_Rules
Financials	Oracle E-Business Tax	Tax	Create_Tax_Status
Financials	Oracle E-Business Tax	Tax	Def_Withhold_Tax_Det_Hdr
Financials	Oracle E-Business Tax	Tax	Def_Wthhold_Tax_Dt_Tax_Rts_Rgn
Financials	Oracle E-Business Tax	Tax	Make_Tax_Available_For_Txn

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Financials	Oracle E-Business Tax	Tax	Upd_Application_Tax_Options
Financials	Oracle E-Business Tax	Tax	Upd_Config_Own_Tax_Options
Financials	Oracle E-Business Tax	Tax	Vrf_Config_Own_Tax_Options
Financials	Oracle General Ledger	Budget	Create_Budget_Journal
Financials	Oracle General Ledger	Budget	Define_Budget
Financials	Oracle General Ledger	Budget	Define_Budget_Org
Financials	Oracle General Ledger	Budget	Update_Budget_Journal_Period
Financials	Oracle General Ledger	Budget	Verify_Available_Funds_Header
Financials	Oracle General Ledger	Budget	Verify_Available_Funds_Line
Financials	Oracle General Ledger	Budget	Vrf_Available_Funds_Header_VO
Financials	Oracle General Ledger	Journal	Create_Actual_Journal_Header
Financials	Oracle General Ledger	Journal	Create_Actual_Journal_Line
Financials	Oracle General Ledger	Journal	Create_Recurring_Journal_Lines
Financials	Oracle General Ledger	Journal	Crt_Recurring_Journal_Header
Financials	Oracle General Ledger	Journal	Fnd_Post_Journal_Batch
Financials	Oracle General Ledger	Journal	Generete_Recurring_Journal
Financials	Oracle General Ledger	Journal	Post_Budget_Journal
Financials	Oracle General Ledger	Journal	View_Account_Balance
Financials	Oracle General Ledger	Setups	Create_Account_Combinations
Financials	Oracle General Ledger	Setups	Create_Accounting_Keyvalues_FF
Financials	Oracle General Ledger	Setups	Create_Calender_Type
Financials	Oracle General Ledger	Setups	Create_Curr_ExchRates_Daily
Financials	Oracle General Ledger	Setups	Create_Curr_ExchRates_Dt_Range
Financials	Oracle General Ledger	Setups	Crt_Cal_Accounting_Cal_periods
Financials	Oracle General Ledger	Setups	Crt_Rate_Type
Financials	Oracle General Ledger	Setups	Open_GL_Encumbrance
Financials	Oracle General Ledger	Setups	Open_GL_Periods
Financials	Oracle General Ledger	Setups	Upd_Acctg_Setup_Budget_Control
Financials	Oracle General Ledger	Setups	Upd_Calender_Accting_Calender
Financials	Oracle General Ledger	Setups	Update_Ledger_Setup
Financials	Oracle General Ledger	Setups	Verify_Data_Access_Set_Details
Financials	Oracle General Ledger	Setups	Verify_Data_Access_Set_Hdr
Financials	Oracle General Ledger	Setups	Verify_GL_Periods
Financials	Oracle General Ledger	Setups	Vrf_Currency
Financials	Oracle Internet Expenses	iExpense Report	Approve_Expense_Report
Financials	Oracle Internet Expenses	iExpense Report	Audit_iExpense_Report_Final

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Financials	Oracle Internet Expenses	iExpense Report	Create_Expense_Report_Cash_Exp
Financials	Oracle Internet Expenses	iExpense Report	Create_Expense_Report_Cred_Exp
Financials	Oracle Internet Expenses	iExpense Report	Create_Expense_Report_Exp_Aloc
Financials	Oracle Internet Expenses	iExpense Report	Create_Expense_Report_Gen_Info
Financials	Oracle Internet Expenses	iExpense Report	Submit_Expense_Report
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Apply_Unapply_Prepayments
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Cancel_Invoices
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Complete_Imported_AP_Invoice
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Create_AP_Expense_Report_Hdr
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Create_AP_Expense_Report_Lines
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Create_Dr_Cr_Memo_Header
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Create_Invoice_Accounting
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Create_Invoice_Batches
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Create_Invoice_Header
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Create_Invoice_Hold
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Create_Invoice_Line
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Create_PO_Invoice_Header
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Create_PO_Matched_Invoice
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Create_Pre_Invoice_Header
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Create_Pre_Invoice_Line
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Create_Quick_Invoice_Comm
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Create_Receipt_Matched_Invoice
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Create_Recurring_Inv_comm
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Create_Retain_Rel_Inv_Header
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Create_Validate_Invoice
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Crt_Inv_Validate_Actions
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Crt_Rate_Based_PO_Inv_Header
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Enter_Invoice_Tax_Details
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Export_Expense_Report_to_AP
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Find_Invoice_Acctng_Events
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Find_PO
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Find_PO_Invoices
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Find_Rate_Based_PO
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Find_Receipts_For_Matching

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Get_InvoiceWorkbench_Hdr
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Get_Recurring_Invoice_Number
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Match_Other_Chrges_To_Receipts
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Match_Rate_Based_PO_To_Inv
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Match_Retain_Rel_Invoice
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Merge_Supplier
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Perform_Actions_Invoice
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Query_AP_Inv_Frm_Interface
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Query_AP_Invoice
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Release_Retain_Age_Amount
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Run_Pay_Open_Intrf_Workflow
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Run_Payables_Open_Intrf_Import
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Select_PO_Line
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Upd_Rel_Holds
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Update_Distribution_Line
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Ver_Invoice_Ln_Allocation_Com
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Verify_AP_Journal_Entry_Lines
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Verify_Check_Fund_Invoice
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Verify_Inv_Distributions
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Verify_Inv_Scheduled_Payments
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Verify_Invoice_General
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Verify_Invoice_Line
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Verify_Invoice_Summary_Amts
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Verify_Invoice_View_Payments
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Verify_Invoice_WB
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Verify_Invoices_Holds
Financials	Oracle Payables	Invoice	Verify_View_Accounting
Financials	Oracle Payables	Payments	Click_Take_Action_PP_Request
Financials	Oracle Payables	Payments	Confirm_Print_PPR_Document
Financials	Oracle Payables	Payments	Create_Inv_Payment_Hdr_AP
Financials	Oracle Payables	Payments	Create_Invoice_Payment_Actions
Financials	Oracle Payables	Payments	Create_Invoice_Payment_Hdr
Financials	Oracle Payables	Payments	Create_Invoice_Pymnt_Adjst_Inv
Financials	Oracle Payables	Payments	Def_Dist_Set_Hdr
Financials	Oracle Payables	Payments	Def_Dist_Set_Lines
Financials	Oracle Payables	Payments	Def_Payables_Payment_Term_Dtls
Financials	Oracle Payables	Payments	Def_Payables_Payment_Term_Hdr

**Table B–1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Financials	Oracle Payables	Payments	Perform_Actions_Payment
Financials	Oracle Payables	Payments	Record_PPR_Print_Status
Financials	Oracle Payables	Payments	Refresh_PPR_Status
Financials	Oracle Payables	Payments	Submit_Payment_Process_Request
Financials	Oracle Payables	Payments	Verify_Payments_Common
Financials	Oracle Payables	Payments	Verify_Payments_Header
Financials	Oracle Payables	Setups	Create_Bank
Financials	Oracle Payables	Setups	Create_Bank_Address
Financials	Oracle Payables	Setups	Create_Bank_Contact
Financials	Oracle Payables	Setups	Create_Branch_Contact
Financials	Oracle Payables	Setups	Create_Distribution_Set_Header
Financials	Oracle Payables	Setups	Create_Distribution_Set_Lines
Financials	Oracle Payables	Setups	Create_New_Bank_Branch
Financials	Oracle Payables	Setups	Create_Supplier_Accounting
Financials	Oracle Payables	Setups	Create_Supplier_Entry
Financials	Oracle Payables	Setups	Create_Supplier_InvManage
Financials	Oracle Payables	Setups	Create_Supplier_Taxreport
Financials	Oracle Payables	Setups	Crt_Bank_Brch_Brch_Address
Financials	Oracle Payables	Setups	Crt_Suppl_Organization_Info
Financials	Oracle Payables	Setups	Crt_Supplier_Quick_Update
Financials	Oracle Payables	Setups	Def_Tolerances
Financials	Oracle Payables	Setups	Define_Interest_Rates
Financials	Oracle Payables	Setups	Define_Special_calendar_Hdr
Financials	Oracle Payables	Setups	Define_Special_calendar_lines
Financials	Oracle Payables	Setups	Open_AP_Periods
Financials	Oracle Payables	Setups	Update_Financial_Options
Financials	Oracle Payables	Setups	Update_Setup_Payable_Options
Financials	Oracle Payables	Setups	Update_Setup_Payable_System
Financials	Oracle Payables	Setups	Verify_Payable_Options
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Accounting	Click_Buttons_Transaction_Line
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Accounting	Click_Transactions_Lineitems
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Accounting	Click_Txn_Line_Optnl_Btns
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Accounting	Complete_Transaction
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Accounting	Create_Transaction_Dist
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Accounting	Create_Transaction_Header
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Accounting	Create_Transaction_Line
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Accounting	Create_Transaction_Main_Tab

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Accounting	Create_Transaction_Tax_Detail
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Accounting	Create_Txn_Commitment
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Accounting	Create_Txn_Line_Item_Rule
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Accounting	Enter_Transaction_Src_Header
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Accounting	Query_Get_Transaction_Number
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Accounting	Run_Create_Accounting
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Accounting	Verify_Clear_Transaction_Hdr
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Accounting	Verify_Clear_Txn_Txn_Tab
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Accounting	Verify_ClearTrans_Hdr
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Accounting	Verify_Commitment_Details
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Accounting	Verify_Transaction_Bal_Detail
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Accounting	Verify_Transaction_Header
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Accounting	Verify_Transaction_Main
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Accounting	Verify_Transaction_Tax
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Accounting	Verify_Txn_Bal_commit_Detail
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Accounting	Verify_Txn_Line_Item_Rules
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Accounting	Vrf_Transaction_Distributions
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Accounting	Vrf_Transaction_Payment_Det
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Accounting	Vrf_Txn_Lineitem_Header
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Accounting	Vrf_Txn_Lineitem_Main
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Accounting	Vrf_Txn_Ln_Item_Distribtn_Sets
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Accounting	Vrf_Txn_Ln_Item_Distribution
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Accounting	Vrf_Txn_Ln_Item_Sales_Credit
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Accounting	Vrf_Txn_Ln_Item_Sales_Order
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Accounting	Vrf_Txn_Ln_Item_Tax_Exemp
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Invoice	Create_Accounting_Frm_Txn
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Invoice	Create_Invoice
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Invoice	Manage_Revenue
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Invoice	Query_Invoice
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Invoice	Run_Auto_Invoice_Import
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Invoice	Verify_Invoice_Distributions
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Invoice	Vrf_Transactions_Details
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Receipts	Adjust_Rate_Receipt
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Receipts	Complete_Recpt_Applications
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Receipts	Create_Accounting_AR_Receipt
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Receipts	Create_AR_Receipt
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Receipts	Create_Receipt_App_Line_Level

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Receipts	Create_Receipt_Application
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Receipts	Create_Receipt_Invoice_Deduct
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Receipts	Create_Receipt_Invoice_NonDed
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Receipts	Create_Receipt_Misc_Dist
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Receipts	Create_Receipt_Overpayment
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Receipts	Create_Remittance_Rec_Batch
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Receipts	Create_Standard_Remittance
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Receipts	Crt_Rec_Activities
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Receipts	Crt_Rec_Distribution_Set_Hdr
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Receipts	Crt_Rec_Distribution_Set_Line
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Receipts	Find_Rec_Trans_Cash_Mgmt
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Receipts	Reverse_Receipt
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Receipts	Verify_AR_Receipt
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Receipts	Verify_Debit_Memo_Reversal
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Receipts	Verify_Receipt_More_Tab
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Receipts	Verify_Reverse_Receipt
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Receipts	Verify_Standrd_Remittance
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Receipts	Vrf_Receipt_Hist_Rate_Adj_Hist
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Receipts	Vrf_Receipt_Hist_Status
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Setups	Create_Accounting_Rule
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Setups	Create_Cust_Site_Late_Charge
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Setups	Create_Customer_Account_Info
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Setups	Create_Customer_Addl_Site
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Setups	Create_Customer_Late_Charges
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Setups	Create_Grouping_Rules
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Setups	Create_Grouping_Rules_GroupBy
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Setups	Create_Receipt_Class
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Setups	Create_Transaction_Source
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Setups	Create_Transaction_Types
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Setups	Crt_Cust_Pymt_Det_Bank_Account
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Setups	Crt_Cust_Pymt_Det_Credit_Card
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Setups	Crt_Cust_Pymt_Det_Receipt_Mthd
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Setups	Crt_Cust_Site_Pymt_Det_Bank_Ac
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Setups	Crt_Cust_Site_Pymt_Det_Cr_Card
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Setups	Crt_Cust_Site_Pymt_Det_Rec_Mtd
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Setups	Crt_Customer_Account_Profile
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Setups	Crt_Grouping_Rules_Trans_Class



**Table B–1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Setups	Def_Rec_Payment_Terms
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Setups	Def_Rec_Payment_Terms_Discnt
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Setups	Def_Rec_Payment_Terms_Pay_Schd
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Setups	Edit_Customer_Search
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Setups	Edit_Customer_Site_Search
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Setups	Open_AR_Periods
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Setups	Set_Approval_Limits
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Setups	Upd_System_Opt_SalCredit
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Setups	Update_AR_Auto_Accounting_Det
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Setups	Update_AR_Auto_Accounting_Hdr
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Setups	Update_AR_System_Option
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Setups	Update_Line_Transaction_DFF
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Setups	Update_Receipt_Class
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Setups	Update_Transaction_Source
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Setups	Update_Transaction_Type
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Setups	Verify_Auto_Inv_Grp_Rule_Det
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Setups	Verify_Auto_Inv_Grp_Rule_Hdr
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Transaction	Create_Txn_Adjustments
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Transaction	Create_Txn_Credit
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Transaction	Create_Txn_Credit_Lines
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Transaction	Merge_Customers
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Transaction	Verify_Credited_Txn_Line
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Transaction	Verify_Txn_Adjust_Installment
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Transaction	Verify_Txn_Adjustments
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Transaction	Verify_Txn_Credit
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Transaction	Verify_Txn_Installments
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Transaction	View_Accounting
Financials	Oracle Receivables	Transaction	Vrf_Acc_Rec_Inv_Sales_Credit
Financials	Oracle Subledger Accounting	Setups	Create_Acct_Dervitn_Rule_Hdr
Financials	Oracle Subledger Accounting	Setups	Create_Acct_Dervitn_Rule_Line
Financials	Oracle Subledger Accounting	Setups	Create_Appl_Acct_Defn_Header
Financials	Oracle Subledger Accounting	Setups	Create_Appn_Acct_Def_Line
Financials	Oracle Subledger Accounting	Setups	Create_Journal_Line_Def_Header

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Financials	Oracle Subledger Accounting	Setups	Create_Journal_Line_Def_Line
Financials	Oracle Subledger Accounting	Setups	Create_Mapping_Set_Header
Financials	Oracle Subledger Accounting	Setups	Create_MappingSet_Lin
Financials	Oracle Subledger Accounting	Setups	Crt_Sub_Ledger_Acctng_Method
Financials	Oracle Subledger Accounting	Setups	Find_Slam_Header
Financials	Oracle Subledger Accounting	Setups	Run_Validate_AAD_Cost_Mgt
Financials	Oracle Subledger Accounting	Setups	Run_Validate_AAD_Payables
Financials	Oracle Subledger Accounting	Setups	Run_Validate_AAD_Projects
Financials	Oracle Subledger Accounting	Setups	Run_Validate_AAD_Receivables
Financials	Oracle Subledger Accounting	Setups	Update_Accounting_Setups
Financials	Oracle Subledger Accounting	Setups	Update_Mapping_Set_Values
Financials	Oracle Subledger Accounting	Setups	Verify_Slam_AAD_Assignments
Human Capital Management	Oracle Advanced Benefits	Create Criteria Rate Definition	Create_RBC_Criteria_Defination
Human Capital Management	Oracle Advanced Benefits	Eligibility Criteria	Create_RBC_Eligible_Criteria
Human Capital Management	Oracle Advanced Benefits	Rate Matrix	Create_RBC_Rate_Matrix
Human Capital Management	Oracle Approvals Management	Approver Group	Crt_Action_Type
Human Capital Management	Oracle Approvals Management	Approver Group	Crt_Approve_GroupMembers
Human Capital Management	Oracle Approvals Management	Approver Group	Crt_ApproverGroup
Human Capital Management	Oracle Approvals Management	Approver Group	Select_Transaction_Type
Human Capital Management	Oracle Approvals Management	Approver Group	Use_Existing_ApproverGroup
Human Capital Management	Oracle Approvals Management	Attribute	Create_AME_Attribute
Human Capital Management	Oracle Approvals Management	Attribute	Search_Update_AME_Attribute
Human Capital Management	Oracle Approvals Management	Condition	Create_AME_Condition_Attribute

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Human Capital Management	Oracle Approvals Management	Condition	Create_AME_Condition_Values
Human Capital Management	Oracle Approvals Management	Rule	Create_AME_Rule
Human Capital Management	Oracle Approvals Management	Rule	Remove_AME_Rule
Human Capital Management	Oracle Approvals Management	Rule	Update_AME_Rule
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Applicant Application	Update_Applicant_Application
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Assign Competency	Add_Upd_Phone_Of_Person
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Assign Competency	Assign_Competency_People
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Assign Competency	Delete_Phone_Of_Person
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Create Pay Value	Enter_Pay_Value
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Create Placement	Create_Placement
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Create Placement	End_Placement_Using_Template
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Element	Create_Element
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Fast Formula	Create_Fast_Formula
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Grade	Create_Grade
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Grade	Create_Grade_Rate
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Grade	Search_Grade
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Hire Applicant	Hire_Applicant
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Job	Create_Job
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Job	Search_Job
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Job Group	Create_Job_Group
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Link Element to Payroll	Link_Element_To_Payroll
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Location	Create_Location
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Location	End_Location

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Location	Search_Location
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Look up	Add_Lookup_Value
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Look up	Search_Lookup
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Look up	Search_Lookup_Value
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Organization	Create_Organization
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Organization	Search_Organization
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Organization Hierarchy	Add_New_Org_To_Org_Hierarchy
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Organization Hierarchy	Create_Org_Hierarchy
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Organization Hierarchy	Search_Org_Hierarchy
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Payroll	Create_Payroll
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Payroll	Search_Payroll
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Person	Absence_Of_A_Person
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Person	Add_Secondary_Person_Address
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Person	Competence_Profile_Of_A_Person
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Person	Create_Employee_Using_Template
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Person	Create_Person
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Person	Create_Salary_To_A_Person
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Person	Crt_Contingent_Using_Template
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Person	HR_Employee_ReHire
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Person	Performance_Of_A_Person
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Person	Qualifications_Of_A_Person
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Person	Query_Assignment_Of_A_Person
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Person	Rehire_Employee_Using_Template

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Person	Search_Person
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Person	Update_Person
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Person	Work_Preferences_Of_A_Person
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Person Address	Add_Person_Address
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Person Assignment	Attach_Single_PO
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Person Assignment	Create_Person_Assignment
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Person Assignment	Verify_ContingentWorker
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Person Salary	Add_Person_Salary
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Person Salary	Delete_Person_Salary
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Person Salary	Update_Person_Salary
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Position	Create_Position
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Position	Create_Position_Hierarchy
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Position	Position_Hierarchy_Header
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Position	Position_Hierarchy_Lines
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Position	Search_Position
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Quick Pay	Run_Quick_Pay
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Salary Basis	Create_Salary_Basis
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Salary Basis	Search_Salary_Basis
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Security	Assign_Security_Profile
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Security	Create_Security_Profile
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Terminate Contingent Worker	Terminate_Contingent_Worker
Human Capital Management	Oracle Human Resources	Terminate Employee	Terminate_Employee
Human Capital Management	Oracle Labor Distribution	Clearing account	Create_Clearing_Account

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Human Capital Management	Oracle Labor Distribution	Pre gen distribution lines	Validate_Distribution_Lines
Human Capital Management	Oracle Labor Distribution	Pre Gen LD Batch Concurrent Programs	Run_Batch_Concu_Prog
Human Capital Management	Oracle Learning Management	Course Offering	Course_Bulk_Enroll
Human Capital Management	Oracle Learning Management	Course Offering	Create_New_Course_Inclass
Human Capital Management	Oracle Learning Management	Course Offering	Nav_Enrollment_Summary
Human Capital Management	Oracle Learning Management	Course Offering	Search_Course
Human Capital Management	Oracle Learning Management	Course Offering	Update_Enrollment_Status
Human Capital Management	Oracle Performance Management	Assign Competencies	Assign_Competency
Human Capital Management	Oracle Performance Management	Competence	Create_Competency
Human Capital Management	Oracle Performance Management	Competence	Create_Competency_Levels
Human Capital Management	Oracle Performance Management	Competence Requirements	Competence_Requirement
Human Capital Management	Oracle Time and Labor	Timecard	Create_Timecard_Payroll
Human Capital Management	Oracle Time and Labor	Timecard	Create_Timecard_Payroll_Mgr
Human Capital Management	Oracle Time and Labor	Timecard	Create_Timecard_Po
Human Capital Management	Oracle Time and Labor	Timecard	Create_Timecard_Project_Mgr
Human Capital Management	Oracle Time and Labor	Timecard	Create_Timecard_Projects
Human Capital Management	Oracle Time and Labor	Timecard	CREATE_UPDATE_TIMECARD_PA_PO
Human Capital Management	Oracle Time and Labor	Timecard	CRT_UPD_TIMECARD_PROJ
Human Capital Management	Oracle Time and Labor	Timecard	Delete_Timecard
Human Capital Management	Oracle Time and Labor	Timecard	SEARCH_HIERARCHY
Human Capital Management	Oracle Time and Labor	Timecard	Search_Timecard
Human Capital Management	Oracle Time and Labor	Timecard	SEARCH_TIMECARD_PROJ
Human Capital Management	Oracle Time and Labor	Timecard	UPDATE_PREFERENCE_RULE

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Human Capital Management	Oracle Time and Labor	Timecard	Update_Timecard_Payroll
Human Capital Management	Oracle Time and Labor	Timecard	Update_Timecard_Po
Human Capital Management	Oracle Time and Labor	Timecard	Update_Timecard_Projects
Human Capital Management	Oracle Time and Labor	Timecard Approvals	Approve_Timecard
Human Capital Management	Oracle Time and Labor	Timecard Setup	Setup_Payroll_Layout
Human Capital Management	Oracle Time and Labor	Timecard Setup	Setup_Project_Purchasing_Layout
Human Capital Management	Oracle Time and Labor	Timecard Setup	Setup_Projects_Layout
Human Capital Management	Oracle Time and Labor	Timecard Setup	Setup_Projects_Payroll_Layout
Human Capital Management	Oracle Time and Labor	Timecard Setup	Setup_Purchasing_Layout
Human Capital Management	Oracle U.S. Federal Human Resources	Position	Create_Position
Human Capital Management	Oracle U.S. Federal Human Resources	Position	CREATE_POSITION_EIT
Human Capital Management	Oracle U.S. Federal Human Resources	ReqPersonnel Action	Appointment_EIT
Human Capital Management	Oracle U.S. Federal Human Resources	Req Personnel Action	CRT_APPOINTMENT
Human Capital Management	Oracle U.S. Federal Human Resources	Req Personnel Action	GHR_Routing
Lease and Finance Management	Oracle Lease and Finance Management	Accruals	Run_Gen_Accruals_Mast_Streams
Lease and Finance Management	Oracle Lease and Finance Management	Authoring	Activate_Contract_Template
Lease and Finance Management	Oracle Lease and Finance Management	Authoring	Create_Asset_Supp_Inv
Lease and Finance Management	Oracle Lease and Finance Management	Authoring	Create_Asset_Taxes_Filing
Lease and Finance Management	Oracle Lease and Finance Management	Authoring	Create_Contract_Number
Lease and Finance Management	Oracle Lease and Finance Management	Authoring	Create_Contract_Parties
Lease and Finance Management	Oracle Lease and Finance Management	Authoring	Crt_T&C_Early_Purc_Opt
Lease and Finance Management	Oracle Lease and Finance Management	Authoring	Crt_T&C_EOT_Purch_Opt
Lease and Finance Management	Oracle Lease and Finance Management	Authoring	Crt_T&C_Partial_Term

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Lease and Finance Management	Oracle Lease and Finance Management	Authoring	Crt_T&C_Tax_Duties
Lease and Finance Management	Oracle Lease and Finance Management	Authoring	Crt_T&C_Term_Quote_Early
Lease and Finance Management	Oracle Lease and Finance Management	Authoring	Crt_T&C_Term_Qte_Process
Lease and Finance Management	Oracle Lease and Finance Management	Authoring	Crt_T&C_Term_Quote_EOT
Lease and Finance Management	Oracle Lease and Finance Management	Authoring	Price_The_Contract
Lease and Finance Management	Oracle Lease and Finance Management	Authoring	Search_Contract
Lease and Finance Management	Oracle Lease and Finance Management	Authoring	Upd_Contract_Asset_Tax
Lease and Finance Management	Oracle Lease and Finance Management	Authoring	Upd_Contract_Configuration
Lease and Finance Management	Oracle Lease and Finance Management	Authoring	Upd_Contract_Payment_Lines
Lease and Finance Management	Oracle Lease and Finance Management	Authoring	Upd_Payment_Tab
Lease and Finance Management	Oracle Lease and Finance Management	Authoring	Verify_Contract_Status
Lease and Finance Management	Oracle Lease and Finance Management	Authoring	Vrf_Contract_General_Tab
Lease and Finance Management	Oracle Lease and Finance Management	Billing	Run_Auto_Inv_Master_Program
Lease and Finance Management	Oracle Lease and Finance Management	Billing	Run_Mas_Prg_Prc_Bill_Strm_Cont
Lease and Finance Management	Oracle Lease and Finance Management	Billing	Run_Mast_Prg_Recv_Inv_Tfr
Lease and Finance Management	Oracle Lease and Finance Management	Disbursement	Create_Funding_Request_Asset
Lease and Finance Management	Oracle Lease and Finance Management	Disbursement	Create_Fundng_Reqst_Add_Asset
Lease and Finance Management	Oracle Lease and Finance Management	Disbursement	Get_Funding_AP_Inv_Num_By_Amt
Lease and Finance Management	Oracle Lease and Finance Management	Disbursement	Get_Funding_AP_Inv_Num_By_Line
Lease and Finance Management	Oracle Lease and Finance Management	Disbursement	Run_Pay_Inv_Prepare_For_Ap_Tfr
Lease and Finance Management	Oracle Lease and Finance Management	Disbursement	Run_Pay_Inv_Tfr_To_Ap_Inv_Intf
Lease and Finance Management	Oracle Lease and Finance Management	Disbursement	Sub_Approve_Asset_Funding
Lease and Finance Management	Oracle Lease and Finance Management	Receipts	Create_Manual_Receipt



**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Lease and Finance Management	Oracle Lease and Finance Management	Receipts	Crt_Manual_Receipt_Application
Lease and Finance Management	Oracle Lease and Finance Management	Receipts	Upd_Rcpt_Appln_Sum_Line_Total
Lease and Finance Management	Oracle Lease and Finance Management	Receipts	Upd_Rcpt_Appln_Sum_Sum_Total
Lease and Finance Management	Oracle Lease and Finance Management	Termination	Run_Okl_Am_Trmnt_Exp_Contracts
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	Generic	Verify_Text_OAF
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Receiving SP	Add_Budget_Contractrequest
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Receiving SP	Add_Preferred_Supplier_To_CR
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Receiving SP	Add_Rate_Budget_To_CR
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Receiving SP	Add_Suggested_New_Supl_To_CR
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Receiving SP	Add_Suggested_Supplier_To_CR
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Receiving SP	Associate_Jobs_Category
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Receiving SP	Correct_IP_Receipts
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Receiving SP	Correct_Multiple_IP_Receipts
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Receiving SP	Create_Multi_Receipt_IP_Items
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Receiving SP	Enter_Contractor_Request_Det
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Receiving SP	Express_IP_Receipts
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Receiving SP	Receive_IP_Items
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Receiving SP	Return_IP_Items
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Receiving SP	Search_Contractor_Performance
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Receiving SP	Search_Contractors
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Receiving SP	Search_IP_Receipts
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Receiving SP	Search_Items_On_Receiving_Page
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Receiving SP	Search_Req_In_Receiving_Region
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Receiving SP	Search_Req_To_Receive
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Receiving SP	Search_Req_To_Return
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Receiving SP	Select_Receive_Item
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Receiving SP	Verify_Contractor_Search
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Receiving SP	Verify_Doc_Upload_History
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Receiving SP	Verify_IP_Receipts
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Receiving SP	Verify_Receipt_Correction
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Receiving SP	Verify_Receipt_Creation
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Receiving SP	Verify_Receipt_Return
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Receiving SP	Verify_Requisition_Search
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Receiving SP	Views_Contractors
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Add_Approver_To_Chng_Req

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Add_Item_To_Cart_Favs_Compare
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Add_Line_Attachments_Html
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Attach_Approval_Notes
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Cancel_Requisition
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Cancel_Requisition_PO
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Change_Req_With_PO
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Change_Req_With_PO_Lines
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Change_Req_Without_PO
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Click_Apply_Button
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Click_Requisition_Status
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Click_View_Cart_Checkout
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Complete_A_Requisition
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Confirm_Requisition
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Copy_Req_To_Cart
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Create_NCR
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Delete_Attachment_Req_Header
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Delete_Store
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Enter_Accounts_Info
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Enter_Billing_Details
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Enter_Charge_Account_Info
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Enter_Delivery_Details
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Enter_OneTime_Address
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Enter_Project_Details
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Enter_Req_Header_Info
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Manage_Approvals
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Review_Submit_Req
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Save_Req_Confirm_Page
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Search_Requisition
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Select_Item_Source
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Select_Requisition
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Set_Iproc_Pref_Fav_Charge_Acnt
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Set_Iproc_Pref_Favourite_Lists
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Set_Iproc_Pref_Pri_Charge_Acnt
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Set_Iproc_Pref_Pri_Fav_Lists
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Set_Iproc_Pref_Shop_Deliv_Bill
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Shopping_Cart_Page
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Submit_Chng_Req_Rev

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Update_Req_Text_Attachment
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Update_Req_URL_Attachment
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Update_Store
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Verify_ApprovalSeq_Notification
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Verify_IR_Change_Notification
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Verify_IR_EnterChange_Order
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Verify_IR_Order_Details
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Verify_IR_Recv_Receipt_Details
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Verify_IR_Recv_Shipmnt_Details
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Verify_IRChange_OrderReviwPage
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Verify_Receipt_Trans_History
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Verify_Req_Approval_Groups
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Verify_Req_Approvals
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Verify_Req_Aproval_History
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Verify_Req_Attachments
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Verify_Req_Details
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Verify_Req_Header_Review_Sub
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Verify_Req_Info_Step
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Verify_Req_Invoice_Details
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Verify_Req_Line_Attachments
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Verify_Req_Line_Details
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Verify_Req_Line_Review_Sub
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Verify_Req_PO_Details_In_Iproc
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Verify_Req_Review_Submit
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Verify_Req_Search_Result
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Verify_Req_Summary
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Verify_Req_Tax_Info
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Verify_ReqDetails_Notification
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Verify_Requist_Change_History
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Verify_Shopping_Cart
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Verify_Smartform_Data
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	View_Req_line_Attachment
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Vrf_Requisition_Details_Line
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	iP Requisitions	Vrf_Response_Status_Chng_Order
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	Pcard	Create_CreditCard
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	Pcard	Create_CreditCard_Profiles
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	Pcard	Create_CreditCard_Programs

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	Pcard	Create_CreditCard_Suplier_Info
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	Pcard	Create_CreditCrd_CodSet_Header
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	Pcard	Create_CreditCrd_CodSet_Values
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	Pcard	Create_CreditCrd_Profile_Limit
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	Pcard	Define_Code_Conversion_Values
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	Service Procurement	App_Checkout_Edit_Requisition
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	Service Procurement	Assign_Contractor_Request
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	Service Procurement	Change_Manager_Contrctr_Assign
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	Service Procurement	Create_Contrctr_Assinmnt_Notif
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	Service Procurement	Edit_Contractor_Request
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	Service Procurement	Enter_Agreed_Rate_Multipliers
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	Service Procurement	Enter_Amount_ContRequest
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	Service Procurement	Pref_Elig_Crteria_Cont_Worker
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	Service Procurement	Select_Notification_ISP
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	Service Procurement	Setup_Aceptance_Agt_changes
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	Service Procurement	Verify_Contr_Details_PO_Notif
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	Service Procurement	Verify_Rate_Value_Cont_Assign
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	Service Procurement	Verify_Reference_Doc_Po_Form
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	Service Procurement	Verify_Reqs_Life_Cycle_Page
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	Service Procurement	Verify_Temp_Labor_PO_Form
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	Service Procurement	Vrf_RateDiff_Info_Cont_Request
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	Service Procurement	Vrf_Shoping_Cart_Contract_Reqs
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	Service Procurement	Vrf_Supplier_Info_Cont_Request
Procurement	Oracle iProcurement	Service Procurement	Vrf_SuppNotifi_Det_Contract
Procurement	Oracle iSupplier Portal	ISP	Create_Receipt
Procurement	Oracle iSupplier Portal	ISP	Create_Supplier_Tax_Details
Procurement	Oracle iSupplier Portal	ISP	Search_Supplier
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Apprvl Grps Asgmnts	Create_Approval_Assignments
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Apprvl Grps Asgmnts	Create_Approval_Groups
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Apprvl Grps Asgmnts	Verify_Approval_Assignment
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Apprvl Grps Asgmnts	Verify_Approval_Groups
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	ASL SR Documentstyle	Create_ASL_Common
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	ASL SR Documentstyle	Create_ASLAttribute_Common
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	ASL SR Documentstyle	Create_Doc_Styles_Common
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	ASL SR Documentstyle	Create_PO_Period_Common
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	ASL SR Documentstyle	Create_Pur_Assign_Source_Rules
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	ASL SR Documentstyle	Create_Sr_Buyfrom_Common

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	ASL SR Documentstyle	Create_Sr_Header_Common
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	ASL SR Documentstyle	Create_Sr_Make_Txn_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	ASL SR Documentstyle	Create_Styles_Complex_Comm
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	ASL SR Documentstyle	Query_Assi_Set_Common
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	ASL SR Documentstyle	Update_Assi_Set_Common
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	ASL SR Documentstyle	Verify_ASL
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	ASL SR Documentstyle	Verify_ASL_Source_Doc
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Change Order	Change_Order
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Document Types	Create_UN_Numbers
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Document Types	Update_BPA_Document_Types
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Document Types	Update_CPA_Document_Types
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Document Types	Update_Rel_Blanket_Doc_Types
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Document Types	Update_Req_Internal_Doc_Types
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Document Types	Update_Req_Purchase_Doc_Types
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Document Types	Update_SPO_Document_Types
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Auto Create Comps	AddTo_Rel_Auto_Autocreate
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Auto Create Comps	AddTo_Rel_Man_Autocreate
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Auto Create Comps	AddTo_RFQ_Auto_Autocreate
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Auto Create Comps	AddTo_RFQ_Man_Autocreate
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Auto Create Comps	AddTo_SPO_Auto_Autocreate
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Auto Create Comps	AddTo_SPO_Man_Autocreate
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Auto Create Comps	Approve_Autocreate_PO
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Auto Create Comps	Approve_Autocreate_Release
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Auto Create Comps	Create_Auction_Autocreate
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Auto Create Comps	Create_Auto_Rel_Autocreate
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Auto Create Comps	Create_Auto_RFQ_Autocreate
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Auto Create Comps	Create_Auto_SPO_Autocreate
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Auto Create Comps	Create_Auto_SPO_Autocreate_Gmf
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Auto Create Comps	Create_Man_Rel_Autocreate
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Auto Create Comps	Create_Man_RFQ_Autocreate
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Auto Create Comps	Create_Man_SPO_Autocreate
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Auto Create Comps	Create_SrcRFQ_Autocreate
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Auto Create Comps	Modify_Req_Autocreate_Common
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Auto Create Comps	Modify_Req_Autocreate_Complete
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Auto Create Comps	Reassign_Autocreate_Common
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Auto Create Comps	Return_Requisition_Autocreate
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Auto Create Comps	Search_Autocreate_Common

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Auto Create Comps	Search_Autocreate_Complete
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Auto Create Comps	Select_AutoCreate_All_Lines
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Auto Create Comps	Select_AutoCreate_Req_Lines
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Auto Create Comps	Select_Data_Autocreate
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms BPA	Approve_Form_PO_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms BPA	Approve_Form_PO_Rel_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms BPA	Approve_Form_Release_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms BPA	Create_BPA_PrBreak_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms BPA	Create_PO_Header_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms BPA	Create_PO_Line_Amount_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms BPA	Create_PO_Line_Amount_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms BPA	Create_PO_Line_FPS_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms BPA	Create_PO_Line_Goods_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms BPA	Create_PO_Line_Goods_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms BPA	Enter_Form_PO_Currency_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms BPA	Enter_Terms_Encumber_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	FORMS Carriers	Create_Freight_Carriers
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Controls	Acceptance_PO_Summary_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Controls	Change_Hist_PO_Summary_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Controls	Control_PO_Summary_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Controls	Copy_PO_Complete
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Controls	Preferences_PO_Summary_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms GBPA Line	Assign_Form_GBPA_Organization
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms GBPA Line	Create_GBPA_Line_FPTL_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms GBPA Line	Create_GBPA_Line_FPTL_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms GBPA Line	Create_GBPA_Line_RBTL_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms GBPA Line	Create_GBPA_Line_RBTL_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms GBPA Line	Enter_GBPA_Price_Differentials
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms HTML CPA	Create_BWC_CPA_Control_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms HTML CPA	Create_BWC_CPA_Header_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms HTML CPA	Create_Form_CPA_Header_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms HTML CPA	Crt_BWC_Agreement_Header_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Pend PO Changes	Change_Pending_PO
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms PO Summary	Add_PO_Catalog_Comm
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms PO Summary	Search_POSummary_Common
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms PO Summary	Search_POSummary_Complete

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms PO Summary	Verify_Form_POSumm_Lines
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms PO Summary	Verify_PO_POHeader
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms PO Summary	Verify_PObyQuery_PO_Complete
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms PO Summary	View_Invoices_Web
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms PO Summary	Vrf_Distribution_POSummary
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms PO Summary	Vrf_PriceBreaks_BPA_POSumm
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms PO Summary	Vrf_PriceDifferentials_POSumm
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Preferences	Create_PO_Preferences
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Preferences	Create_PR_Pref_Source_Inv
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Preferences	Create_PR_Pref_Source_Suppl
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Release	Create_Releases_Agreement
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Release	Create_Releases_Common
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Release	Create_Releases_More
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Release	Create_Releases_Shipments
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Release	Release_Dist_Common
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Release	Release_Receiving_Controls_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Requisition	Add_IR_Line_Amount_Common
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Requisition	Add_IR_Line_Amount_Complete
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Requisition	Add_IR_Line_Amt_Dist_Comm
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Requisition	Add_IR_Line_Amt_Dist_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Requisition	Add_IR_Line_Goods_Common
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Requisition	Add_IR_Line_Goods_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Requisition	Add_IR_Line_Goods_Dist_Comm
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Requisition	Add_IR_Line_Goods_Dist_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Requisition	Add_IR_Line_Serv_Complete
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Requisition	Add_IR_Line_Serv_Dist_Comm
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Requisition	Add_IRLine_Services_Common
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Requisition	Add_Line_Catalog_Common
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Requisition	Add_Line_Catalog_Complete
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Requisition	Add_PR_IR_Line_FPS_Comm
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Requisition	Add_PR_IR_Line_FPS_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Requisition	Add_PR_IR_Line_FPS_Dist_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Requisition	Add_PR_Line_Amount_Common
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Requisition	Add_PR_Line_Amount_Complete
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Requisition	Add_PR_Line_Amount_Dist_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Requisition	Add_PR_Line_Amt_Dist_Comm
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Requisition	Add_PR_Line_FPS_Dist_Comm

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Requisition	Add_PR_Line_Goods_Dist_Comm
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Requisition	Add_PR_Line_Goods_Dist_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Requisition	Add_PR_Line_OSP_Complete
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Requisition	Add_PR_Line_OSP_Dist_Comm
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Requisition	Add_PR_Line_Ser_Dist_Comm
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Requisition	Add_PR_Line_Ser_Dist_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Requisition	Add_PR_Line_Services_Common
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Requisition	Add_PR_Line_Services_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Requisition	Add_PRLine_Goods_Common
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Requisition	Add_Prline_Goods_Complete
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Requisition	Add_PRLine_OSP_Common
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Requisition	Apply_Req_Pref_Complete
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Requisition	Approve_Requisition_Common
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Requisition	Approve_Requisition_Complete
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Requisition	Create_IR_Temp_Line_Goods_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Requisition	Create_IR_Temp_Source_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Requisition	Create_IR_Template_Header_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Requisition	Create_Req_Header_Common
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Requisition	Create_Req_Header_Complete
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Requisition	Find_Requisition
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms Requisition	Verify_Requisition_App_Status
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms RFQ Quotation	Add_RFQ_Amt_Line_Complete
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms RFQ Quotation	Add_RFQ_Goods_Line_Comm
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms RFQ Quotation	Add_RFQ_Goods_Line_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms RFQ Quotation	Add_RFQ_Price_Beaks_Comm
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms RFQ Quotation	Add_RFQ_Price_Beaks_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms RFQ Quotation	Add_RFQ_Shipments_Common
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms RFQ Quotation	Add_RFQ_Shipments_Complete
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms RFQ Quotation	Add_RFQ_Supplier_Common
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms RFQ Quotation	Add_RFQ_Supplier_Complete
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms RFQ Quotation	Approve_Quote_Complete
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms RFQ Quotation	Copy_Create_SPO_Complete
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms RFQ Quotation	Copy_Quotation_BPA_Complete
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms RFQ Quotation	Copy_Quote_RFQs_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms RFQ Quotation	Create_Quote_Header_Comm
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms RFQ Quotation	Create_Quote_Header_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms RFQ Quotation	Create_RFQ_Header_Common



**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms RFQ Quotation	Create_RFQ_Header_Complete
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms RFQ Quotation	Search_QuoteAnalysis_Complete
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms RFQ Quotation	Unapprove_Quote_Complete
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Cancel_Form_PO_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Crt_Encum_PO_Dist
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Crt_Frm_PO_AB_Dist_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Crt_Frm_PO_AB_Rec_Cont_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Crt_Frm_PO_AB_Ship_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Crt_Frm_PO_AB_Ship_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Crt_Frm_PO_AmtBased_Dist_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Crt_Frm_PO_FPS_Ship_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Crt_Frm_PO_FPS_Dist_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Crt_Frm_PO_FPS_Dist_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Crt_Frm_PO_FPS_Pri_Dist_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Crt_Frm_PO_FPS_Rece_Cont_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Crt_Frm_PO_FPS_Ship_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Crt_Frm_PO_Goods_Dist_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Crt_Frm_PO_Goods_Dist_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Crt_Frm_PO_Goods_Proj_Dist_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Crt_Frm_PO_Goods_Ship_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Crt_Frm_PO_Goods_Ship_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Crt_Frm_PO_Goods_Terms_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Crt_Frm_PO_Header_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Crt_Frm_PO_Line_AB_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Crt_Frm_PO_Line_FPS_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Crt_Frm_PO_Lines_AB_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Crt_Frm_PO_Lines_Goods_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Crt_Frm_PO_Lines_OSP_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Crt_Frm_PO_Lines_Osp_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Crt_Frm_PO_Lines_RBTL_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Crt_Frm_PO_Lines_RBTL_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Crt_Frm_PO_OS_Dist_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Crt_Frm_PO_OSP_Dist_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Crt_Frm_PO_Osp_Dist_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Crt_Frm_PO_OSP_Proj_Dist_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Crt_Frm_PO_OSP_Rec_Cont_Com

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Crt_Frm_PO_OSP_Ship_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Crt_Frm_PO_Osp_Ship_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Crt_Frm_PO_RBTL_Dist_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Crt_Frm_PO_Rbtl_Dist_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Crt_Frm_PO_RBTL_Proj_Dist_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Crt_Frm_PO_RBTL_Recv_Cont_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Crt_Frm_PO_RBTL_Ship_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Crt_Frm_PO_Rbtl_Ship_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Crt_Frm_PO_Recieving_Cont_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Verify_Form_Distrib_Entry
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Verify_Form_PO_Dist_Comm
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Verify_Form_Req_Entry_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Verify_Form_Shipments_Entry
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Verify_Frm_ReqHeaderSummary
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Verify_Frm_ReqLineSummary
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Verify_Frm_ReqSummary_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Vrf_Form_PO_Entry_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Vrf_Form_POSumm_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Forms SPO Line Types	Vrf_Form_Releases_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML Approval Currency	Create_Html_Approval_Options
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML Approval Currency	Create_HtmlAgre_Curr_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML Approval Currency	Create_HtmlOrder_Curr_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML BPA	Cancel_Agreement_Header
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML BPA	Create_BWC_AGE_Header_Common
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML BPA	Create_BWC_Age_Header_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML BPA	Create_BWC_BPA_Control_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML BPA	Create_BWC_BPA_FPL_Common
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML BPA	Create_BWC_BPA_FPS_Common
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML BPA	Create_BWC_BPA_FPS_Complete
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML BPA	Create_BWC_BPA_FPTL_Common
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML BPA	Create_BWC_BPA_Goods_Common
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML BPA	Create_BWC_BPA_Goods_Complete
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML BPA	Create_BWC_BPA_Line_Catalog

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML BPA	Create_BWC_BPA_Line_Favorite
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML BPA	Create_BWC_BPA_LineAmt_Common
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML BPA	Create_BWC_BPA_LineAmt_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML BPA	Create_BWC_BPA_Rate_Common
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML BPA	Crt_Auc_SourcingRFQ_Agreement
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML BPA	Enable_Catalog_Admin
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML BPA	Enable_Supplier_Authoring
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML BPA	Search_Agreement_Any_Condition
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML BPA	Update_Agreement
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML BPA	Update_BWC_BPA_Goods_Compl
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML BPA	Update_BWC_BPA_Line_PricBrks
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML BPA	Update_Line_Agt_Lines
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML BPA	Verify_Agmnt_SearchResTable
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML BPA	Verify_Agreement_Line
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML BPA	Verify_Agreement_Line_Details
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML BPA	Verify_BWC_Agreement_Header
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML Demand Workbench	Add_New_Auction_Html
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML Demand Workbench	Add_New_Order_Html
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML Demand Workbench	Add_New_RFQ_Html
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML Demand Workbench	Add_To_Auction_Html
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML Demand Workbench	Add_To_Order_Html
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML Demand Workbench	Autocreate_Search_Common
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML Demand Workbench	Create_View_Copy_Html
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML Demand Workbench	Create_View_Html
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML Demand Workbench	Reassign_Req_Lines_Html
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML Demand Workbench	Replace_Item_Catalog_Fav_Html
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML Demand Workbench	Replace_Item_Catalog_Html
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML Demand Workbench	Return_Req_Lines_Html
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML Demand Workbench	Search_Parameter_Add_Html

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML Demand Workbench	Search_Req_All_Condition_Html
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML Demand Workbench	Search_Req_Any_Condition_Html
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML Demand Workbench	Search_Requisition_Save_Html
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML Demand Workbench	Update_AddTo_Auction_Html
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML Demand Workbench	Update_AddTo_Order_Html
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML Demand Workbench	Update_AddTo_RFQ_Html
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML Demand Workbench	Update_New_Auction_Html
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML Demand Workbench	Update_New_Order_Html
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML Demand Workbench	Update_New_RFQ_Html
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML Demand Workbench	Verify_Order_SearchResults_Html
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML Demand Workbench	Verify_Requisition_ChrgAcc_Det
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML Demand Workbench	Verify_View_Invoices
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML Demand Workbench	Verify_View_Payments
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML Demand Workbench	Verify_View_Work_Confirm
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML Demand Workbench	Verify_Work_Confirmation_Dtls
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML Demand Workbench	View_Work_Confirmations_Action
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML Demand Workbench	Vrf_Work_Confirm_Correc_Hist
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML SPO Line Types	Cancel_Order
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML SPO Line Types	Create_Order_Work_Confirm
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML SPO Line Types	Crt_Html_PO_AB_Dist_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML SPO Line Types	Crt_Html_PO_AB_Schedules_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML SPO Line Types	Crt_Html_PO_AB_Schedules_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML SPO Line Types	Crt_Html_PO_Dist_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML SPO Line Types	Crt_Html_PO_FP_Dist_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML SPO Line Types	Crt_Html_PO_FP_Lines_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML SPO Line Types	Crt_Html_PO_FP_Lines_Comp

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML SPO Line Types	Crt_Html_PO_FP_Schedules_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML SPO Line Types	Crt_Html_PO_FP_Schedules_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML SPO Line Types	Crt_Html_PO_Header_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML SPO Line Types	Crt_Html_PO_Header_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML SPO Line Types	Crt_Html_PO_Lines_AB_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML SPO Line Types	Crt_Html_PO_Lines_AB_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML SPO Line Types	Crt_Html_PO_Lines_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML SPO Line Types	Crt_Html_PO_Lines_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML SPO Line Types	Crt_Html_PO_Lines_RBTL_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML SPO Line Types	Crt_Html_PO_Lines_RBTL_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML SPO Line Types	Crt_Html_PO_OSP_Dist_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML SPO Line Types	Crt_Html_PO_OSP_Lines_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML SPO Line Types	Crt_Html_PO_OSP_Lines_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML SPO Line Types	Crt_Html_PO_OSP_Schedules_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML SPO Line Types	Crt_Html_PO_OSP_Schedules_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML SPO Line Types	Crt_Html_PO_RBTL_Dist_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML SPO Line Types	Crt_Html_PO_Schedules_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML SPO Line Types	Crt_Html_PO_Schedules_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML SPO Line Types	Select_Order_Action
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML SPO Line Types	Update_Order_Cancel_Line
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML SPO Line Types	Update_Order_Cancel_Order
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML SPO Line Types	Verify_BWC_Order_Line
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML SPO Line Types	Verify_BWC_Order_Line_Details
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML SPO Line Types	Verify_Order_Distrib_Details
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML SPO Line Types	Verify_Order_Distribution
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML SPO Line Types	Verify_Order_Header
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML SPO Line Types	Verify_Order_Schedules
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	HTML SPO Line Types	Verify_Order_Schedules_Details
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Manage HTML	Search_Order_Any_Condition
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Manage HTML	Update_Order_Header
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Requests	Enter_Req_Param_Spec_Proc_001
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Requests	Enter_Request_Param_Specific
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Requisition Summary	Capture_Req_Num_Req_Ln_Summary
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Requisition Summary	Capture_Req_Num_Req_Summary
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Requisition Summary	Manage_Tax_Pur_Req

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Requisition Summary	Search_PR_Summary_Comp
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Requisition Summary	Search_PR_Summary_Dist_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Requisition Summary	Search_PR_Summary_Hdr_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Requisition Summary	Search_PR_Summary_Line_Com
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Requisition Summary	Verify_Req_Dist_Summary
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Setup	Add_Hazard_Classes
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Setup	Associate_Job_Category_Search
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Setup	Create_Agreement_Changes
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Setup	Create_Cost_Factor_Complete
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Setup	Create_Expense_Account_Rule
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Setup	Create_Line_Type
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Setup	Request_Change_Tol_SPO_BPA
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Setup	Requester_Change_Tol_IR
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Setup	Requester_Change_Tol_PR
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Setup	Search_Buyer
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Setup	Set_Purchasing_Opt_Doc_Num
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Setup	Setup_Add_Buyer
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Setup	Setup_Purchasing_Opt_Doc_Num
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Setup	Setup_Purchasing_Option
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Setup	Setup_Req_Change_Ord_Aut_Acc
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Setup	Setup_Req_Change_Ord_Int_Req
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Setup	Setup_Requester_Change_Order
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Setup	Update_Buyer
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Setup	Verify_Buyer
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Warrants	Create_Warrants
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Warrants	Search_Warrants
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Warrants	Update_Warrants
Procurement	Oracle Purchasing	Warrants	Verify_Warrants_Display
Projects	Oracle Grants Accounting	Award Management	Base_Line_Budget
Projects	Oracle Grants Accounting	Award Management	Create_Award_Budget
Projects	Oracle Grants Accounting	Award Management	Create_Award_For_Projects
Projects	Oracle Grants Accounting	Award Management	Create_Award_Temp_Bill_Format
Projects	Oracle Grants Accounting	Award Management	Enter_Award_Details

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Projects	Oracle Grants Accounting	Award Management	Enter_Budget_Lines
Projects	Oracle Grants Accounting	Award Management	Enter_Project_Funding
Projects	Oracle Grants Accounting	Award Management	Find_Award
Projects	Oracle Grants Accounting	Award Management	Select_Budget_Lines
Projects	Oracle Grants Accounting	Concurrent Requests	Run_Gen_Dr_Inv_Sign_Award
Projects	Oracle Grants Accounting	Concurrent Requests	Run_Gen_Dr_Rev_Sing_Award
Projects	Oracle Grants Accounting	Concurrent Requests	Run_GMS_Cost_Fc_Usq_Misc_Costs
Projects	Oracle Grants Accounting	Concurrent Requests	Run_GMS_Gen_Rev_Accg_Events
Projects	Oracle Grants Accounting	Concurrent Requests	Run_Int_Invoice_To_AR
Projects	Oracle Grants Accounting	Expenditure	Dist_Awd_Pre_App_Batch
Projects	Oracle Grants Accounting	Expenditure	Enter_Pre_App_Bat_Hdr
Projects	Oracle Grants Accounting	Expenditure	Enter_Pre_App_Bat_Lin
Projects	Oracle Grants Accounting	Expenditure	Enter_Pre_App_Batch
Projects	Oracle Grants Accounting	Expenditure	Find_Pre_App_Batch
Projects	Oracle Grants Accounting	Expenditure	Release_Pre_App_Bat
Projects	Oracle Grants Accounting	Invoice	Upd_Approve_Inv_GMS
Projects	Oracle Grants Accounting	Invoice	Upd_Find_Invoice_GMS
Projects	Oracle Grants Accounting	Invoice	Vrf_Invoice_Open_GMS
Projects	Oracle Grants Accounting	Invoice	Vrf_Invoice_Summary_GMS
Projects	Oracle Grants Accounting	Project	Create_Project_Type
Projects	Oracle Grants Accounting	Revenue	Release_Revenue_For_Award
Projects	Oracle Grants Accounting	Revenue	Vrf_Rev_Hdr_For_Award
Projects	Oracle Grants Accounting	Setups	Create_Award_Temp_For_Projects

**Table B–1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Projects	Oracle Grants Accounting	Setups	Create_AwardTemp_Budgetary
Projects	Oracle Grants Accounting	Setups	Create_AwardTemp_Compliances
Projects	Oracle Grants Accounting	Setups	Create_AwardTemp_Personnel
Projects	Oracle Project Billing	Agreement	Create_Agreement
Projects	Oracle Project Billing	Agreement	Create_Baseline_Funding
Projects	Oracle Project Billing	Agreement	Create_Funding
Projects	Oracle Project Billing	Agreement	Crt_Manual_Billing_Event
Projects	Oracle Project Billing	Concurrent Requests	Run_Gen_Dr_Inv_Sing_Prj
Projects	Oracle Project Billing	Concurrent Requests	Run_Gen_Dr_Rev_Sing_Prj
Projects	Oracle Project Billing	Concurrent Requests	Run_Gen_Rev_Accg_Events
Projects	Oracle Project Billing	Concurrent Requests	Run_Int_Inv_To_AR
Projects	Oracle Project Billing	Concurrent Requests	Run_Tieback_Inv_From_AR
Projects	Oracle Project Billing	Expenditure	Verify_Expenditure_Inquiry
Projects	Oracle Project Billing	Invoice	Approve_Project_Invoice
Projects	Oracle Project Billing	Invoice	Find_Project_Invoice_Review
Projects	Oracle Project Billing	Invoice	Release_Project_Invoice
Projects	Oracle Project Billing	Invoice	Verify_Invoice_Lines
Projects	Oracle Project Billing	Invoice	Verify_Invoice_Summary
Projects	Oracle Project Billing	Project	Cr_Prj_Temp_Cr_Peer_Task_Forms
Projects	Oracle Project Billing	Project	Cr_Prj_Temp_Cr_Sub_Task_Forms
Projects	Oracle Project Billing	Project	Cr_Prj_Temp_Struct_Setup_Forms
Projects	Oracle Project Billing	Project	Create_Con_Proj_Temp_Hdr
Projects	Oracle Project Billing	Project	Create_Con_Proj_Type_Header
Projects	Oracle Project Billing	Project	Create_Project_ChangeStatus
Projects	Oracle Project Billing	Project	Create_Project_Curr_Billing
Projects	Oracle Project Billing	Project	Create_Project_From_Temp
Projects	Oracle Project Billing	Project	Update_Proj_Customer_Contacts
Projects	Oracle Project Billing	Revenue	Find_Project_RevenueReview
Projects	Oracle Project Billing	Revenue	Release_Project_Revenue
Projects	Oracle Project Billing	Revenue	Verify_Revenue_Lines
Projects	Oracle Project Billing	Revenue	Verify_Revenue_Summary
Projects	Oracle Project Billing	Setups	Upd_Billing_Setup_Temp
Projects	Oracle Project Billing	Setups	Upd_Cust_And_Contacts_Temp
Projects	Oracle Project Costing	Capital	Assign_Cap_Proj_Asset
Projects	Oracle Project Costing	Capital	Attach_Asset_To_Capevent



**Table B–1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Projects	Oracle Project Costing	Capital	Attach_Cost_To_Capevent
Projects	Oracle Project Costing	Capital	Attach_Costs_To_Capital_Event
Projects	Oracle Project Costing	Capital	Crt_Cap_Proj_Asset
Projects	Oracle Project Costing	Capital	Crt_Capital_ProjType
Projects	Oracle Project Costing	Capital	Crt_Manual_Capevent
Projects	Oracle Project Costing	Capital	Place_Cap_Asset_In_Service
Projects	Oracle Project Costing	Capital	Search_Capital_Project
Projects	Oracle Project Costing	Concurrent Requests	Run_Crt_Accounting
Projects	Oracle Project Costing	Concurrent Requests	Run_Crt_And_Dist_Burd_Trans
Projects	Oracle Project Costing	Concurrent Requests	Run_Crt_Per_Cap_Event
Projects	Oracle Project Costing	Concurrent Requests	Run_Dist_Lab_Costs
Projects	Oracle Project Costing	Concurrent Requests	Run_Dist_Tot_Burd_Cost
Projects	Oracle Project Costing	Concurrent Requests	Run_Dist_Usg_And_Misc_Costs
Projects	Oracle Project Costing	Concurrent Requests	Run_Gen_Asset_Lns_For_Sing_Prj
Projects	Oracle Project Costing	Concurrent Requests	Run_Gen_Cost_Accg_Events
Projects	Oracle Project Costing	Concurrent Requests	Run_Int_Assets_To_Fa
Projects	Oracle Project Costing	Concurrent Requests	Run_Int_Exp_Rep_From_AP
Projects	Oracle Project Costing	Concurrent Requests	Run_Int_Supplier_Costs
Projects	Oracle Project Costing	Concurrent Requests	Run_TieBack_Asset_Lns_From_Fa
Projects	Oracle Project Costing	Expenditure	Enter_PAEB_Header
Projects	Oracle Project Costing	Expenditure	Enter_PAEB_Lines
Projects	Oracle Project Costing	Expenditure	Enter_Papp_Exp_Bat
Projects	Oracle Project Costing	Expenditure	Find_Papp_Exp_Bat
Projects	Oracle Project Costing	Expenditure	Papp_Exp_Bat_Baseline
Projects	Oracle Project Costing	Project	Add_Keymember_Toproj
Projects	Oracle Project Costing	Project	Add_Keymember_Totemp
Projects	Oracle Project Costing	Project	Create_Prj_Temp_Create_Task
Projects	Oracle Project Costing	Project	Crt_Prj_Temp_Select_Options
Projects	Oracle Project Costing	Project	Find_Project_Template_Forms
Projects	Oracle Project Costing	Setups	Find_Project_Forms
Projects	Oracle Project Management	Financial Plan	Add_Budget_Lines
Projects	Oracle Project Management	Financial Plan	Add_Manual_FinPlan_Line
Projects	Oracle Project Management	Financial Plan	Set_FinancialTasks_Nav
Projects	Oracle Project Management	Performance	Run_PJI_Fm_Summarize_Incr

**Table B–1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Projects	Oracle Project Management	Performance	Run_PJI_Pjp_Summarize_Incr
Projects	Oracle Project Management	Project	Create_Project
Projects	Oracle Project Management	Project	Search_Project
Projects	Oracle Project Management	Setups	Add_Billing_Acct_ProjTemp
Projects	Oracle Project Management	Setups	Add_PRL_PlanningResc_Fin
Projects	Oracle Project Management	Setups	Add_PRL_PlanningResc_People
Projects	Oracle Project Management	Setups	Add_PRL_ResourceFormats
Projects	Oracle Project Management	Setups	Add_Team_Members
Projects	Oracle Project Management	Setups	Change_ProjectStatus
Projects	Oracle Project Management	Setups	Create_Planning_Resource_List
Projects	Oracle Project Management	Setups	Create_ProjectTemplate
Projects	Oracle Project Management	Setups	Create_ProjTemp_From_Project
Projects	Oracle Project Management	Setups	Enable_Structures
Projects	Oracle Project Management	Setups	Search_Project_Template
Projects	Oracle Project Management	Workplan	Create_Workplan_Tasks
Projects	Oracle Project Management	Workplan	Crt_Pln_Res_Assg_To_Task
Projects	Oracle Project Management	Workplan	Crt_WP_Resassgn_PrjTemp
Projects	Oracle Project Management	Workplan	Crt_WP_Task_Prj
Projects	Oracle Project Management	Workplan	Link_Projects_Wp_Vd
Projects	Oracle Project Management	Workplan	Nav_Proj_Workplan
Projects	Oracle Project Management	Workplan	Publish_Workplan_Initial
Projects	Oracle Project Management	Workplan	Run_Process_Updates
Projects	Oracle Project Management	Workplan	Run_Process_Updates_Fp

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Projects	Oracle Project Management	Workplan	Setup_PlanSettings
Projects	Oracle Project Management	Workplan	Setup_WorkPlanInformation
Projects	Oracle Project Management	Workplan	Submit_Progress_Tasks
Projects	Oracle Project Management	Workplan	Submit_Wp_Progress
Projects	Oracle Project Management	Workplan	Verify_Resource_Ass_Details
Projects	Oracle Project Resource Management	Assignment	Approve_Assignment
Projects	Oracle Project Resource Management	Assignment	Create_Assignment
Projects	Oracle Project Resource Management	Assignment	Crt_Indirect_Proj_Type
Projects	Oracle Project Resource Management	Requirement	Assign_Person_Reqmnt
Projects	Oracle Project Resource Management	Requirement	Crt_Requirement_And_Validate
Projects	Oracle Project Resource Management	Requirement	Crt_Requirements
Projects	Oracle Project Resource Management	Requirement	Sub_Reqmnt_for_Approval
Projects	Oracle Project Resource Management	Requirement	Vrf_Planning_Resource
Projects	Oracle Project Resource Management	Setups	Run_Pjr_Resource_Pull
Projects	Oracle Project Resource Management	Staffing	Vrf_Final_Staffing_Plan
Projects	Oracle Property Manager	Lease Management	Edit_Lease_Approve_Terms
Projects	Oracle Property Manager	Lease Management	Edit_Lease_Finalize_Lease
Projects	Oracle Property Manager	Lease Management	Lease_Create
Projects	Oracle Property Manager	Lease Management	Lease_Create_Location
Projects	Oracle Property Manager	Lease Management	Lease_Create_Terms
Projects	Oracle Property Manager	Lease Management	Lease_Export_Payable_Receivabl
Projects	Oracle Property Manager	Lease Management	Verify_Lease_Expt_Payble_Recva
Projects	Oracle Property Manager	Setups	Create_Setup_Building

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Projects	Oracle Property Manager	Setups	Create_Setup_Floor
Projects	Oracle Property Manager	Setups	Create_Setup_Office
Projects	Oracle Property Manager	Setups	Create_Setup_Property
Projects	Oracle Property Manager	Setups	Create_Setup_Region_OfficePark
Supply Chain Management	Core Contracts	Clauses	Add_Alternate_Clause
Supply Chain Management	Core Contracts	Clauses	Clause_Search
Supply Chain Management	Core Contracts	Clauses	Clause_Search_Results
Supply Chain Management	Core Contracts	Clauses	Create_Clause
Supply Chain Management	Core Contracts	Clauses	Create_Clause_Temp_Setup
Supply Chain Management	Core Contracts	Clauses	Create_Folders
Supply Chain Management	Core Contracts	Clauses	Dup_Adopt_Localize_Clause
Supply Chain Management	Core Contracts	Clauses	Duplicate_Clause
Supply Chain Management	Core Contracts	Clauses	Folder_Search_Update
Supply Chain Management	Core Contracts	Clauses	Verify_Alternat_Incompt_Clause
Supply Chain Management	Core Contracts	Folders	Add_Clause_To_Folder
Supply Chain Management	Core Contracts	Variables	Create_Variable
Supply Chain Management	Core Contracts	Variables	Search_Clause_Variables
Supply Chain Management	MFG Process Planning	Setups	View_Output_Report
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Add Items to PriceList	Add_Items_To_PriceList
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Copy Price List	Copy_Price_List
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Copy Price List	ReqId_From_Copied_Price_List
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Addtnl Options	Addl_Buyproducts
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Addtnl Options	Crt_Mod_Linequalifiers

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Addtnl Options	Crt_Mod_Lines_Definedetails
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Addtnl Options	Crt_Mod_Listqualifiers
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Addtnl Options	Crt_Mod_Pricingattributes
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Addtnl Options	Crt_Modlines_Pricebreaklines
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Addtnl Options	Get_Products
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Addtnl Options	Mod_Qualifiergroups
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Addtnl Options	Modifier_Lines_Exclude
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Addtnl Options	Verify_Modifier_Details
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Addtnl Options	Verify_Price_Break_Header
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Header	Crt_Mod_Hdr_Other_Attributes
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Header	Crt_Mod_Qualifier
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Header	Crt_Modifier_Hdr_List_limits
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Header	Crt_Modifier_Header
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Header	Mod_Header_Define_Transactions
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Header	Modifier_Header_Define_Limits
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Header	Modifier_Header_Define_Trans
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Lines	Crt_Mod_Lines_Promoupgrades
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Lines	Crt_Modifer_Ln_Pricing_Att_OAP
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Lines	Crt_Modifier_Line_Benefit_OAP
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Lines	Crt_Modifier_Line_Excluded_OAP
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Lines	Crt_Modifier_Line_PBrk_Hdr_OAP
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Lines	Crt_Modifier_Line_Review_OAP
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Lines	Crt_Modifier_Lines_Coupons

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Lines	Crt_Modifier_Lines_Discounts
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Lines	Crt_Modifier_Lines_Promo_terms
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Lines	Crt_Modifier_Lines_Summary
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Lines	Crt_Modifier_Ln_Control_OAP
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Lines	Crt_Modifier_Ln_Gen_Info_OAP
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Lines	Crt_Modifier_Ln_Qualifier_OAP
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Lines	Crt_Price_Break_Benefits_OAP
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Lines	Crt_Price_Brk_Ln_Benefits_OAP
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Lines	Crt_Pricebreak_Ln_Prod_Hdr_OAP
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Lines	Crt_Promo_Line_Benefits_OAP
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Lines	Crt_Promo_Ln_Req_Prod_Hdr_OAP
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Lines	Define_Mod_Lines_Pricebreaks
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Lines	Navigate_Tabs_Update_Modifer
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Lines	Query_Modifier
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Lines	Query_Modifier_Line
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Lines	Upd_Modifer_Lists_Lns_Dtls_OAP
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Lines	Vfy_Modifier_Line_Confirm
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Lines	Vfy_Modifier_Line_Review_OAP
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Lines	Vfy_Price_Brk_Ln_Benefits_OAP
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Lines	Vfy_Promo_Line_Benefits_OAP
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Modifier Lines	Vfy_Search_Modifier_OAP
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Price List	Vfy_Price List_List Lines_All
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Price List	Vfy_Price List_Main_All

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Qualifier in Modifier	Crt_Qualifier_OAP
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Qualifier in Modifier	Crt_Qualifier_OAP_Header_Lines
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Qualifier in Modifier	Qualifier_Setup_Header
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Create Qualifier in Modifier	Qualifier_Setup_Lines
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Entity	Crt_Archive_Entity
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Entity	Crt_Archive_Entity_Actions
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Entity	Crt_Purge_Entity
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Entity	Get_Archive_Entity_ReqId
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Entity	Get_Purge_Entity_Req_Id
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Event Phase	Query_Event_Phases
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Event Phase	Update_Event_Phases
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Formulas Setup	Click_Formula_Factors
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Formulas Setup	Formulas_Factors_APA
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Formulas Setup	Formulas_Factors_BPA
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Formulas Setup	Formulas_Setup_Header
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Formulas Setup	Formulas_Setup_Lines
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Multi Currency Conversion	Multi_Currency_Conversion
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	PriceList Line	Crt_Price List_Secondry_Prclst
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	PriceList Line	Crt_Price_List_Qualifiers
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	PriceList Line	Crt_PriceList_Lines
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	PriceList Line	Crt_PriceList_Main
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	PriceList Line	Query_Price_List
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	PriceList Line	Query_Price_List_Line

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	PriceList Line	Update_Price List_List Lines
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	PriceList Line	Update_Price List_Main
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	PriceList Line	Update_Price List_Qualifiers
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	PriceList Line	Update_Secondary_Pricelist
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Pricing Organizer	Enter_Prcng_Org_Prod_Att
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Pricing Organizer	Enter_Pricing_Organ_Header
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Pricing Organizer	Enter_Pricing_Organ_Lines
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Pricing Organizer	Find_Pricing_Organizer
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Pricing Organizer	Find_Rslt_Prcng_Organ_Hdr_Opt
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Update Formula Prices	Update_Formula_Prices
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Verify Modifier	Vfy Modifier Header
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Advanced Pricing	Verify Modifier	Vfy_Modifier_Lines_Summary
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Asset Tracking	Deployment	Deploy_Install
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Asset Tracking	Deployment	Deploy_Put_Into_Service
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Asset Tracking	Item Instance	Query_Item_Instance
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Bills of Material	Bills of Materials	Add_Eng_Bill_Main_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Bills of Material	Bills of Materials	Add_Eng_Bill_Mat_Control_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Bills of Material	Bills of Materials	Add_Mfg_Bill_Main_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Bills of Material	Bills of Materials	Copy_Mfg_Bill
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Bills of Material	Bills of Materials	Create_Eng_Bill_Header
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Bills of Material	Bills of Materials	Create_Mfg_Bill_Header
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Bills of Material	Bills of Materials	Create_Mfg_Common_Bill
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Bills of Material	Bills of Materials	Verify_ENG_Bill_Comp_Details



**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Bills of Material	Bills of Materials	Verify_Eng_Bill_Header
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Bills of Material	Bills of Materials	Verify_Eng_Bill_Main_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Bills of Material	Bills of Materials	Verify_Eng_Bill_Mat_Control
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Bills of Material	BOM ROUTING Setups	Assign_Oper_Resources_Routing
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Bills of Material	BOM ROUTING Setups	Create_Rout_Res_Header
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Bills of Material	BOM ROUTING Setups	Create_Upd_Standard_Operations
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Bills of Material	BOM ROUTING Setups	Create_Upd_Std_Oper_Resource
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Bills of Material	BOM ROUTING Setups	Crt_BOM_Rout_Osp_Res_Cost_Type
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Bills of Material	Routing	Add_Resource_To_Department
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Bills of Material	Routing	Create_Common_Routing
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Bills of Material	Routing	Create_Department
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Bills of Material	Routing	Create_Mfg_Routing_Header
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Bills of Material	Routing	Enter_Mfg_Routing_Operations
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Configure to Order	Transactions	Progress_Order_SO_Line
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Accr Reconciliation Proc	Accrual_Reconcil_Load_Run
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Accr Reconciliation Proc	Exec_Supplychain_Cost_Roll_Up
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Accr Reconciliation Proc	Reversing_Writeoff
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Accr Reconciliation Proc	Select_Accrual_Account
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Accr Reconciliation Proc	Verify_APPO_Accrual_Writeoff
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Accr Reconciliation Proc	Verify_Misc_Writeoff_Entries
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Accr Reconciliation Proc	Verify_Writen_Off_Entries
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Accr Reconciliation Proc	Writing_Off_APPO_Accrual_Write
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Accr Reconciliation Proc	Writing_Off_Misc_Accraul

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	AP Invoice	Crt_AP_PO_Invoice
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	AP Invoice	Crt_AP_Receipt_Invoice
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	AP Invoice	Get_InvoiceWorkbench_Header
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	AR Invoice	Exec_Autoinvo_Master_Prog
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	AR Invoice	Exec_Work_Flow_Back_Engine
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	AR Invoice	Qury_AR_Invoice_Number
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	AR Invoice	Qury_Intercompa_AP_Invoice
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	AR Invoice	Select_Accrual_Accounts
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Average Cost Update	Average_Cost_Update
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Average Cost Update	Matl_Txn_Avg
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Average Cost Update	Misc_Txn_Rcpt_Avg
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Cost of Goods Sold	Collect_Revenue_Recognition
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Cost of Goods Sold	Generate_COGS_Recognition
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Cost of Goods Sold	Query_Material_Transaction
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Cost of Goods Sold	Recogn_Revenue
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Cost of Goods Sold	Record_Order_Mgmt_Tran
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Cost of Goods Sold	Verify_Material_Transaction
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Encumbrance	Crt_Budget
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Encumbrance	Posting_Budget_Journal
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Encumbrance	Querying_Funds_Inquiry
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Encumbrance	Verif_Funds_Inquiry_Distribu
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Intercompany Invoices	Crt_Intercompany_AP_Invoice
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Intercompany Invoices	Crt_Intercompany_AR_Invoice

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Intercompany Invoices	Exe_Payables_Open_Interf_Impo
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Intercompany Invoices	Exec_IC_Autoinvo_Master_Prog
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Intercompany Invoices	Transfer_Journal_Entries_GL
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Invoice Price Variance	Transfer_Invo_Varia_Inventory
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Invoice Price Variance	Verifying_Item_Cost
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Journal Entries	Revenue_Account_Sales_Credit
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Journal Entries	Verify_Journal_Entries
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Landed Cost Management	Exec_Matches_Interface_Import
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Landed Cost Management	Exec_Submit_Pending_Shipments
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Landed Cost Management	Querying_Receipt_Distributions
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Landed Cost Management	Verify_Receipt_Distributions
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Landed Cost Management	Verify_Receipt_Distributions_Srch
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Layer Cost Update	Layer_Cost_Update
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Material Distributions	Query_Material_Distribu_Direct
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Material Distributions	Query_Verify_Material_Distb
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Material Distributions	Verify_Material_Distribution
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Material Sub Element	Crt_Material_Sub_Elmnt
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Period End Accr Reconcil	Closing_Payables_Period
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Period End Accr Reconcil	Create_Acco_Cost_Man
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Period End Accr Reconcil	Qurery_Period_end_Acc_Distr
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Period End Accr Reconcil	Receipt_Accruals_Periodend
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Period End Accr Reconcil	Verif_Period_end_Acc_Distribut
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Periodic Average Costing	Cost_Types

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Periodic Average Costing	Define_Periodic_Account_Assig
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Periodic Average Costing	Exec_Period_Cost_Distr_Proces
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Periodic Average Costing	Exec_Periodic_AvgCost_Proces
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Periodic Average Costing	Execute_Periodic_Acqui_Cost
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Periodic Average Costing	Opening_PAC_Periods
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Periodic Average Costing	Org_Cost_Group_Cost_Type_Ass
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Periodic Average Costing	Org_Cost_Group
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Periodic Average Costing	Querying_PAC_Distrib_Intr_Ship
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Periodic Average Costing	Qury_PAC_WIP_Distrib
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Periodic Average Costing	Update_PAC_Item_Cost
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Periodic Average Costing	Verify_PAC_Distributions
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Periodic Average Costing	Verifying_PAC_WIP_Distrib
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Periodic Average Costing	Vfy_PAC_Accrual_Write_Off
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	PeriodicCost Update	Periodic_Cost_Update
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Standard Cost Update	Standard_Cost_Update
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Standard Cost Update	Wait_For_Concurrent_Request
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Work In Progress	Creating_Cost_Group
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Work In Progress	Define_Cost_Resources
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Work In Progress	Define_Cst_For_Cst Type_Pendg
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Work In Progress	Define_Overhead_Cost_Dep
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Work In Progress	Defining_StandardCost_For_Item
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Work In Progress	Exec_Supply_Chain_Cost_Roll_Up
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Work In Progress	Querying_Resource_Distribution

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Cost Management	Work In Progress	Verify_Resource_Distribution
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Engineering	Copy or Transfer	Copy_Eco_To_Mfg
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Engineering	Copy or Transfer	Transfer_To_Mfg
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Engineering	Copy or Transfer	Transfer_To_Mfg_Revision_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Engineering	ECO	Assign_Line_Revised_Comp_Desig
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Engineering	ECO	Create_Approval_List
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Engineering	ECO	Create_Eco_Hdr
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Engineering	ECO	Create_Revised_Components
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Engineering	ECO	Create_Revised_Item
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Engineering	ECO	Create_Revised_Operations
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Engineering	ECO	Get_Eco_Implement_Req_Id
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Engineering	ECO	Get_Eco_Propagate_Req_Id
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Engineering	ECO	Query_Eco_Header
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Engineering	ECO	Verify_Eco_Header
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Engineering	Mass Change	Create_Mass_Change_Bill_Header
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Engineering	Mass Change	Create_Mass_Change_Report
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Engineering	Mass Change	Create_Mass_Component_Change
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Enterprise Asset Management	Assets	Create_Forms_Asset_Group
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Enterprise Asset Management	Assets	Create_Forms_Asset_Number
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Enterprise Asset Management	Failure Analysis	Create_Setname_PM
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Enterprise Asset Management	Maint Budget Forecasting	Create_Budget_Forecast
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Enterprise Asset Management	Preventive Maintenance	Create_PM_Schedule_Activity
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Enterprise Asset Management	Preventive Maintenance	Create_PM_Schedule_Date_Rules

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Enterprise Asset Management	Preventive Maintenance	Create_PM_Schedule_Header
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Enterprise Asset Management	Preventive Maintenance	Create_PM_Schedule_List_Dates
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Enterprise Asset Management	Preventive Maintenance	Create_PM_Schedule_Meter_Rules
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Enterprise Asset Management	Setup	Select_Org_OAF
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Enterprise Asset Management	Work Orders	Complete_WO_Meter_NR_Reset
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Enterprise Asset Management	Work Orders	Complete_WO_Meter_Reading
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Enterprise Asset Management	Work Orders	Complete_WO_QualityPlan_Hdr
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Enterprise Asset Management	Work Orders	Complete_Work_Order
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Enterprise Asset Management	Work Orders	Create_Work_Order_Header
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Enterprise Asset Management	Work Orders	Enter_Quality_Results_QP
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Enterprise Asset Management	Work Orders	Query_WO_Advance_Search
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Enterprise Asset Management	Work Orders	Query_WO_Simple_Search
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Enterprise Asset Management	Work Orders	Verify_Action_WO_Simple_Search
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Enterprise Asset Management	Work Requests	Create_Work_Request
Supply Chain Management	Oracle E-Records	E-Signatures	Eres_Forms_Ok
Supply Chain Management	Oracle E-Records	E-Signatures	Eres_Single_Online
Supply Chain Management	Oracle E-Records	E-Signatures	Eres_Single_Online_Dispende
Supply Chain Management	Oracle E-Records	E-Signatures	Set_Edr_Profile
Supply Chain Management	Oracle E-Records	Events	Business_Event_Enable_Disable
Supply Chain Management	Oracle E-Records	Events	Business_Event_Subscription
Supply Chain Management	Oracle E-Records	Events	Create_subscription
Supply Chain Management	Oracle E-Records	Setups	Search_TXN_Name
Supply Chain Management	Oracle E-Records	Setups	Update_TXN_Variable_Value

**Table B–1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Flow Manufacturing	FLM Setup	Def_Prod_Line_Tol_Fence
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Flow Manufacturing	FLM Setup	Def_Rout_Event_Resource
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Flow Manufacturing	FLM Setup	Def_Std_Lop_Event_Res
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Flow Manufacturing	FLM Setup	Define_Flow_Routing
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Flow Manufacturing	FLM Setup	Define_Standard_LineOperation
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Flow Manufacturing	FLM Setup	Define_Standard_Process
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Flow Manufacturing	Flow Sch Creation Forms	Click_Flow_Schedule_Details
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Flow Manufacturing	Flow Sch Creation Forms	Create_Flow_Schedule_Details
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Flow Manufacturing	Flow Sch Creation Forms	Open_LSWB_Options
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Flow Manufacturing	Flow Txns in Forms	Verify_Flow_Sch_Details_Form
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Flow Manufacturing	Flow Txns in OAF	Backflush_Component_Lot_Ser
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Flow Manufacturing	Flow Txns in OAF	Click_Mul_Lsr_Component_Btn
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Flow Manufacturing	Flow Txns in OAF	Complete_Flow_Schedules
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Flow Manufacturing	Flow Txns in OAF	Enter_Assy_Lot_Ser_Info
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Flow Manufacturing	Flow Txns in OAF	Enter_Mul_Lot_Seri_Compon_Info
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Flow Manufacturing	Flow Txns in OAF	Enter_Quality_Details
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Flow Manufacturing	Flow Txns in OAF	Open_Flow_Schedule_page
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Flow Manufacturing	Workstation Parameters	Open_Workstation_Parameters
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Flow Manufacturing	Workstation Parameters	Update_Workstation_Parameters
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Install Base	Counters	Create_Counter_Group
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Install Base	Counters	Create_Counter_Template
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Install Base	Item Instance	Crt_Itm_Inst_Curr_Loc_Fields
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Install Base	Item Instance	Crt_Itm_Inst_Hdr

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Install Base	Item Instance	Crt_Itm_Inst_Other_Flds
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Install Base	Item Instance	Crt_Itm_Inst_Ownr_Flds
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Install Base	Item Instance	Crt_Itm_Inst_Srl_SQL
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Install Base	Item Instance	Crt_Itm_Install_Loc_Fields
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Cycle Count	Approve_Count_Line
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Cycle Count	Assign_Group_Items
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Cycle Count	Crt_ABC_Class
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Cycle Count	Crt_ABC_Compile
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Cycle Count	Crt_Assign_Group_Classes
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Cycle Count	Crt_Upd_Header_Class_ITM
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Cycle Count	Perform_CYCLE_COUNT
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Cycle Count	QUERY_Cycle_Count
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Cycle Count	Upd_Line_Serial_Details
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Cycle Count	Update_Group_Items
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Intercomp tran flow set	Crt_Intercompany_Txn_Relation
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Intercomp tran flow set	Intercompany_Relation
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Intercomp tran flow set	Setup_InterComp_txn_Relations
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Inter-Org Transfer	Crt_Upd_HD_Lines_Lot_Serial
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Inv Org	Create_Locations_Address
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Inv Org	Crt_Org_Acct_Aso_Rec_Info
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Inv Org	Find_Organization
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Inv Org	Upd_Org_Parameter
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Inv Org	Verify_Org_Parameters



**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Kanban	Card_Activity
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Kanban	Find_Replenish_Kanban_Cards
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Kanban	Generate_Cards
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Kanban	Print_Cards
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Kanban	Query_PULL_SEQUENCE
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Lots	Crt_Find_Lots
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Lots	Verify_Genealogy_Lot
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Material Status	Create_Material_Status_Definition
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Material Status	Mass_Update_Status_Workbench
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Material Status	Verify_Org_Parameter_MatStat
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Material workbench	Material_Workbench_Mass_Move
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Material workbench	Query_Material_Workbench
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Material workbench	Query_Result_Attr_Status
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Material workbench	Ver_Avail_Material_Workbench
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Min Max	Crt_Min_Max_Report
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Min Max	Setup_Min_Max_Report_Sub
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Min Max	Verify_Min_Max_Report
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Misc transaction	Crt_Turn_Trans_Header_Line
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Move Order	Crt_Transfer_Issue_OnHand
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Move Order	Find_Move_Orders_Items
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Move Order	VERIFY_MOVE_ORDER_NUMBER
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Move Order	View_MoveOrder
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Physical Inventory	Approve_COUNT_Adjustment

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Physical Inventory	Choose_Action_Launch_Adjust
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Physical Inventory	Count_Tag_Line_Auto
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Physical Inventory	Count_Tag_Line_Manu
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Physical Inventory	Define_Snapshot_Physical_Inv
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Physical Inventory	Generate_Tag
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Physical Inventory	Lanuch_Physical_Inv_Adjustment
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Receiving	Crt_Find_Receipt
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Receiving	Crt_Fnd_Exp_Insp_Lot
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Receiving	Crt_Head_Line_Casc_Exp_Receipt
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Receiving	Crt_Item_Transaction_Defaults
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Receiving	Crt_Upd_Lot_Serial_Entry
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Receiving	Find_Create_Corrections
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Receiving	Find_Create>Returns
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Receiving	Find_Crt_Ship_Header_Line
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Receiving	Find_Txn_Status_Summary
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Receiving	Find_Upd_Mat_Txn_Dist
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Receiving	Find_Upd_Transactions_Actions
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Receiving	Fnd_Serial_Numbers
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Receiving	Generate_Serial_Numbers
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Receiving	Get_Receipt_Number
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Receiving	INV_Crt_Consigned_Txn_HD_Line
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Receiving	Match_Unordered_Rept
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Receiving	Purge_Transactions

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Receiving	Return_Lot_Serial
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Receiving	Set_Receiving_Options
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Receiving	Verify_Corrections
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Receiving	Verify_New_Lot_number
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Receiving	Verify_Receipts_Lines
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Receiving	Verify_Receiving_Txn_Lines
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Receiving	Verify>Returns
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Receiving	Verify_Serial_Number
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Receiving	Verify_SN_Genealogy_MatITxn
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Reorder Point Plan	Check_Item_safety_stocks
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Reorder Point Plan	Create_Item_safety_stocks
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Reorder Point Plan	Crt_Upd_Forecast_Itm_Det
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Reorder Point Plan	Find_Item_safety_stocks
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Reorder Point Plan	Submit_Reorder_Point_Report
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Reorder Point Plan	Update_safety_stock
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Replenishment Count	Query_Crt_RepCount_Header_Line
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Replenishment Count	Setup_Replenishment_Count
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Replenishment Count	Verify_Replenish_Count_Report
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Reservation	Create_Sales_Order_Reservations
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Reservation	Crt_Po_Reservations
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Reservation	Find_Verify_Sales_Order
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Reservation	Transfer_Reservation_Demand
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Setup	Create_Account_Alias

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Setup	Crt_Item_Txn_Defaults
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Setup	CST_Lnch_Cst_Mgr
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Setup	Fnd_Crt_Org_Access
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Setup	Fnd_Upd_DFF_Segments
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Setup	Handle_PopUp
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Setup	New_Upd_Cal_Exception_List
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Setup	New_Upd_Cal_Pattern
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Setup	New_Upd_Workday_Calendar
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Setup	Open_Account_Periods
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Setup	Txn_Status_Control
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Shipping Network	Crt_Setup_Shipping_Network
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Shipping Network	Setup_Amend_Shipping_Networks
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Sub Inventory	Crt_SubInv_Locator
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Subinventory transfer	Crt_SubInv_Trans_Header_Line
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Transact Move Order	Crt_Find_Txn_Mo_Alloc
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	Transaction open interface	Find_Crt_Correct_Trans_Interface
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	UOM Setup	Create_Conversion
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	UOM Setup	Crt_Lot_Specific_UOM_Conv
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	UOM Setup	Upd_LotSpec_UOM_Conversions
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	UOM Setup	Upd_UOM
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	UOM Setup	Upd_UOM_Classes
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	UOM Setup	Verify_Lot_Spec_UOM_Conversion
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Inventory Management	UOM Setup	Verify_Specific_UOM_Qty

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Item Actions	Add_Item_Category_Code_DFF
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Item Actions	Add_Item_Serial_Tagging_Txn
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Item Actions	Add_New_Item_Categ_Set_Row
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Item Actions	Assign_Item_All_Org
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Item Actions	Assign_Item_Catalog
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Item Actions	Assign_Item_Catalog_DFF
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Item Actions	Assign_Item_Catalog_Upd_Desc
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Item Actions	Assign_Item_Categories
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Item Actions	Assign_Item_Category_People
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Item Actions	Assign_Item_Costs
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Item Actions	Assign_Item_Cross_Ref
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Item Actions	Assign_Item_Org
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Item Actions	Assign_Item_Pending_Status
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Item Actions	Assign_Item_Serial_Tagging
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Item Actions	Assign_Item_Sub_Inventory
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Item Actions	Assign_Item_To_Category
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Item Actions	Click_Item_Attribute_Group_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Item Actions	Click_Item_Folder_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Item Actions	Click_Item_Org_Assignment_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Item Actions	Click_Item_Revision_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Item Actions	Create_Customer_Item
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Item Actions	Create_Item_Category_Code
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Item Actions	Create_Item_Category_Sets

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Item Actions	Create_Item_Folder_Line
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Item Actions	Create_Item_MPN
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Item Actions	Define_Customer_Item
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Item Actions	Define_Customer_Item_Cross_Ref
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Item Actions	Define_Item_Relationships
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Item Actions	Delete_Item_Serial_Tagging_Txn
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Item Actions	Find_Customer_Item
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Item Actions	Find_Customer_Item_Cross_Ref
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Item Actions	Find_Item_Attribute
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Item Actions	Find_Item_Cost
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Item Actions	Item_Cost_Summary
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Item Actions	Item_Costs
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Item Actions	Item_Org_Attributes
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Item Actions	Query_Item_Revisions
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Item Actions	Set_Customer_Item_Default
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Item Actions	Update_Customer_Item
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Item Actions	Update_Item_Category_Code
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Item Actions	Update_Item_Category_Sets
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Item Actions	Use_Customer_Item_Current_Vlue
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Item Actions	Verify_Item_Categories
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Master Items	Copy_Item_Apply_Temp_Done
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Master Items	Copy_Item_Apply_Temp_No_Done
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Master Items	Create_Item_Main

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Master Items	Define_Item_Revisions
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Master Items	Query_Item_Main
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Master Items	Upd_Master_Item_Genplg_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Master Items	Upd_Master_Item_Ldtime_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Master Items	Upd_Master_Item_BOM_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Master Items	Upd_Master_Item_Costing_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Master Items	Upd_Master_Item_Inv_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Master Items	Upd_Master_Item_Invc_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Master Items	Upd_Master_Item_Mpsmrp_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Master Items	Upd_Master_Item_OM_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Master Items	Upd_Master_Item_Phys_Attr_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Master Items	Upd_Master_Item_Pur_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Master Items	Upd_Master_Item_Recv_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Master Items	Upd_Master_Item_Ser_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Master Items	Upd_Master_Item_Web_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Master Items	Upd_Master_Item_WIP_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Master Items	Upd_Master_Item_Process_Mfg_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Master Items	Ver_Mas_Item_Phys_Attr_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Master Items	Ver_Mas_Item_Proc_Mfg_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Master Items	Ver_Master_Item_Asset_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Master Items	Ver_Master_Item_Costing_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Master Items	Ver_Master_Item_Genplg_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Master Items	Ver_Master_Item_Ldtime_Tab

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Master Items	Ver_Master_Item_Recv_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Master Items	Ver_Master_Item_Ser_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Master Items	Ver_Master_Item_Web_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Master Items	Verify_Item_Main
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Master Items	Verify_Master_Item_Bom_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Master Items	Verify_Master_Item_Inv_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Master Items	Verify_Master_Item_Invc_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Master Items	Verify_Master_Item_MPSMRP_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Master Items	Verify_Master_Item_Om_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Master Items	Verify_Master_Item_Pur_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Master Items	Verify_Master_Item_WIP_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Org Items	Find_Organization_Items
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Org Items	Item_Upd_Org_Item_Main
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Org Items	Itm_Upd_Org_Item_Asset_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Org Items	Itm_Upd_Org_Item_BOM_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Org Items	Itm_Upd_Org_Item_Genplg_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Org Items	Itm_Upd_Org_Item_Inv_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Org Items	Itm_Upd_Org_Item_Invc_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Org Items	Itm_Upd_Org_Item_Ldtime_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Org Items	Itm_Upd_Org_Item_MPSMRP_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Org Items	Itm_Upd_Org_Item_OM_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Org Items	Itm_Upd_Org_Item_Phys_Attr_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Org Items	Itm_Upd_Org_Item_Process_Tab



**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Org Items	Itm_Upd_Org_Item_Pur_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Org Items	Itm_Upd_Org_Item_Recv_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Org Items	Itm_Upd_Org_Item_Service_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Org Items	Itm_Upd_Org_Item_Web_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Org Items	Itm_Upd_Org_Item_WIP_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Setups - Item Master	Create_Item_Catalog_Group
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Setups - Item Master	Create_Item_Template
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Setups - Item Master	Find_Item_Template
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Setups - Item Master	Item_Catalog_Group_Details_DE
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Setups - Item Master	Item_Catalog_Group_Dts_Alias
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Setups - Item Master	Item_Catalog_Group_Dts_Catg
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Setups - Item Master	Item_Template_Summary
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Setups - Item Master	Set_Item_Attribute_Control
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Setups - Item Master	Set_Item_Status_Attributes
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Item Master	Setups - Item Master	Update_Item_Template
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Landed Cost Management	Shipments	Crt_FndExp_Sve_Cncl_Hdr_Ln_Shp
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Landed Cost Management	Shipments	Find_Shipments
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Landed Cost Management	Shipments	Gen_Val_Calc_VLC_Opn_Dscd_Sum
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Landed Cost Management	Shipments	Sub_ViewLand_Unit_Cost_Ship
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Landed Cost Management	Simulations	Gen_Calc_Submit_Simulation_Hdr
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Landed Cost Management	Simulations	Search_Simulate_Simulations
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing	MES Parameters	Set_MES_Admin_Level

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing	MES Parameters	Upd_Par_Include_Complete_Qty
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing	Operator Actions	Action_LOV_WC_MES_Operator
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing	Operator Actions	Compl_Assly_MES_Oprtr
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing	Operator Actions	Compl_Lot_Cntrlld_MES_Operator
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing	Operator Actions	Enter_QA_Results_for_Txn
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing	Operator Actions	Global_Actions_MES_Operator
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing	Operator Actions	Jobop_Axn_MES_Oprtr
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing	Operator Actions	Move_Assly_MES_Oprtr
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing	Operator Actions	Retn_Asmbl_MES_Operator
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing	Operator Actions	Retn_Lot_Cntrlld_MES_Operator
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing	Operator Actions	Search_Job_MES_Operator
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing	Operator Actions	Search_Jobop_MES_Oprtr
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing	Operator Actions	Select_Job_Action_MES_Oprtr

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing	Operator Actions	Startup_MES_Operator
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Process Manufacturing	Administrator Inquiry	Verify_Batch_Progress_Details
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Process Manufacturing	Dispensing Setup	Create_Dispense_Setup_Header
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Process Manufacturing	Dispensing Setup	Create_Instruction
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Process Manufacturing	Dispensing Setup	Create_Instruction_Set
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Process Manufacturing	Dispensing Setup	Save_Dispensing_Setup
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Process Manufacturing	Dispensing	Choose_Org_Area_Frm_Disp_Mat
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Process Manufacturing	Dispensing	Click_Dispense_Frm_Disp_Mat
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Process Manufacturing	Dispensing	Disp_Mat_Full_Cont
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Process Manufacturing	Dispensing	Search_Batch_Frm_Disp_Mat
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Add Customer	Add_Customer_Order_Header
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Add Customer	Create_User_Cust_Contact
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Adjustments	Enter_Hdr_Lvl_Adj_Sales_Order
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Adjustments	Enter_Line_Lvl_Adj_Sales_Order
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Adjustments	Qry_Hdr_Lvl_Adj_Sales_Order
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Adjustments	Qry_Line_Lvl_Adj_Sales_Order
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Adjustments	View_Hdr_Level_Adjstmts_So_Hdr
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Adjustments	View_Lin_Lvl_Adj_SO_Hdr_Dtls
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Adjustments	View_Line_Lvl_Adj_Sales_Order

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Audit History	Find_Audit_History
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Audit History	View_Audit_History
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Cancel Line	Cancel_Sales_Order_Line
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Cancel SO	Cancel_Order
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Copy SO	Copy_From_Sales_Order_Line
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Copy SO	Copy_Lines_In_Same_Order
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Copy SO	Copy_New_Order_From_Lines
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Create Constraints	Create_Constraints
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Create Constraints	Create_Constrnt_Conditions_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Create Constraints	Crt_Constrnt_ApplicableTo_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Create Credit Check Rule	Create_Credit_Check_Rule
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Create Quick Sales Order	Book_Sales_Order_QSO
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Create Quick Sales Order	Create_Address_Info_QSO
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Create Quick Sales Order	Create_Sales_Order_Header_QSO
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Create Quick Sales Order	Create_Sales_Order_Line_QSO
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Create Quick Sales Order	Create_Sales_Order_QSO
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Create Quick Sales Order	Query_QSO_Header
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Create Quick Sales Order	Query_QSO_Line
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Create Quick Sales Order	Select_Actions_QSO_Header
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Create Quick Sales Order	Select_Actions_QSO_Line
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Create Quote	Create_Quote_Header
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Create Quote	Create_Quote_Line
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Create Quote	Quote_Customer_Acceptance

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Create Quote	Select_Actions_Quote_Header
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Create Sales Order	Apply_OM_Contract_Term_Cexp
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Create Sales Order	Book_Sales_Odr_Proc_Msg
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Create Sales Order	Book_Sales_Order
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Create Sales Order	Create_SO_Header
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Create Sales Order	Create_SO_Line
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Create Sales Order	Create_SO_Line_Address_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Create Sales Order	Create_SO_Line_Main_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Create Sales Order	Create_SO_Line_Others_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Create Sales Order	Create_SO_Line_Pricing_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Create Sales Order	Create_SO_Line>Returns_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Create Sales Order	Create_SO_Line_Services_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Create Sales Order	Create_SO_Line_Shipping_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Create Sales Order	Enter_Reason_SO
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Create Sales Order	Query_Sales_Order
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Create Sales Order	Select_Actions_Salesorder_Hdr
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Create Sales Order	Select_Actions_Salesorder_Line
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Create Sales Order	Vfy_Sales_Order_Header_All
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Create Sales Order	Vfy_Sales_Order_Line_All
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Create Sales Order	Vfy_Version_Reason_SO
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Create Sales Order	View_Workflow_Status
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Defaulting Rules	Define_Condition_Templates
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Defaulting Rules	Define_Defaulting_Rule_Header

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Defaulting Rules	Define_Defaulting_Rule_Line
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Defaulting Rules	Query_Entities_And_Attributes
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Define Validation Templates	Define_API_Validation_Type
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Define Validation Templates	Define_TBL_Validation_Type
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Define Validation Templates	Define_Validation_Templates
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Define Validation Templates	Define_WF_Validation_Type
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Delivery	Vfy_Add_Line_Infm_Deliveries
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Document Assignment	Document_Assignment
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Document Assignment	Document_Categories
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Document Assignment	Document_Sequences
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Document Assignment	Query_Document_Assignment
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Document Assignment	Verify_Document_Assignment
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Document Assignment	Verify_Document_Category
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Forms Configurator	Enter_Config_Model_Item
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Header Charges	Apply_Charges_Sales_Order_Hdr
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Header Charges	Verify_Charges_SO_Header
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Header Mass Change	Header_Mass_Change
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Header Mass Change	Vfy_Header_Mass_Change
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Holds	Apply_Line_Hold
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Holds	Apply_Order_Hold
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Holds	Create_Hold
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Holds	Create_Hold_Source
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Holds	Query_Hold_Source

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Holds	Release_Hold_Source
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Holds	Release_Line_Hold
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Holds	Release_Order_Hold
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Holds	View_Header_Hold
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Holds	View_Line_Hold
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Invoice	Addtnl_Ord_Information_Invoice
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Invoice	Vfy_Add_Line_Infm_Invoice
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Line Charges	Apply_Charges_Sales_Order_Line
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Line Charges	Verify_Charges_SO_Line
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Line Mass Change	Line_Mass_Change
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Line Mass Change	Vfy_Line_Mass_Change
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Line Sets	Perf_Sets_Oprtns_So_Ln_Mainmnu
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Order Fulfillment	SO_Fulfillment_Accept
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Order Generic	Create_Folder_SO
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Order Generic	Enter_Request_Parameters
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Order Generic	Navigate_Order_Info_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Order Generic	Navigate_To_Lines_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Order Generic	Open_folder_SO
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Order Generic	Select_Line
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Order Generic	View_Output_Srv_Mainbill_Req
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Order Organizer	Click_OrdOrg_Ln_Tab_Options
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Order Organizer	Click_OrdOrg_Sumry_Tab_Options
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Order Organizer	Find_Order_Organizer

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Order Organizer	Reserve_Orders_Req_SOO
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Order Organizer	View_Results_Order_Organizer
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Order Organizer	View_Results_Using_Requisition
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Payment Terms Set Up	Create_Payment_Terms
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Payment Terms Set Up	Crt_PaymentSched_Discounts
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Payments	Line_Payment_Sales_Ord_Hdr
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Payments	Payment_Sales_Order_Header
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Payments	Payment_Sales_Order_Line
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Payments	Process_Payment_Order_Hdr
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Payments	Process_Payment_Order_Line
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Payments	Query_Payment_Terms
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Payments	Vfy_Payment_Sales_Order_Header
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Payments	Vfy_Payment_Sales_Order_Line
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Price Order	Price_Line_From_Line_Action
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Price Order	Price_Order_From_Header_Action
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Price Order	Price_Order_From_Line_Action
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Process Message	Vfy_SO_Process_Messages_Line
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Progress Order	Progress_Sales_Order_Header
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Progress Order	Progress_Sales_Order_Line
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Quick Order Organizer	Find_Quick_Order_Organizer
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Quick Order Organizer	Schedule_Quick_Order_Organizer
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Quick Order Organizer	View_Results_QOO
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Quick Order Organizer	View_Results_Quick_Ord_Orgnizr



**Table B–1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Scheduling	Click_SOO_Options
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Scheduling	Reserve_Unreserve
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Scheduling	Run_Schedule_Orders_Conreq
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Scheduling	Select_Sch_Action_Context_Menu
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Scheduling	Select_Sch_Action_Main_Menu
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Scheduling	Verify_Schedule_Unschedule
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Scheduling	Vfy_Availability_Details
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Scheduling	View_Reservation_Details
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Scheduling	View_Results_Schedule_Org
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Scheduling	View_Scheduling_Results
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	SO Line Promotions	Apply_Line_Promo_Pric_Att_SO
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	SO Line Promotions	Query_Line_Promo_Pric_Att_SO
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	SO Line Promotions	Vfy_Line_Promo_Pric_Att_SO
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Split Line	Split_Line
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Split Line	Verify_Split_Line
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	System Parameters	Examine_Variable_Fields
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	System Parameters	Set_Personal_Profile_OM
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	System Parameters	System_Parameter
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Tax	Verify_Calculate_Tax_On_Header
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Tax	Verify_Calculate_Tax_On_Line
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Tax	View_Tax_Details_SO_Header
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Tax	View_Tax_Details_SO_Line
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Transaction Type	Approvals_Header

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Transaction Type	Approvals_Line
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Transaction Type	Assign_Line_Flows
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Transaction Type	Define_Transaction_Type
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Transaction Type	Query_Transaction_Type
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Transaction Type	Validate_Workflow
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Transaction Type	Vfy_Transaction_Type
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Verify Hold Status	Verify_Workflow_Status
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Verify Hold Status	Vfy_Order_Organizer_Hold
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Verify QSO	Vfy_Quick_Order_Organizer_Hold
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Verify QSO	Vfy_Sales_Order_Header_QSO
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Verify QSO	Vfy_Sales_Order_Line_QSO
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Verify Quote	Vfy_Quote_Header_All
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Verify Quote	Vfy_Quote_Line_All
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Verify Sales Order	Verification_Sales_Order_Hdr
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Verify Sales Order	Verification_Sales_Order_Line
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Verify Sales Order	Vfy_SO_Line_Main_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Verify Sales Order	Vfy_SO_Line_Shipping_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Version	Create_Order_Header_Version
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Version History	Version_History_Header_SO_Hdr
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Order Management	Version History	Version_History_SO_Hdr_Compare
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Costing	Actual Cost	Execute_Actual_Cost_Processor
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Costing	Actual Cost	Get_Process_RequestID
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Costing	Cost Update	Execute_Cost_Update

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Costing	Cost Update	Get_Cost_Process_RequestID
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Costing	Fiscal Policy	Query_Fiscal_Policy
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Costing	Fiscal Policy	Update_Fiscal_Policy
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Costing	Item cost	Actual_Transaction_View
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Costing	Item cost	Verify_Item_TotalCost
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Costing	OPM Preprocessor	Execute_OPM_Pre_Processor
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Costing	OPM Preprocessor	Get_Accounting_RequestID
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution	Batch Actions	Batch_Progression
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution	Batch Creation	Create_Batch
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution	Batch Steps	Bat_Call_Steps
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution	Batch Steps	Step_Act_Clos_Step
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution	Batch Steps	Step_Act_Reopen_Step
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution	Batch Transactions	Verify_Batch_Ingredient
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution	Find Batch Or FPO	Find_Batches
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution	Find Batch Or FPO	Fnd_Batches_New Batch
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution	Inventory Transactions	Batch_Inv_Trx_Det_Res
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution	Setups	Process_Exe_Para
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development	Activity	Create_Activities
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development	Create Resources	Create_Generic_Resources

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development	Create Resources	Create_Plant_Resources
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development	Formula	Create_Formula
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development	Formula	Formula_Find
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development	Formula	Formula_Status
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development	Formula	Verify_Formula_Status
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development	Process Operations	Create_Pr_Operations
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development	Process Operations	Pr_Operations_Status
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development	Recipe	Create_Recipe
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development	Recipe	Create_Validity_Rule
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development	Recipe	Query_Recipe
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development	Recipe	Recipe_Chg_Status
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development	Recipe	Recipe_Step_Mtl_Assoc_Header
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development	Recipe	Recipe_Step_Mtl_Assoc_Lines
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development	Recipe	Verify_Recipe_Status
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development	Recipe	Verify_Recipe_Vaidity_Status
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development	Recipe	Vr_Change_Status
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development	Routing	Create_Pr_Routings

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development	Routing	Create_Pr_Routings_Steps
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development	Routing	Create_Step_Dependency
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development	Routing	Find_Pr_Routings
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development	Routing	Pr_Routings_Status
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development	Routing	Verify_Routing_Status
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development	Setups	Prd_Dev_Parm_Crt_Upd_Tab_Frmla
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development	Setups	Prd_Dev_Parm_Crt_Upd_Tab_Opern
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development	Setups	Prd_Dev_Parm_Crt_Upd_Tab_Recpe
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development	Setups	Prd_Dev_Parm_Crt_Upd_Tab_Rutng
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development	Setups	Prod_Dev_Parameters_Update
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Quality	Enter Quality Results	Enter_Quality_Result_20Element
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Quality	Enter Quality Results	Find_Collection_Plan
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Quality	Enter Quality Results	Verify_Quality_Results
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Quality	Quality - Setup	Add_Columns_To_Report
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Quality	Quality - Setup	Add_Elements_To_Plan
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Quality	Quality - Setup	Assign_Value_Action_In_Plan
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Quality	Quality - Setup	Copy_Collection_Plan_Elements
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Quality	Quality - Setup	Create_Coll_Element_Type
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Quality	Quality - Setup	Create_Elements

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Quality	Quality - Setup	Create_Plan_Action_Rule
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Quality	Quality - Setup	Create_Plan_Type
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Quality	Quality - Setup	Create_Report_Header
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Quality	Quality - Setup	Create_Update_Collection_Plan
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Quality	Quality - Setup	Query_Collection_Plan
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Quality	Quality - Setup	Query_Report_Header
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Quality	Quality - Setup	Submit_Report_Header
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Service Contracts	Authoring	Authoring_Header
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Service Contracts	Authoring	Cancel_Contract
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Service Contracts	Authoring	Copy_Contract
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Service Contracts	Authoring	Create_Contract_From_Template
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Service Contracts	Authoring	Create_New_Contract
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Service Contracts	Authoring	Lines_Accounts_Lines
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Service Contracts	Authoring	Lines_Effectivities_Lines
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Service Contracts	Authoring	Lines_Pricingprods_Effctvits
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Service Contracts	Authoring	Lines_Pricingproducts_Lines
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Service Contracts	Authoring	Lines_Pricingproducts_Pricing
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Service Contracts	Authoring	Lns_Pricingprods_Counterdet
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Service Contracts	Authoring	Lns_Pricingprods_UsagePricing
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Service Contracts	Authoring	Lns_PricngProds_UsageEffctvity
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Service Contracts	Authoring	Lns_Usage_Eff_Usage_Type
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Service Contracts	Authoring	Nav_Cntct_Navigator_Dtls_Tab
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Service Contracts	Authoring	Navigate_Contract_Navigator

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Service Contracts	Authoring	Open_Contract_For_Update
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Service Contracts	Authoring	Operations_Search_Rslts
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Service Contracts	Authoring	Pricing_Billing-Schdl_Schedule
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Service Contracts	Authoring	Pricing_Billing-Schedule
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Service Contracts	Authoring	Pricing_Billing-Shdl_strm_Lvl
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Service Contracts	Authoring	Pricing_Optional_Buttons
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Service Contracts	Authoring	Pricing_Sales Credit
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Service Contracts	Authoring	Save_As_Template
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Service Contracts	Authoring	Search_Contract
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Service Contracts	Authoring	Search_Contract_From_Copy
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Service Contracts	Authoring	Submit_Quality_Assurance_Rslts
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Service Contracts	Authoring	Submit_Reprocess_Order
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Service Contracts	Authoring	Summary_Admnstrtn_Apprvl
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Service Contracts	Authoring	Summary_Admnstrtn_Contrct_Grp
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Service Contracts	Authoring	Summary_Contacts
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Service Contracts	Authoring	Summary_Parties
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Service Contracts	Authoring	Summary_Parties_Billto
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Service Contracts	Authoring	Summary_Parties_Shipto
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Service Contracts	Authoring	Summary_Pricingbilling
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Service Contracts	Authoring	Vrf_Billing_History
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Service Contracts	Authoring	Vrf_Lns_PricingProds_Lines
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Service Contracts	Authoring	Vrf_Pricingprods_Effectivits
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Service Contracts	Authoring	Warranty_Contract_No_From_OM

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Service Contracts	Billing	Lns_Tax_Payment_Optns_Details
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Service Contracts	Billing	Tax_Payment_Options_Lines
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Shipping Execution	Item - Container Relationship	Define_Container_Load_Details
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Shipping Execution	Pick Release	Crt_Pick_Release_Order
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Shipping Execution	Ship Confirm	Create_Line_Delv_Trip
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Shipping Execution	Ship Confirm	Verify_ShipConfirm_Request
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Shipping Execution	STF Line Actions	Get_Status_Bar
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Shipping Execution	STF Line Actions	Messages_Ok_Details
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Shipping Execution	STF Line Actions	Select_Actions_Lov
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Shipping Execution	STF Query	Query_STF
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Shipping Execution	STF_Verification	Verify_STF
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Shop Floor Management	Lot Based Jobs	Create_Lot_Based_Job
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Shop Floor Management	Lot Based Jobs	Move_Lot_Based_Job
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Warehousing Management	Assign Label	Assign_Label_To_Bussiness_Flow
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Warehousing Management	Cross Dock	Define_Criteria
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Warehousing Management	Devices	Assign_Device
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Warehousing Management	Devices	Create_Query_Devices
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Warehousing Management	Devices	Find_View_Request_History
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Warehousing Management	Dock Assignment	Create_Update_Assignments
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Warehousing Management	Label Printing	Crt_Format_Add_Fields
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Warehousing Management	Label Printing	Query_Label_Request
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Warehousing Management	Label Printing	Query_Label_Request_Result
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Warehousing Management	Mobile-Telnet	Enter_Data_Telnet



**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Warehousing Management	Mobile-Telnet	Exit_Telnet
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Warehousing Management	Mobile-Telnet	Extract_ReqID_From_Message
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Warehousing Management	Mobile-Telnet	Get_Data_Telnet
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Warehousing Management	Mobile-Telnet	Get_Serial_Numbers
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Warehousing Management	Mobile-Telnet	Launch_Telnet
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Warehousing Management	Mobile-Telnet	Login_Telnet
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Warehousing Management	Mobile-Telnet	Navigate_Telnet
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Warehousing Management	Mobile-Telnet	Submit_Data_Telnet
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Warehousing Management	Mobile-Telnet	Submit_Data_Verify_Status
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Warehousing Management	Mobile-Telnet	Verify_Data_Telnet
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Warehousing Management	Mobile-Telnet	Verify_Status
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Warehousing Management	Operation Plan	Create_OperationPlan_Header
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Warehousing Management	Operation Plan	Create_OperationPlan_Lines
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Warehousing Management	Pick Load Page Setup	Define_APL_Setup
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Warehousing Management	Pick Load Page Setup	WMS_Transaction_Type
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Warehousing Management	Rules Work bench	Define_Rules_Strategies
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Warehousing Management	Strategy	Create_Header_Lines
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Warehousing Management	User Task Type Attributes	Crt_User_Task_Type_Attributes
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Warehousing Management	Warehouse Control Board	Create_Manage_Task
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Warehousing Management	Warehouse Control Board	Enter_Request_Parameter
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Warehousing Management	Warehouse Control Board	Get_WCB
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Warehousing Management	Warehouse Control Board	Query_Task
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Warehousing Management	Warehouse Control Board	Verify_WarehouseControlBoard

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Warehousing Management	WMS Rules	Create_WMS_Rules_Header
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Warehousing Management	WMS Rules	Create_WMS_Rules_Lines
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Warehousing Management	WMS Rules	Extracting_LPN_OutputLog
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	Completion Txns	Close_Discrete_Job_Form
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	Completion Txns	Close_Discrete_Job_SRS
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	Completion Txns	Complete_Job_Txn
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	Component Pick Release	Find_Job_Comp_Pickrelease
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	Component Pick Release	Find_RepSch_Comp_Pickrelease
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	Component Pick Release	Pickrelease_Comp_For_RepSch
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	Component Pick Release	Release_Components
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	Component Pick Release	Verify_BackOrder_Qty
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	Costing	Find_Job_WIPValueSummary
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	Costing	Verify_WIP_Value_Summary
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	Material Issue Txns	Issue_Materials
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	Material Issue Txns	Vw_Material_Requirments
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	Material Issue Txns	Vw_Material_Requirments_ML
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	Move Txns	Assign_Shop_Floor_Stauses
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	Move Txns	Backflush_LotSerial_Components
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	Move Txns	Def_Shop_Floor_Stauses
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	Move Txns	Move_Discrete_Job
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	Repetitive Schedules	Associate_Repetitive_Line_Assy
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	Repetitive Schedules	Create_Repetitive_Schedule
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	Repetitive Schedules	Find_Repetitive_Schedule

**Table B-1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	Repetitive Schedules	Ver_Repetitive_Sch_Operations
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	Resource Txns	Transact_Resources
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	Resource Txns	View_Resource_Transaction
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	Simulate Discrete Job	Save_Simulate_Job
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	Simulate Discrete Job	Simulate_Discrete_Job
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	WIP Setup	Create_Production_Line
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	WIP Setup	Def_Emp_Labor_Rate
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	WIP Setup	Def_Schedule_Group
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	WIP Setup	Define_WIP_Account_Class
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	WIP Setup	Define_WIP_Parameters
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	Work Order Definition	Associate_SerialNumber_To_Job
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	Work Order Definition	Create_Update_Discrete_Job
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	Work Order Definition	FindJob_Or_Click_NewJob
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	Work Order Definition	Link_SalesOrder_To_Job
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	Work Order Definition	Query_Req_No_in_UpdateNeedbyDt
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	Work Order Definition	Upd_Del_Job_Components
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	Work Order Definition	Upd_Del_Job_Operations
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	Work Order Definition	Update_Job_Components
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	Work Order Definition	Update_Job_Operations
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	Work Order Definition	Update_Res_Instances
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	Work Order Definition	Update_Res_Requirement
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	Work Order Definition	Verify_Discrete_Job_Info
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	Work Order Definition	Verify_Discrete_Job_Material

**Table B–1 (Cont.) Component Listing**

<b>Product Family</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Component</b>
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	Work Order Definition	Verify_Discrete_Job_Operations
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	Work Order Definition	Verify_Discrete_Job_Summary
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	Work Order Definition	Verify_Operation_Resources
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	Work Order Less Txns	Backflush_WOL_Material
Supply Chain Management	Oracle Work in Process	Work Order Less Txns	Complete_WOL_Txn
Supply Chain Management	Process Quality Management	Item Sample	Results_Test_Query
Supply Chain Management	Process Quality Management	Master Item Specification	Change_Spec_Status
Supply Chain Management	Process Quality Management	Master Item Specification	Create_Spec_Header
Supply Chain Management	Process Quality Management	Master Item Specification	Create_Validity_Rule_Inv
Supply Chain Management	Process Quality Management	Master Item Specification	Create_Validity_Rule_Sup
Supply Chain Management	Process Quality Management	Master Item Specification	Query_Spec_Validity_Rule
Supply Chain Management	Process Quality Management	Master Item Specification	Spec_Validity_Rule_Status
Supply Chain Management	Process Quality Management	Reports	Reports_COA_COC
Supply Chain Management	Process Quality Management	Results Disposition	Query_Item_Sample_Inventory
Supply Chain Management	Process Quality Management	Setups	Samp_Plan_Create_Update

# Index

## A

Add Person Phone Details flow, 15-10  
Add Person Qualifications flow, 15-11  
applications  
    Oracle Advanced Pricing, 24-1  
    Oracle Advanced Scheduler, 2-1  
    Oracle Asset Tracking, 25-1  
    Oracle Bill of Materials, 26-1  
    Oracle Contracts Core, 27-1  
    Oracle Cost Management, 28-1  
    Oracle Customer Support, 3-1  
    Oracle Engineering, 31-1  
    Oracle Enterprise Asset Management, 29-1  
    Oracle Field Service, 4-1  
    Oracle Fixed Assets, 11-1  
    Oracle Flow Manufacturing, 30-1  
    Oracle General Ledger, 12-1  
    Oracle Grants Accounting, 18-1  
    Oracle Human Resources, 15-1  
    Oracle Incentive Compensation, 5-1  
    Oracle Install Base, 32-1  
    Oracle Inventory Management, 33-1  
    Oracle iStore, 6-1  
    Oracle Item Master, 34-1  
    Oracle Landed Cost Management, 35-1  
    Oracle Lease and Finance Management, 16-1  
    Oracle Manufacturing Execution System for  
        Process Manufacturing, 37-1  
    Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for  
        Discrete Manufacturing, 36-1  
    Oracle Order Management, 38-1  
    Oracle Payables, 13-1  
    Oracle Process Manufacturing, 39-1  
    Oracle Project Billing, 19-1  
    Oracle Project Costing, 20-1  
    Oracle Project Management, 21-1  
    Oracle Project Resource Management, 22-1  
    Oracle Property Manager, 23-1  
    Oracle Purchasing, 17-1  
    Oracle Quality, 41-1  
    Oracle Quoting, 7-1  
    Oracle Receivables, 14-1  
    Oracle Service Contracts, 42-1  
    Oracle Shipping Execution, 43-1  
    Oracle Shop Floor Management, 44-1

    Oracle Spares Management, 8-1  
    Oracle TeleSales, 9-1  
    Oracle TeleService, 10-1  
    Oracle Warehouse Management System, 46-1  
    Oracle Work in Process, 45-1  
    project contracts, 40-1  
Asset Addition Adjust Revalue Retire Depreciation  
    Accounting flow, 11-1, 12-1  
Asset Transactions in Inventory Forms flow, 29-3  
Assign Security Profile flow, 15-15  
Author a Document with Project Contract and Copy it  
    flow, 40-6  
Author a Project Contract and Apply it to a  
    Solicitation flow, 40-7  
Author a Project Contract and Check Security  
    flow, 40-6  
Author a Project Contract flow, 40-6  
Author a Subcontract from a Project Contract  
    flow, 40-3  
Authoring a Contract flow, 42-1  
Award Revenue and Invoice Generation flow, 18-1

## B

Bank Account and Credit Card Consolidation  
    flow, 42-2  
Bulk Pack Cartonization flow, 46-6

## C

Cancellation of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer  
    Work Center and Backing Requisition  
    Cancellation flow, 17-13  
Cancellation of Standard Purchase Order in Forms  
    and Backing Requisition Cancellation  
    flow, 17-13  
Change Assignment Category in Person Assignment  
    flow, 15-14  
Change Job in Person Assignment flow, 15-13  
Change Location in Person Assignment flow, 15-13  
Change Organization in Person Assignment  
    flow, 15-13  
Change Salary in Person Assignment flow, 15-14  
Change Supervisor in Person Assignment  
    flow, 15-14  
Checkout flow, 6-1

component listing table, B-1  
 Control Batch Record Flow for Batch Step Close and Re-open flow, 37-3  
 Control Batch Record Flow for Material Dispense flow, 37-3  
 Copy of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-14  
 Copy of Standard Purchase Order in Forms flow, 17-14  
 Copy Quote with All Quote Information flow, 7-3  
 Create a Clause with a User Defined Variable and Localize a Clause flow, 27-2  
 Create a Common BOM and Routing flow, 26-1  
 Create a Competence Profile flow, 15-11  
 Create a Contingent Worker flow, 15-6  
 Create a Contingent Worker using Template flow, 15-10  
 Create a Funding Source for a Project in a Project Contract and Bill it flow, 40-5  
 Create a Grade flow, 15-3  
 Create a Job flow, 15-4  
 Create a Location flow, 15-2  
 Create a Position flow, 15-4  
 Create a Position Hierarchy flow, 15-5  
 Create a Project Contract and Perform Hold Management Action flow, 40-4  
 Create a Project Contract Verify Status and Perform Different Contract Operations flow, 40-5  
 Create a Standard Invoice with AWT, Generate AWT Invoice at Payment flow, 13-5  
 Create a Standard Invoice with AWT, Generate AWT Invoice at Validation flow, 13-4  
 Create Adjustment - within Approval Limits flow, 14-2  
 Create an Applicant flow, 15-5  
 Create an Employee flow, 15-5  
 Create an Employee using Template flow, 15-9  
 Create an Organization flow, 15-2  
 Create an Organization Hierarchy flow, 15-3  
 Create and Copy Item, Apply Template, Assign to Organization and Add Revision flow, 34-1  
 Create and Manage a Project Contact and its Deliverable Tracking System flow, 40-2  
 Create and Pay a Standard Invoice with Distribution Set flow, 13-2  
 Create and Pay Prepayment and Apply it to Standard Invoice Both Having Line Level Tax flow, 13-4  
 Create and Pay Prepayment and Apply it to Standard Invoice with Multiple Lines flow, 13-4  
 Create and Verify Tax on Sales Order flow, 38-6  
 Create Automatic Receipt flow, 14-3  
 Create Charge Lines and Orders flow, 10-3  
 Create Chargeback flow, 14-3  
 Create Credit Memo and Match it to a Standard Invoice flow, 13-3  
 Create Debit Memo Receipt Reversal flow, 14-3  
 Create Deposit and Attach to Invoice flow, 14-4  
 Create Dispensing Setup (Organization Vs Recipe Vs Item) flow, 37-2  
 Create Engineering Change Order and Implement flow, 31-2  
 Create Foreign Currency Invoice flow, 14-4  
 Create Foreign Currency Receipt flow, 14-4  
 Create Grade Rate flow, 15-3  
 Create Guarantee and Attach to Invoice flow, 14-5  
 Create Incompatible Clauses and Add Clauses to the Clause Folder flow, 27-2  
 Create Invoice and Verify Correct Discount is Taken Based on Payment Date (Multiple Discounts) flow, 13-5  
 Create Invoice Batch with Credit Memo and Standard Invoice flow, 13-6  
 Create Invoice flow, 14-5  
 Create Invoice with 'In Advance' Accounting Rule flow, 14-6  
 Create Invoice with Accounting Rule in Arrears flow, 14-5  
 Create Invoice with Document Number when Saved flow, 14-6  
 Create Invoice with Split Payment Term and Apply Credit Memo flow, 14-6  
 Create Item With and Without Template and Assign to Organizations flow, 34-2  
 Create Job Group flow, 15-4  
 Create Mass Allocation for Single Ledger and Ledger Set flow, 12-2  
 Create Miscellaneous Receipt and Remit the Receipt flow, 14-7  
 Create On Account Credit Memo and Apply to Invoice flow, 14-7  
 Create Order from Quote for a Standard Item flow, 38-1  
 Create Person Absence flow, 15-12  
 Create Person Multiple Assignments flow, 15-6  
 Create PR and IO through Parts Search flow, 8-1  
 Create Processing Constraints for Customer PO flow, 38-11  
 Create Quality Setups and Capture Quality Results flow, 41-1  
 Create Quote with Different Shipping and Billing Details flow, 7-1  
 Create Quote with Multiple Templates Form, 7-2  
 Create Rate Table flow, 5-2  
 Create Receipt and Clear using Cash Management flow, 14-8  
 Create Receipt and Take Earned Discount flow, 14-7  
 Create Receipt with Quick Cash flow, 14-8  
 Create Reservation Parts Search flow, 4-6  
 Create Role Group Resource flow, 5-1  
 Create Salary Invoice with Sales Credits flow, 14-8  
 Create Scheduler Rule flow, 2-1  
 Create Service Request for Customer Organization and Employee Contact flow, 10-2  
 Create Service Request Task Customer Support Specialist flow, 3-2  
 Create Setup for Change Management and Communications in Project Contract flow, 40-3  
 Create Setup for Change Management in Project Contract flow, 40-4  
 Create SR Task Case Worker, 3-2

Create SR Task Service Desk Analyst flow, 3-2  
 Create Standard Invoice flow, 13-3  
 Create Standard Receipt Reversal flow, 14-9  
 Create Supersession and IO flow, 8-3  
 Create the Setup across Product for Project Contract flow, 40-2  
 Create Work Request flow, 29-2  
 Create, Copy ENG to MFG, Propagate and Implement Engineering Change Order flow, 31-2  
 Create, Transact and Complete Standard Discrete Job flow, 45-2  
 Create, Update and Duplicate Clauses flow, 27-1  
 Create, Update Price Lists and Modifiers flow, 24-1  
 Create, Update, Audit and Validate Task flow, 10-2  
 Creating Preventive Maintenance Schedule for Asset Number flow, 29-3  
 Creation and Completion of Work Order for Assets flow, 29-2  
 Creation of Counter with Counter Group and Counter Template flow, 32-2  
 Creation of Interest Invoice flow, 13-3  
 Creation of Item Instance for an Internally Owned Item flow, 32-2

## D

Define Setup for Flow Routing flow, 30-2  
 Define Two Level Container Item Relationship and Perform Autopack Master from Delivery Details and Ship Confirm flow, 43-2  
 Deployment Transactions on Item Instances flow, 25-2  
 Direct Item Entry flow, 6-2  
 Direct Ship Base Case flow, 46-4  
 Direct Transfer between Two Inventory Organizations flow, 33-3

## E

eBtax for Purchasing flow, 17-14  
 Enter and Post Mix Currency Journal flow, 12-2  
 Enter Performance Ratings for an Employee flow, 15-12  
 Enter Person Secondary Address flow, 15-12  
 Enter Work Preferences flow, 15-11  
 Express Return from Inventory to Supplier flow, 46-5

## F

Field Service Technician Portal Receive Parts flow, 4-4  
 Flow Schedule Completion in Workstation flow, 30-2  
 Fulfillment of a Bill Only Line with Standard Item flow, 38-8  
 function libraries, 1-1

## G

Generate Budget Forecast for Work Order flow, 29-4

Generate Invoice for PTO Model, ATO Model and Standard Line flow, 38-2

## H

Hire an Applicant as an Employee flow, 15-7

## I

Inspection PO Receipt and Put Away With New Operation Plan Attached to Plain Item flow, 46-3  
 Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Average Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset flow, 28-2  
 Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to First-in, First-out (FIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset flow, 28-3  
 Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Last-in, First-out (LIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-inventory-Asset-Asset flow, 28-3  
 Inventory Intransit Shipment with Direct Receipt between Two Inventory Organizations flow, 33-4  
 Inventory Miscellaneous Issue flow, 33-2  
 Inventory Miscellaneous Receipt flow, 33-2  
 Inventory Sub-inventory Transfer flow, 33-4

## K

Kanban Replenishment flow, 33-5

## L

Lease Booking to Expiry flow, 16-1  
 Lot Controlled Assembly Transactions flow, 36-3

## M

Match a Standard Invoice and Match it to a Receipt flow, 13-5  
 Material Issue through Sales Order flow, 33-7  
 Min-Max Planning flow, 33-5  
 Mobile Serialized Transactions flow, 45-4  
 Modification of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-12  
 Modification of Standard Purchase Order in Forms flow, 17-12  
 Move Lot Based Job flow, 44-1  
 Move Order Requisition of Type Move Order Issue with Automatic Allocation flow, 33-3  
 Move Transaction with Electronic Records and Electronic Signatures flow, 36-2  
 Multiple Processing Constraints Validations for a Sales Order Header and Line flow, 38-9

## O

Online Blanket Purchase Agreement and Release Creation flow, 17-6  
 Online Standard Purchase Order Creation flow, 17-5

- Online Standard Purchase Order Creation for Services Item using Buyer Work Center flow, 17-12
- Online Standard Purchase Order Creation for Services Item using Forms flow, 17-11
- Online Standard Purchase Order Creation in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-8
- Operations in Sales Lead Center flow, 9-1
- OPM Costing Distributions for Inventory Transfers across Organizations, 39-1
- Oracle Advanced Pricing, 24-1
  - Create, Update Price Lists and Modifiers flow, 24-1
- Oracle Advanced Scheduler, 2-1
  - Create Scheduler Rule flow, 2-1
- Oracle Asset Tracking, 25-1
  - Deployment Transactions on Item Instances flow, 25-2
- Oracle Bill of Materials, 26-1
  - Create a Common BOM and Routing flow, 26-1
- Oracle Contracts Core, 27-1
  - Create a Clause with a User Defined Variable and Localize a Clause flow, 27-2
  - Create Incompatible Clauses and Add Clauses to the Clause Folder flow, 27-2
  - Create, Update and Duplicate Clauses flow, 27-1
- Oracle Cost Management, 28-1
  - Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Average Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset flow, 28-2
  - Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to First-in, First-out (FIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset flow, 28-3
  - Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Last-in, First-out (LIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-inventory-Asset-Asset flow, 28-3
  - Purchase Order Receipt - Asset Item-Asset-Sub-Inventory-Average Costing Organization flow, 28-4
  - Purchase Order Receipt-Asset Item-Asset-Sub-Inventory-Standard Costing Organization flow, 28-5
  - Sales Invoice and Revenue Recognition - Standard Costing Organization flow, 28-7
  - Standard Discrete Job - Average Costing Organization flow, 28-7
  - Standard Discrete Job - Standard Costing Organization flow, 28-6
- Oracle Customer Support, 3-1
  - Create Service Request Task Customer Support Specialist flow, 3-2
  - Create SR Task Case Worker, 3-2
  - Create SR Task Service Desk Analyst flow, 3-2
- Oracle Engineering, 31-1
  - Create Engineering Change Order and Implement flow, 31-2
  - Create, Copy ENG to MFG, Propagate and Implement Engineering Change Order flow, 31-2
- Oracle Enterprise Asset Management, 29-1
  - Asset Transactions in Inventory Forms flow, 29-3
  - Create Work Request] flow, 29-2
  - Creating Preventive Maintenance Schedule for Asset Number flow, 29-3
  - Creation and Completion of Work Order for Assets flow, 29-2
  - Generate Budget Forecast for Work Order flow, 29-4
- Oracle Field Service, 4-1
  - Create Reservation Parts Search flow, 4-6
  - Field Service Technician Portal Receive Parts flow, 4-4
  - Oracle Field Service Dispatch Center flow, 4-1
  - Oracle Field Service Portal flow, 4-3
  - Oracle Field Service Wireless flow, 4-5
  - Post Debrief Install Lines flow, 4-3
  - Post Debrief Labor Lines flow, 4-5
  - Schedule Task with Autonomous Scheduler flow, 4-2
  - Schedule Task with Intelligent Mode flow, 4-1
- Oracle Field Service Dispatch Center flow, 4-1
- Oracle Field Service Portal flow, 4-3
- Oracle Field Service Wireless flow, 4-5
- Oracle Fixed Assets, 11-1
  - Asset Addition Adjust Revalue Retire Depreciation Accounting flow, 11-1
- Oracle Flow Manufacturing, 30-1
  - Define Setup for Flow Routing flow, 30-2
  - Flow Schedule Completion in Workstation flow, 30-2
- Oracle General Ledger, 12-1
  - Asset Addition Adjust Revalue Retire Depreciation Accounting flow, 12-1
  - Create Mass Allocation for Single Ledger and Ledger Set flow, 12-2
  - Enter and Post Mix Currency Journal flow, 12-2
  - Standard Foreign Recurring Journals for Single Ledger flow, 12-2
- Oracle Grants Accounting, 18-1
  - Award Revenue and Invoice Generation flow, 18-1
- Oracle Human Resources, 15-1
  - Add Person Phone Details flow, 15-10
  - Add Person Qualifications flow, 15-11
  - Assign Security Profile flow, 15-15
  - Change Assignment Category in Person Assignment flow, 15-14
  - Change Job in Person Assignment flow, 15-13
  - Change Location in Person Assignment flow, 15-13
  - Change Organization in Person Assignment flow, 15-13
  - Change Salary in Person Assignment flow, 15-14
  - Change Supervisor in Person Assignment flow, 15-14
  - Create a Competence Profile flow, 15-11
  - Create a Contingent Worker flow, 15-6
  - Create a Contingent Worker using Template



- flow, 15-10
- Create a Grade flow, 15-3
- Create a Job flow, 15-4
- Create a Location flow, 15-2
- Create a Position flow, 15-4
- Create a Position Hierarchy flow, 15-5
- Create an Applicant flow, 15-5
- Create an Employee flow, 15-5
- Create an Employee using Template flow, 15-9
- Create an Organization flow, 15-2
- Create an Organization Hierarchy flow, 15-3
- Create Grade Rate flow, 15-3
- Create Job Group flow, 15-4
- Create Person Absence flow, 15-12
- Create Person Multiple Assignments flow, 15-6
- Enter Performance Ratings for an Employee flow, 15-12
- Enter Person Secondary Address flow, 15-12
- Enter Work Preferences flow, 15-11
- Hire an Applicant as an Employee flow, 15-7
- Rehire as a Contingent Worker flow, 15-8
- Rehire as an Employee flow, 15-8
- Rehire as an Employee using Template flow, 15-9
- Reverse Employee Termination flow, 15-8
- Terminate a Contingent Worker flow, 15-7
- Terminate a Contingent Worker using Template flow, 15-10
- Terminate an Employee flow, 15-7
- Update Phone for an Employee flow, 15-6
- Oracle Incentive Compensation, 5-1
  - Create Rate Table flow, 5-2
  - Create Role Group Resource flow, 5-1
- Oracle Install Base, 32-1
  - Creation of Counter with Counter Group and Counter Template flow, 32-2
  - Creation of Item Instance for an Internally Owned Item flow, 32-2
- Oracle Inventory Management, 33-1
  - Direct Transfer between Two Inventory Organizations flow, 33-3
  - Inventory Intransit Shipment with Direct Receipt between Two Inventory Organizations] flow, 33-4
  - Inventory Miscellaneous Issue flow, 33-2
  - Inventory Miscellaneous Receipt flow, 33-2
  - Inventory Sub-inventory Transfer flow, 33-4
  - Kanban Replenishment flow, 33-5
  - Material Issue through Sales Order flow, 33-7
  - Min-Max Planning flow, 33-5
  - Move Order Requisition of Type Move Order Issue with Automatic Allocation flow, 33-3
  - Perform Cycle Counting flow, 33-4
  - Perform Physical Inventory flow, 33-5
  - Positive Correction Transactions flow, 33-7
  - Replenishment Count flow, 33-6
  - Return to Vendor from Inventory Transactions flow, 33-7
  - RMA Direct Receipt flow, 33-8
  - Standard PO Partial Receipt with Immediate Mode flow, 33-6
- Oracle iStore, 6-1
  - Checkout flow, 6-1
  - Direct Item Entry flow, 6-2
  - Save Cart flow, 6-2
  - Shopping Cart Save to List flow, 6-3
  - Shopping Cart Share Cart flow, 6-3
- Oracle Item Master, 34-1
  - Create and Copy Item, Apply Template, Assign to Organization and Add Revision flow, 34-1
  - Create Item With and Without Template and Assign to Organizations flow, 34-2
  - Update Item Catalog, Categories and MPN through Tools Operations flow, 34-2
- Oracle Landed Cost Management, 35-1
  - Verify Copying Simulated Landed Cost while Calculating Estimated Landed Cost for Standard Purchase Order in Service flow, 35-4
  - Verify LCM Shipment Receipt through Forms in Pre Receiving Scenario flow, 35-3
  - Verify LCM Shipment Receipt through Mobile in Pre Receiving Scenario flow, 35-2
  - Verify PO Receipt through Forms in LCM Black Box Scenario flow, 35-3
- Oracle Lease and Finance Management, 16-1
  - Lease Booking to Expiry flow, 16-1
- Oracle Manufacturing Execution System for Process Manufacturing, 37-1
  - Control Batch Record Flow for Batch Step Close and Re-open flow, 37-3
  - Control Batch Record Flow for Material Dispense flow, 37-3
  - Create Dispensing Setup (Organization Vs Recipe Vs Item)flow, 37-2
- Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing, 36-1
  - Lot Controlled Assembly Transactions flow, 36-3
  - Move Transaction with Electronic Records and Electronic Signatures flow, 36-2
- Oracle Order Management, 38-1
  - Create and Verify Tax on Sales Order flow, 38-6
  - Create Order from Quote for a Standard Item flow, 38-1
  - Create Processing Constraints for Customer PO flow, 38-11
  - Fulfillment of a Bill Only Line with Standard Item flow, 38-8
  - Generate Invoice for PTO Model, ATO Model and Standard Line flow, 38-2
  - Multiple Processing Constraints Validations for a Sales Order Header and Line flow, 38-9
  - Verify Audit History for a Sales Order Header and Line flow, 38-10
  - Verify Authorization of a Sales Order With Credit Card and Cash flow, 38-5
  - Verify Intercompany Invoicing for Sales Order flow, 38-7
  - Verify Scheduling Dates for Sales Order by Assigning to Ship Sets flow, 38-3
  - Verify Split Configuration Concurrent Program for

- PTO Model Line, ATO Model Line and Kit flow, 38-4
- Oracle Payables, 13-1
  - Create a Standard Invoice with AWT, Generate AWT Invoice at Payment flow, 13-5
  - Create a Standard Invoice with AWT, Generate AWT Invoice at Validation flow, 13-4
  - Create and Pay a Standard Invoice with Distribution Set flow, 13-2
  - Create and Pay Prepayment and Apply it to Standard Invoice Both Having Line Level Tax flow, 13-4
  - Create and Pay Prepayment and Apply it to Standard Invoice with Multiple Lines flow, 13-4
  - Create Credit Memo and Match it to a Standard Invoice flow, 13-3
  - Create Invoice and Verify Correct Discount is Taken Based on Payment Date (Multiple Discounts) flow, 13-5
  - Create Invoice Batch with Credit Memo and Standard Invoice flow, 13-6
  - Create Standard Invoice flow, 13-3
  - Creation of Interest Invoice flow, 13-3
  - Match a Standard Invoice and Match it to a Receipt flow, 13-5
  - Recurring Invoices with Distribution Set flow, 13-2
- Oracle Process Manufacturing, 39-1
  - Oracle Process Manufacturing Costing, 39-1
  - Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution flow, 39-3
  - Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development flow, 39-5
- Oracle Process Manufacturing Costing, 39-1
  - OPM Costing Distributions for Inventory Transfers across Organizations, 39-1
- Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution flow, 39-3
  - Process Manufacturing Batch Creation flow, 39-4
- Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development flow, 39-5
  - Process Manufacturing Product Development Setups flow, 39-7
  - Quality Sampling for Purchase Order Receiving flow, 39-7
- Oracle Project Billing, 19-1
  - Project Revenue and Invoice Generation flow, 19-1
- Oracle Project Contracts, 40-1
  - Author a Document with Project Contract and Copy it flow, 40-6
  - Author a Project Contract and Apply it to a Solicitation flow, 40-7
  - Author a Project Contract and Check Security flow, 40-6
  - Author a Project Contract flow, 40-6
  - Author a Subcontract from a Project Contract flow, 40-3
  - Create a Funding Source for a Project in a Project Contract and Bill it flow, 40-5
  - Create a Project Contract and Perform Hold Management Action flow, 40-4
  - Create a Project Contract Verify Status and Perform Different Contract Operations flow, 40-5
  - Create and Manage a Project Contract and its Deliverable Tracking System flow, 40-2
  - Create Setup for Change Management and Communications in Project Contract flow, 40-3
  - Create Setup for Change Management in Project Contract flow, 40-4
  - Create the Setup across Product for Project Contract flow, 40-2
  - Perform Closing Out or Terminate a Project Contract flow, 40-2
- Oracle Project Costing, 20-1
  - Project Expenditure Entry flow, 20-1
- Oracle Project Management, 21-1
  - Project Template Creation flow, 21-1
- Oracle Project Resource Management, 22-1
  - Project Requirement Creation to Approval flow, 22-1
- Oracle Property Manager, 23-1
  - Property Lease Management flow, 23-1
- Oracle Purchasing, 17-1
  - Additional Information, 17-3
  - Approval Setup Data, 17-3
  - Cancellation of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center and Backing Requisition Cancellation flow, 17-13
  - Cancellation of Standard Purchase Order in Forms and Backing Requisition Cancellation flow, 17-13
  - Copy of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-14
  - Copy of Standard Purchase Order in Forms flow, 17-14
  - Document Styles, 17-5
  - Document Types, 17-5
  - eBtax for Purchasing flow, 17-14
  - Item Setup Data, 17-4
  - Modification of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-12
  - Modification of Standard Purchase Order in Forms flow, 17-12
  - Online Blanket Purchase Agreement and Release Creation flow, 17-6
  - Online Standard Purchase Order Creation flow, 17-5
  - Online Standard Purchase Order Creation for Services Item using Buyer Work Center flow, 17-12
  - Online Standard Purchase Order Creation for Services Item using Forms flow, 17-11
  - Online Standard Purchase Order Creation in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-8
  - Org Data, 17-2
  - Purchasing Related Setup Data, 17-4
  - Release Creation using Autocreate flow, 17-7

- Release Creation using Autocreate with Approved Supplier List and Sourcing Rules flow, 17-7
- Requisition Change Order flow, 17-11
- Responsibility Setup Data, 17-4
- Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate flow, 17-6
- Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-9
- Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate with Contract Purchase Agreement Reference flow, 17-8
- Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate with Contract Purchase Agreement Reference in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-10
- Standard Purchase Order Creation with Global Blanket Purchase Agreement Reference using Autocreate in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-9
- Standard Purchase Order Creation with Global Blanket Purchase Agreement Reference using Autocreate with Approved Supplier List and Sourcing Rules in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-10
- User Setup Data, 17-3
- Oracle Quality, 41-1
  - Create Quality Setups and Capture Quality Results flow, 41-1
  - Purchase Order Inspection with Quality flow, 41-2
- Oracle Quoting, 7-1
  - Copy Quote with All Quote Information flow, 7-3
  - Create Quote with Different Shipping and Billing Details flow, 7-1
  - Create Quote with Multiple Templates Form flow, 7-2
- Oracle Receivables, 14-1
  - Create Adjustment - within Approval Limits flow, 14-2
  - Create Automatic Receipt flow, 14-3
  - Create Chargeback flow, 14-3
  - Create Debit Memo Receipt Reversal flow, 14-3
  - Create Deposit and Attach to Invoice flow, 14-4
  - Create Foreign Currency Invoice flow, 14-4
  - Create Foreign Currency Receipt flow, 14-4
  - Create Guarantee and Attach to Invoice flow, 14-5
  - Create Invoice flow, 14-5
  - Create Invoice with 'In Advance' Accounting Rule flow, 14-6
  - Create Invoice with Accounting Rule in Arrears flow, 14-5
  - Create Invoice with Document Number when Saved flow, 14-6
  - Create Invoice with Split Payment Term and Apply Credit Memo flow, 14-6
  - Create Miscellaneous Receipt and Remit the Receipt flow, 14-7
  - Create On Account Credit Memo and Apply to Invoice flow, 14-7
  - Create Receipt and Clear using Cash Management flow, 14-8
  - Create Receipt and Take Earned Discount flow, 14-7
  - Create Receipt with Quick Cash (Application Type as Multiple), 14-8
  - Create Salary Invoice with Sales Credits flow, 14-8
  - Create Standard Receipt Reversal flow, 14-9
- Oracle Service Contracts, 42-1
  - Authoring a Contract flow, 42-1
  - Bank Account and Credit Card Consolidation flow, 42-2
  - Verify Deferred Revenue Recognition flow, 42-3
- Oracle Shipping Execution, 43-1
  - Define Two Level Container Item Relationship and Perform Autopack Master from Delivery Details and Ship Confirm flow, 43-2
  - Perform Delivery Actions like Autocreate Delivery, Auto Create Trip, Pick Release from Shipping Transaction Form, Generate BOL, Generate Packing Slip and Ship All. flow, 43-1
  - Perform Trip Confirm of Ship Model Complete (SMC) Pick to Order (PTO) Model from Shipping Transaction Form by Autocreating the Trip flow, 43-2
- Oracle Shop Floor Management, 44-1
  - Move Lot Based Job flow, 44-1
- Oracle Spares Management, 8-1
  - Create PR and IO through Parts Search flow, 8-1
  - Create Supersession and IO flow, 8-3
  - Return Defective Parts with RRR flow, 8-2
- Oracle TeleSales, 9-1
  - Operations in Sales Lead Center flow, 9-1
- Oracle TeleService, 10-1
  - Create Charge Lines and Orders flow, 10-3
  - Create Service Request for Customer Organization and Employee Contact flow, 10-2
  - Create, Update, Audit and Validate Task flow, 10-2
- Oracle Warehouse Management System, 46-1
  - Bulk Pack Cartonization flow, 46-6
  - Direct Ship Base Case flow, 46-4
  - Express Return from Inventory to Supplier flow, 46-5
  - Inspection PO Receipt and Put Away With New Operation Plan Attached to Plain Item flow, 46-3
  - Over Pick Under Pick Without Exception flow, 46-2
  - Perform LPN Ship for Alias-Enabled Sub Inventory flow, 46-4
  - Pick None and Curtail Pick Exceptions flow, 46-5
  - Return Material Authorization (RMA) flow, 46-6
  - Work In Progress PutAway flow, 46-3
- Oracle Work in Process, 45-1
  - Create, Transact and Complete Standard Discrete Job flow, 45-2
  - Mobile Serialized Transactions flow, 45-4
  - Work Order Less Completion Transactions flow, 45-3

Over Pick Under Pick Without Exception flow, 46-2

## P

Perform Closing Out or Terminate a Project Contract flow, 40-2

Perform Cycle Counting flow, 33-4

Perform Delivery Actions like Autocreate Delivery, Auto Create Trip, Pick Release from Shipping Transaction Form, Generate BOL, Generate Packing Slip and Ship All. flow, 43-1

Perform LPN Ship for Alias-Enabled Sub Inventory flow, 46-4

Perform Physical Inventory flow, 33-5

Perform Trip Confirm of Ship Model Complete (SMC) Pick to Order (PTO) Model from Shipping Transaction Form by Autocreating the Trip flow, 43-2

Pick None and Curtail Pick Exceptions flow, 46-5

Positive Correction Transactions flow, 33-7

Post Debrief Install Lines flow, 4-3

Post Debrief Labor Lines flow, 4-5

Predefined Data

Add Person Phone Details flow, 15-10

Add Person Qualifications flow, 15-11

Asset Addition Adjust Revalue Retire Depreciation Accounting flow, 11-1, 12-2

Asset Transactions in Inventory Forms flow, 29-3

Assign Security Profile flow, 15-15

Author a Document with Project Contract and Copy it flow, 40-6

Author a Project Contract and Apply it to a Solicitation flow, 40-7

Author a Project Contract and Check Security flow, 40-7

Author a Project Contract flow, 40-6

Author a Subcontract from a Project Contract flow, 40-3

Authoring a Contract flow, 42-1

Award Revenue and Invoice Generation flow, 18-1

Bank Account and Credit Card Consolidation flow, 42-2

Bulk Pack Cartonization flow, 46-7

Cancellation of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center and Backing Requisition Cancellation flow, 17-13

Cancellation of Standard Purchase Order in Forms and Backing Requisition Cancellation flow, 17-13

Change Assignment Category in Person Assignment flow, 15-14

Change Job in Person Assignment flow, 15-13

Change Location in Person Assignment flow, 15-13

Change Organization in Person Assignment flow, 15-13

Change Salary in Person Assignment flow, 15-14

Change Supervisor in Person Assignment flow, 15-14

Checkout flow, 6-2

Control Batch Record Flow for Batch Step Close and Re-open flow, 37-4

Control Batch Record Flow for Material Dispense flow, 37-3

Copy of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-14

Copy of Standard Purchase Order in Forms flow, 17-14

Copy Quote with All Quote Information flow, 7-3

Create a Clause with a User Defined Variable and Localize a Clause flow, 27-2

Create a Common BOM and Routing flow, 26-2

Create a Competence Profile flow, 15-11

Create a Contingent Worker flow, 15-6

Create a Contingent Worker using Template flow, 15-10

Create a Funding Source for a Project in a Project Contract and Bill it flow, 40-5

Create a Grade flow, 15-3

Create a Job flow, 15-4

Create a Location flow, 15-2

Create a Position flow, 15-4

Create a Position Hierarchy flow, 15-5

Create a Project Contract and Perform Hold Management Action flow, 40-5

Create a Project Contract Verify Status and Perform Different Contract Operations flow, 40-5

Create a Standard Invoice with AWT, Generate AWT Invoice at Payment flow, 13-5

Create a Standard Invoice with AWT, Generate AWT Invoice at Validation flow, 13-4

Create Adjustment - within Approval Limits flow, 14-2

Create an Applicant flow, 15-5

Create an Employee flow, 15-5

Create an Employee using Template flow, 15-9

Create an Organization flow, 15-2

Create an Organization Hierarchy flow, 15-3

Create and Copy Item, Apply Template, Assign to Organization and Add Revision flow, 34-2

Create and Manage a Project Contact and its Deliverable Tracking System flow, 40-3

Create and Pay a Standard Invoice with Distribution Set flow, 13-2

Create and Pay Prepayment and Apply it to Standard Invoice Both Having Line Level Tax flow, 13-4

Create and Pay Prepayment and Apply it to Standard Invoice with Multiple Lines flow, 13-4

Create and Verify Tax on Sales Order flow, 38-6

Create Automatic Receipt flow, 14-3

Create Charge Lines and Orders flow, 10-4

Create Chargeback flow, 14-3

Create Credit Memo and Match it to a Standard Invoice flow, 13-3

Create Debit Memo Receipt Reversal flow, 14-3

Create Deposit and Attach to Invoice flow, 14-4

Create Dispensing Setup (Organization Vs Recipe Vs Item) flow flow, 37-3

Create Engineering Change Order and Implement flow flow, 31-3

Create Foreign Currency Invoice flow, 14-4

Create Foreign Currency Receipt flow, 14-4

Create Grade Rate flow, 15-3

Create Guarantee and Attach to Invoice flow, 14-5

Create Incompatible Clauses and Add Clauses to the Clause Folder flow flow, 27-2

Create Invoice and Verify Correct Discount is Taken Based on Payment Date (Multiple Discounts) flow, 13-6

Create Invoice Batch with Credit Memo and Standard Invoice flow, 13-6

Create Invoice flow, 14-5

Create Invoice with 'In Advance' Accounting Rule flow, 14-6

Create Invoice with Accounting Rule in Arrears flow, 14-5

Create Invoice with Document Number when Saved flow, 14-6

Create Invoice with Split Payment Term and Apply Credit Memo flow, 14-6

Create Item With and Without Template and Assign to Organizations flow, 34-2

Create Job Group flow, 15-4

Create Mass Allocation for Single Ledger and Ledger Set flow, 12-3

Create Miscellaneous Receipt and Remit the Receipt flow, 14-7

Create On Account Credit Memo and Apply to Invoice flow, 14-7

Create Order from Quote for a Standard Item flow, 38-2

Create Person Absence flow, 15-12

Create Person Multiple Assignments flow, 15-6

Create PR and IO through Parts Search flow, 8-2

Create Processing Constraints for Customer PO flow, 38-11

Create Quality Setups and Capture Quality Results flow, 41-1

Create Quote with Different Shipping and Billing Details flow, 7-2

Create Quote with Multiple Templates Form flow, 7-2

Create Rate Table flow, 5-2

Create Receipt and Clear using Cash Management flow, 14-8

Create Receipt and Take Earned Discount flow, 14-7

Create Receipt with Quick Cash flow, 14-8

Create Reservation Parts Search flow, 4-6

Create Role Group Resource flow, 5-2

Create Salary Invoice with Sales Credits flow, 14-8

Create Scheduler Rule, 2-1

Create Service Request for Customer Organization and Employee Contact flow, 10-2

Create Service Request Task Customer Support Specialist flow, 3-2

Create Setup for Change Management and Communications in Project Contract flow, 40-4

Create Setup for Change Management in Project Contract flow, 40-4

Create SR Task Case Worker, 3-3

Create SR Task Service Desk Analyst flow, 3-2

Create Standard Invoice flow, 13-3

Create Standard Receipt Reversal flow, 14-9

Create Supersession and IO flow, 8-3

Create the Setup across Product for Project Contract flow, 40-2

Create Work Request flow, 29-2

Create, Copy ENG to MFG, Propagate and Implement Engineering Change Order flow flow, 31-2

Create, Transact and Complete Standard Discrete Job flow, 45-2

Create, Update and Duplicate Clauses flow flow, 27-2

Create, Update Price Lists and Modifiers flow flow, 24-2

Create, Update, Audit and Validate Task flow, 10-3

Creating Preventive Maintenance Schedule for Asset Number flow flow, 29-4

Creation and Completion of Work Order for Assets flow, 29-3

Creation of Counter with Counter Group and Counter Template flow flow, 32-2

Creation of Interest Invoice flow, 13-3

Creation of Item Instance for an Internally Owned Item flow flow, 32-2

Define Setup for Flow Routing flow, 30-2

Define Two Level Container Item Relationship and Perform Autopack Master from Delivery Details and Ship Confirm flow, 43-2

Deployment Transactions on Item Instances flow flow, 25-2

Direct Item Entry flow, 6-2

Direct Ship Base Case flow, 46-4

Direct Transfer between Two Inventory Organizations flow, 33-3

eBtax for Purchasing flow, 17-15

Enter and Post Mix Currency Journal flow, 12-2

Enter Performance Ratings for an Employee flow, 15-12

Enter Person Secondary Address flow, 15-12

Enter Work Preferences flow, 15-11

Express Return from Inventory to Supplier flow, 46-5

Field Service Technician Portal Receive Parts flow, 4-4

Flow Schedule Completion in Workstation flow flow, 30-2

Fulfillment of a Bill Only Line with Standard Item flow, 38-8

Generate Budget Forecast for Work Order

flow, 29-4  
 Generate Invoice for PTO Model, ATO Model and  
 Standard Line flow, 38-2  
 Hire an Applicant as an Employee flow, 15-7  
 Inspection PO Receipt and Put Away With New  
 Operation Plan Attached to Plain Item  
 flow, 46-4  
 Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Average  
 Costing Organizations- FOB  
 Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset flow  
 flow, 28-2  
 Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to First-in,  
 First-out (FIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB  
 Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset flow  
 flow, 28-4  
 Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Last-in,  
 First-out (LIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB  
 Receipt-Sub-inventory-Asset-Asset flow  
 flow, 28-3  
 Inventory Intransit Shipment with Direct Receipt  
 between Two Inventory Organizations  
 flow, 33-4  
 Inventory Miscellaneous Issue flow, 33-3  
 Inventory Miscellaneous Receiptflow, 33-2  
 Inventory Sub-inventory Transfer flow, 33-4  
 Kanban Replenishment flow, 33-5  
 Lease Booking to Expiry flow, 16-1  
 Lot Controlled Assembly Transactions flow, 36-3  
 Match a Standard Invoice and Match it to a Receipt  
 flow, 13-5  
 Material Issue through Sales Order flow, 33-8  
 Min-Max Planning flow, 33-6  
 Mobile Serialized Transactionsflow, 45-5  
 Modification of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer  
 Work Center flow, 17-13  
 Modification of Standard Purchase Order in Forms  
 flow, 17-12  
 Move Lot Based Job flow, 44-2  
 Move Order Requisition of Type Move Order Issue  
 with Automatic Allocation flow, 33-3  
 Move Transaction with Electronic Records and  
 Electronic Signatures flow, 36-2  
 Multiple Processing Constraints Validations for a  
 Sales Order Header and Line flow, 38-9  
 Online Blanket Purchase Agreement and Release  
 Creation flow, 17-6  
 Online Standard Purchase Order Creation  
 flow, 17-6  
 Online Standard Purchase Order Creation for  
 Services Item using Buyer Work Center  
 flow, 17-12  
 Online Standard Purchase Order Creation for  
 Services Item using Forms flow, 17-11  
 Online Standard Purchase Order Creation in Buyer  
 Work Center flow, 17-8  
 Operations in Sales Lead Center flow, 9-2  
 OPM Costing Distributions for Inventory Transfers  
 across Organizations flow, 39-2  
 Oracle Advanced Pricing, 24-1  
 Oracle Advanced Scheduler, 2-1

Oracle Asset Tracking, 25-1  
 Oracle Bill of Materials, 26-1  
 Oracle Contracts Core, 27-1  
 Oracle Cost Management, 28-2  
 Oracle Customer Support, 3-1  
 Oracle Engineering, 31-1  
 Oracle Enterprise Asset Management, 29-1  
 Oracle Field Service Dispatch Center flow, 4-1  
 Oracle Field Service Portal flow, 4-3  
 Oracle Field Service Wireless flow, 4-5  
 Oracle Fixed Assets, 11-1  
 Oracle Flow Manufacturing, 30-1  
 Oracle General Ledger, 12-1  
 Oracle Grants Accounting, 18-1  
 Oracle Incentive Compensation, 5-1  
 Oracle Install Base, 32-1  
 Oracle Inventory Management, 33-2  
 Oracle iStore, 6-1  
 Oracle Item Master, 34-1  
 Oracle Landed Cost Management, 35-2  
 Oracle Lease and Finance Management, 16-1  
 Oracle Manufacturing Execution System for  
 Process Manufacturing, 37-2  
 Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for  
 Discrete Manufacturing, 36-1  
 Oracle Payables, 13-2  
 Oracle Process Manufacturing Costing, 39-1  
 Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution  
 flow, 39-4  
 Oracle Process Manufacturing Product  
 Development flow, 39-6  
 Oracle Project Billing, 19-1  
 Oracle Project Costing, 20-1  
 Oracle Project Management, 21-1  
 Oracle Project Resource Management, 22-1  
 Oracle Property Manager, 23-1  
 Oracle Purchasing, 17-2  
 Oracle Quality, 41-1  
 Oracle Quoting, 7-1  
 Oracle Receivables, 14-2  
 Oracle Service Contracts, 42-1  
 Oracle Shipping Execution, 43-1  
 Oracle Shop Floor Management, 44-1  
 Oracle TeleSales, 9-1  
 Oracle TeleService, 10-1  
 Oracle Warehouse Management System, 46-1  
 Oracle Work in Process, 45-1  
 Over Pick Under Pick Without Exception  
 flow, 46-2  
 Perform Closing Out or Terminate a Project  
 Contract flow, 40-2  
 Perform Cycle Counting flow, 33-5  
 Perform Delivery Actions like Autocreate Delivery,  
 Auto Create Trip, Pick Release from Shipping  
 Transaction Form, Generate BOL, Generate  
 Packing Slip and Ship All. flow, 43-2  
 Perform LPN Ship for Alias-Enabled Sub  
 Inventory flow, 46-5  
 Perform Physical Inventory flow, 33-5  
 Perform Trip Confirm of Ship Model Complete

(SMC) Pick to Order (PTO) Model from Shipping Transaction Form by Autocreating the Trip flow, 43-2

Pick None and Curtail Pick Exceptions flow, 46-6

Positive Correction Transactions flow, 33-7

Post Debrief Install Lines flow, 4-4

Post Debrief Labor Lines flow, 4-5

Process Manufacturing Batch Creation flow, 39-5

Process Manufacturing Product Development Setups flow, 39-7

Profile Options for Oracle Spares Management, 8-1

Project Contracts, 40-1

Project Expenditure Entry flow flow, 20-1

Project Requirement Creation to Approval flow, 22-2

Project Revenue and Invoice Generation flow, 19-2

Project Template Creation flow, 21-2

Property Lease Management flow, 23-1

Purchase Order Inspection with Quality flow, 41-2

Purchase Order Receipt - Asset Item-Asset-Sub-Inventory-Average Costing Organization flow flow, 28-4

Purchase Order Receipt-Asset Item-Asset-Sub-Inventory-Standard Costing Organization flow flow, 28-5

Quality Sampling for Purchase Order Receiving flow, 39-7

Recurring Invoices with Distribution Set flow, 13-2

Rehire as a Contingent Worker flow, 15-9

Rehire as an Employee flow, 15-8

Rehire as an Employee using Template flow, 15-9

Release Creation using Autocreate flow, 17-7

Release Creation using Autocreate with Approved Supplier List and Sourcing Rules flow, 17-8

Replenishment Count flow, 33-6

Requisition Change Order flow, 17-11

Return Defective Parts with RRR flow, 8-2

Return Material Authorization (RMA) flow, 46-6

Return to Vendor from Inventory Transactions flow, 33-7

Reverse Employee Termination flow, 15-8

RMA Direct Receipt flow, 33-8

Sales Invoice and Revenue Recognition - Standard Costing Organization flow flow, 28-8

Save Cart flow, 6-2

Schedule Task with Autonomous Scheduler flow, 4-2

Schedule Task with Intelligent Mode flow, 4-2

Shopping Cart Save to List flow, 6-3

Shopping Cart Share Cart flow, 6-3

Standard Discrete Job - Average Costing Organization flow flow, 28-7

Standard Discrete Job - Standard Costing Organization flow flow, 28-6

Standard Foreign Recurring Journals for Single Ledger flow, 12-2

Standard PO Partial Receipt with Immediate Mode flow, 33-7

Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate flow, 17-7

Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-9

Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate with Contract Purchase Agreement Reference flow, 17-8

Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate with Contract Purchase Agreement Reference in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-10

Standard Purchase Order Creation with Global Blanket Purchase Agreement Reference using Autocreate in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-9

Standard Purchase Order Creation with Global Blanket Purchase Agreement Reference using Autocreate with Approved Supplier List and Sourcing Rules in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-10

Terminate a Contingent Worker flow, 15-8

Terminate a Contingent Worker using Template flow, 15-10

Terminate an Employee flow, 15-7

Update Item Catalog, Categories and MPN through Tools Operations flow, 34-3

Update Phone for an Employee flow, 15-6

Verify Audit History for a Sales Order Header and Line flow, 38-10

Verify Authorization of a Sales Order With Credit Card and Cash flow, 38-5

Verify Copying Simulated Landed Cost while Calculating Estimated Landed Cost for Standard Purchase Order in Service flow flow, 35-4

Verify Deferred Revenue Recognition flow flow, 42-3

Verify Intercompany Invoicing for Sales Order flow, 38-8

Verify LCM Shipment Receipt through Forms in Pre Receiving Scenario flow flow, 35-3

Verify LCM Shipment Receipt through Mobile in Pre Receiving Scenario flow, 35-3

Verify PO Receipt through Forms in LCM Black Box Scenario flow flow, 35-3

Verify Scheduling Dates for Sales Order by Assigning to Ship Sets flow, 38-3

Verify Split Configuration Concurrent Program for PTO Model Line, ATO Model Line and Kit flow, 38-4

Work In Progress PutAway flow, 46-3

Work Order Less Completion Transactions flow, 45-4

Prerequisites

Add Person Phone Details flow, 15-10

Add Person Qualifications flow, 15-11

Asset Addition Adjust Revalue Retire Depreciation Accounting flow, 11-1, 12-1

Asset Transactions in Inventory Forms flow, 29-3

Assign Security Profile flow, 15-15

Author a Document with Project Contract and Copy it flow, 40-6

Author a Project Contract and Apply it to a Solicitation flow, 40-7

Author a Project Contract and Check Security flow, 40-6

Author a Project Contract flow, 40-6

Author a Subcontract from a Project Contract flow, 40-3

Authoring a Contract flow, 42-1

Award Revenue and Invoice Generation flow, 18-1

Bank Account and Credit Card Consolidation flow, 42-2

Bulk Pack Cartonization flow, 46-7

Cancellation of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center and Backing Requisition Cancellation flow, 17-13

Cancellation of Standard Purchase Order in Forms and Backing Requisition Cancellation flow, 17-13

Change Assignment Category in Person Assignment flow, 15-14

Change Job in Person Assignment flow, 15-13

Change Location in Person Assignment flow, 15-13

Change Organization in Person Assignment flow, 15-13

Change Salary in Person Assignment flow, 15-14

Change Supervisor in Person Assignment flow, 15-14

Checkout flow, 6-1

Control Batch Record Flow for Batch Step Close and Re-open flow, 37-3

Control Batch Record Flow for Material Dispense flow, 37-3

Copy of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-14

Copy of Standard Purchase Order in Forms flow, 17-14

Copy Quote with All Quote Information flow, 7-3

Create a Clause with a User Defined Variable and Localize a Clause flow, 27-2

Create a Common BOM and Routing flow, 26-2

Create a Competence Profile flow, 15-11

Create a Contingent Worker flow, 15-6

Create a Contingent Worker using Template flow, 15-10

Create a Funding Source for a Project in a Project Contract and Bill it flow, 40-5

Create a Grade flow, 15-3

Create a Job flow, 15-4

Create a Location flow, 15-2

Create a Position flow, 15-4

Create a Position Hierarchy flow, 15-5

Create a Project Contract and Perform Hold Management Action flow, 40-4

Create a Project Contract Verify Status and Perform Different Contract Operations flow, 40-5

Create a Standard Invoice with AWT, Generate AWT Invoice at Payment flow, 13-5

Create a Standard Invoice with AWT, Generate AWT Invoice at Validation flow, 13-4

Create Adjustment - within Approval Limits flow, 14-2

Create an Applicant flow, 15-5

Create an Employee flow, 15-5

Create an Employee using Template flow, 15-9

Create an Organization flow, 15-2

Create an Organization Hierarchy flow, 15-3

Create and Copy Item, Apply Template, Assign to Organization and Add Revision flow, 34-2

Create and Manage a Project Contact and its Deliverable Tracking System flow, 40-3

Create and Pay a Standard Invoice with Distribution Set flow, 13-2

Create and Pay Prepayment and Apply it to Standard Invoice Both Having Line Level Tax flow, 13-4

Create and Pay Prepayment and Apply it to Standard Invoice with Multiple Lines flow, 13-4

Create and Verify Tax on Sales Order flow, 38-6

Create Automatic Receipt flow, 14-3

Create Charge Lines and Orders flow, 10-3

Create Chargeback flow, 14-3

Create Credit Memo and Match it to a Standard Invoice flow, 13-3

Create Debit Memo Receipt Reversal flow, 14-3

Create Deposit and Attach to Invoice flow, 14-4

Create Dispensing Setup (Organization Vs Recipe Vs Item) flow, 37-2

Create Engineering Change Order and Implement flow, 31-2

Create Foreign Currency Invoice flow, 14-4

Create Foreign Currency Receipt flow, 14-4

Create Grade Rate flow, 15-3

Create Guarantee and Attach to Invoice flow, 14-5

Create Incompatible Clauses and Add Clauses to the Clause Folder flow, 27-2

Create Invoice and Verify Correct Discount is Taken Based on Payment Date (Multiple Discounts) flow, 13-5

Create Invoice Batch with Credit Memo and Standard Invoice flow, 13-6

Create Invoice flow, 14-5

Create Invoice with 'In Advance' Accounting Rule flow, 14-6

Create Invoice with Accounting Rule in Arrears flow, 14-5

Create Invoice with Document Number when Saved flow, 14-6

Create Invoice with Split Payment Term and Apply Credit Memo flow, 14-6

Create Item With and Without Template and Assign to Organizations flow, 34-2

Create Job Group flow, 15-4



Create Mass Allocation for Single Ledger and Ledger Set flow, 12-3  
 Create Miscellaneous Receipt and Remit the Receipt flow, 14-7  
 Create On Account Credit Memo and Apply to Invoice flow, 14-7  
 Create Order from Quote for a Standard Item flow, 38-2  
 Create Person Absence flow, 15-12  
 Create Person Multiple Assignments flow, 15-6  
 Create PR and IO through Parts Search flow, 8-1  
 Create Processing Constraints for Customer PO flow, 38-11  
 Create Quality Setups and Capture Quality Results flow, 41-1  
 Create Quote with Different Shipping and Billing Details flow, 7-1  
 Create Quote with Multiple Templates Form flow, 7-2  
 Create Rate Table flow, 5-2  
 Create Receipt and Clear using Cash Management flow, 14-8  
 Create Receipt and Take Earned Discount flow, 14-7  
 Create Receipt with Quick Cash flow, 14-8  
 Create Reservation Parts Search flow, 4-6  
 Create Role Group Resource flow, 5-1  
 Create Salary Invoice with Sales Credits flow, 14-8  
 Create Scheduler Rule, 2-1  
 Create Service Request for Customer Organization and Employee Contact flow, 10-2  
 Create Service Request Task Customer Support Specialist flow, 3-2  
 Create Setup for Change Management and Communications in Project Contract flow, 40-3  
 Create Setup for Change Management in Project Contract flow, 40-4  
 Create SR Task Case Worker, 3-2  
 Create SR Task Service Desk Analyst flow, 3-2  
 Create Standard Invoice flow, 13-3  
 Create Standard Receipt Reversal flow, 14-9  
 Create Supersession and IO flow, 8-3  
 Create the Setup across Product for Project Contract flow, 40-2  
 Create Work Request flow, 29-2  
 Create, Copy ENG to MFG, Propagate and Implement Engineering Change Order flow, 31-2  
 Create, Transact and Complete Standard Discrete Job flow, 45-2  
 Create, Update and Duplicate Clauses flow, 27-2  
 Create, Update Price Lists and Modifiers flow, 24-1  
 Create, Update, Audit and Validate Task flow, 10-2  
 Creating Preventive Maintenance Schedule for Asset Number flow, 29-3  
 Creation and Completion of Work Order for Assets flow, 29-3  
 Creation of Counter with Counter Group and Counter Template flow, 32-2  
 Creation of Interest Invoice flow, 13-3  
 Creation of Item Instance for an Internally Owned Item flow, 32-2  
 Define Setup for Flow Routing flow, 30-2  
 Define Two Level Container Item Relationship and Perform Autopack Master from Delivery Details and Ship Confirm flow, 43-2  
 Deployment Transactions on Item Instances flow, 25-2  
 Direct Item Entry flow, 6-2  
 Direct Ship Base Case flow, 46-4  
 Direct Transfer between Two Inventory Organizations flow, 33-3  
 eBtax for Purchasing flow, 17-14  
 Enter and Post Mix Currency Journal flow, 12-2  
 Enter Performance Ratings for an Employee flow, 15-12  
 Enter Person Secondary Address flow, 15-12  
 Enter Work Preferences flow, 15-11  
 Express Return from Inventory to Supplier flow, 46-5  
 Field Service Technician Portal Receive Parts flow, 4-4  
 Flow Schedule Completion in Workstation flow, 30-2  
 Fulfillment of a Bill Only Line with Standard Item flow, 38-8  
 Generate Budget Forecast for Work Order flow, 29-4  
 Generate Invoice for PTO Model, ATO Model and Standard Line flow, 38-2  
 Hire an Applicant as an Employee flow, 15-7  
 Inspection PO Receipt and Put Away With New Operation Plan Attached to Plain Item flow, 46-3  
 Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Average Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset flow, 28-2  
 Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to First-in, First-out (FIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset flow, 28-4  
 Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Last-in, First-out (LIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-inventory-Asset-Asset flow, 28-3  
 Inventory Intransit Shipment with Direct Receipt between Two Inventory Organizations flow, 33-4  
 Inventory Miscellaneous Issue flow, 33-2  
 Inventory Miscellaneous Receipt flow, 33-2  
 Inventory Sub-inventory Transfer flow, 33-4  
 Kanban Replenishment flow, 33-5  
 Lease Booking to Expiry flow, 16-1  
 Lot Controlled Assembly Transactions flow, 36-3  
 Match a Standard Invoice and Match it to a Receipt

- flow, 13-5
- Material Issue through Sales Order flow, 33-7
- Min-Max Planning flow, 33-6
- Mobile Serialized Transactions flow, 45-5
- Modification of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-12
- Modification of Standard Purchase Order in Forms flow, 17-12
- Move Lot Based Job flow, 44-2
- Move Order Requisition of Type Move Order Issue with Automatic Allocation flow, 33-3
- Move Transaction with Electronic Records and Electronic Signatures flow, 36-2
- Multiple Processing Constraints Validations for a Sales Order Header and Line flow, 38-9
- Online Blanket Purchase Agreement and Release Creation flow, 17-6
- Online Standard Purchase Order Creation flow, 17-5
- Online Standard Purchase Order Creation for Services Item using Buyer Work Center flow, 17-12
- Online Standard Purchase Order Creation for Services Item using Forms flow, 17-11
- Online Standard Purchase Order Creation in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-8
- Operations in Sales Lead Center flow, 9-1
- OPM Costing Distributions for Inventory Transfers across Organizations flow, 39-1
- Oracle Advanced Pricing, 24-1
- Oracle Advanced Scheduler, 2-1
- Oracle Asset Tracking, 25-1
- Oracle Bill of Materials, 26-1
- Oracle Contracts Core, 27-1
- Oracle Cost Management, 28-1
- Oracle Customer Support, 3-1
- Oracle Engineering, 31-1
- Oracle Enterprise Asset Management, 29-1
- Oracle Field Service Dispatch Center flow, 4-1
- Oracle Field Service Portal, 4-3
- Oracle Field Service Wireless flow, 4-5
- Oracle Fixed Assets, 11-1
- Oracle Flow Manufacturing, 30-1
- Oracle General Ledger, 12-1
- Oracle Grants Accounting, 18-1
- Oracle Incentive Compensation, 5-1
- Oracle Install Base, 32-1
- Oracle Inventory Management, 33-1
- Oracle iStore, 6-1
- Oracle Item Master, 34-1
- Oracle Landed Cost Management, 35-1
- Oracle Lease and Finance Management, 16-1
- Oracle Manufacturing Execution System for Process Manufacturing flow, 37-1
- Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing, 36-1
- Oracle Order Management, 38-1
- Oracle Payables, 13-1
- Oracle Process Manufacturing Costing, 39-1
- Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution

- flow, 39-3
- Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development flow, 39-5
- Oracle Project Billing, 19-1
- Oracle Project Costing, 20-1
- Oracle Project Management, 21-1
- Oracle Project Resource Management, 22-1
- Oracle Property Manager, 23-1
- Oracle Purchasing, 17-2
- Oracle Quality, 41-1
- Oracle Quoting, 7-1
- Oracle Receivables, 14-1
- Oracle Service Contracts, 42-1
- Oracle Shipping Execution, 43-1
- Oracle Shop Floor Management, 44-1
- Oracle Spares Management, 8-1
- Oracle TeleSales, 9-1
- Oracle TeleService, 10-1
- Oracle Warehouse Management System, 46-1
- Oracle Work in Process, 45-1
- Over Pick Under Pick Without Exception flow, 46-2
- Perform Closing Out or Terminate a Project Contract flow, 40-2
- Perform Cycle Counting flow, 33-4
- Perform Delivery Actions like Autocreate Delivery, Auto Create Trip, Pick Release from Shipping Transaction Form, Generate BOL, Generate Packing Slip and Ship All. flow, 43-1
- Perform LPN Ship for Alias-Enabled Sub Inventory flow, 46-4
- Perform Physical Inventory flow, 33-5
- Perform Trip Confirm of Ship Model Complete (SMC) Pick to Order (PTO) Model from Shipping Transaction Form by Autocreating the Trip flow, 43-2
- Pick None and Curtail Pick Exceptions flow, 46-6
- Positive Correction Transactions flow, 33-7
- Post Debrief Install Lines flow, 4-3
- Post Debrief Labor Lines flow], 4-5
- Process Manufacturing Batch Creation flow, 39-5
- Process Manufacturing Product Development Setups flow, 39-7
- Project Contracts, 40-1
- Project Expenditure Entry flow, 20-1
- Project Requirement Creation to Approval flow, 22-1
- Project Revenue and Invoice Generation flow, 19-1
- Project Template Creation flow, 21-1
- Property Lease Management flow, 23-1
- Purchase Order Inspection with Quality flow, 41-2
- Purchase Order Receipt - Asset Item-Asset-Sub-Inventory-Average Costing Organization flow, 28-4
- Purchase Order Receipt-Asset Item-Asset-Sub-Inventory-Standard Costing Organization flow, 28-5
- Quality Sampling for Purchase Order Receiving

flow, 39-7  
 Recurring Invoices with Distribution Set, 13-2  
 Rehire as a Contingent Worker flow, 15-8  
 Rehire as an Employee flow, 15-8  
 Rehire as an Employee using Template flow, 15-9  
 Release Creation using Autocreate flow, 17-7  
 Release Creation using Autocreate with Approved Supplier List and Sourcing Rules flow, 17-7  
 Replenishment Count flow, 33-6  
 Requisition Change Order flow, 17-11  
 Return Defective Parts with RRR flow, 8-2  
 Return Material Authorization (RMA) flow, 46-6  
 Return to Vendor from Inventory Transactions flow, 33-7  
 Reverse Employee Termination flow, 15-8  
 RMA Direct Receipt flow, 33-8  
 Sales Invoice and Revenue Recognition - Standard Costing Organization flow, 28-8  
 Save Cart flow, 6-2  
 Schedule Task with Autonomous Scheduler flow, 4-2  
 Schedule Task with Intelligent Mode flow, 4-2  
 Shopping Cart Save to List flow, 6-3  
 Shopping Cart Share Cart flow, 6-3  
 Standard Discrete Job - Average Costing Organization flow, 28-7  
 Standard Discrete Job - Standard Costing Organization flow, 28-6  
 Standard Foreign Recurring Journals for Single Ledger flow, 12-2  
 Standard PO Partial Receipt with Immediate Mode flow, 33-6  
 Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate flow, 17-6  
 Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-9  
 Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate with Contract Purchase Agreement Reference flow, 17-8  
 Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate with Contract Purchase Agreement Reference in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-10  
 Standard Purchase Order Creation with Global Blanket Purchase Agreement Reference using Autocreate in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-9  
 Standard Purchase Order Creation with Global Blanket Purchase Agreement Reference using Autocreate with Approved Supplier List and Sourcing Rules in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-10  
 Terminate a Contingent Worker flow, 15-7  
 Terminate a Contingent Worker using Template flow, 15-10  
 Terminate an Employee flow, 15-7  
 Update Item Catalog, Categories and MPN through Tools Operations flow, 34-2  
 Update Phone for an Employee flow, 15-6  
 Verify Audit History for a Sales Order Header and Line flow, 38-10  
 Verify Authorization of a Sales Order With Credit Card and Cash flow, 38-5  
 Verify Copying Simulated Landed Cost while Calculating Estimated Landed Cost for Standard Purchase Order in Service flow, 35-4  
 Verify Deferred Revenue Recognition flow, 42-3  
 Verify Intercompany Invoicing for Sales Order flow, 38-7  
 Verify LCM Shipment Receipt through Forms in Pre Receiving Scenario flow, 35-3  
 Verify LCM Shipment Receipt through Mobile in Pre Receiving Scenario flow, 35-2  
 Verify PO Receipt through Forms in LCM Black Box Scenario flow, 35-3  
 Verify Scheduling Dates for Sales Order by Assigning to Ship Sets flow, 38-3  
 Verify Split Configuration Concurrent Program for PTO Model Line, ATO Model Line and Kit flow, 38-4  
 Work In Progress PutAway flow, 46-3  
 Work Order Less Completion Transactions flow, 45-3  
 Process Manufacturing Batch Creation Flow, 39-4  
 Process Manufacturing Product Development Setups flow, 39-7  
 Profile Options  
 Add Person Phone Details flow, 15-10  
 Add Person Qualifications flow, 15-11  
 Asset Addition Adjust Revalue Retire Depreciation Accounting flow, 11-1, 12-2  
 Asset Transactions in Inventory Forms flow, 29-3  
 Assign Security Profile flow, 15-15  
 Author a Document with Project Contract and Copy it flow, 40-6  
 Author a Project Contract and Apply it to a Solicitation flow, 40-7  
 Author a Project Contract and Check Security flow, 40-6  
 Author a Project Contract flow, 40-6  
 Author a Subcontract from a Project Contract flow, 40-3  
 Authoring a Contract flow, 42-1  
 Award Revenue and Invoice Generation flow, 18-1  
 Bank Account and Credit Card Consolidation flow, 42-2  
 Bulk Pack Cartonization flow, 46-7  
 Cancellation of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center and Backing Requisition Cancellation flow, 17-13  
 Cancellation of Standard Purchase Order in Forms and Backing Requisition Cancellation flow, 17-13  
 Change Assignment Category in Person Assignment flow, 15-14  
 Change Job in Person Assignment flow, 15-13  
 Change Location in Person Assignment flow, 15-13  
 Change Organization in Person Assignment

flow, 15-13  
 Change Salary in Person Assignment flow, 15-14  
 Change Supervisor in Person Assignment flow, 15-14  
 Checkout flow, 6-2  
 Control Batch Record Flow for Batch Step Close and Re-open flow, 37-4  
 Control Batch Record Flow for Material Dispense flow, 37-3  
 Copy of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-14  
 Copy of Standard Purchase Order in Forms flow, 17-14  
 Copy Quote with All Quote Information flow, 7-3  
 Create a Clause with a User Defined Variable and Localize a Clause flow, 27-2  
 Create a Common BOM and Routing flow, 26-2  
 Create a Competence Profile flow, 15-11  
 Create a Contingent Worker flow, 15-6  
 Create a Contingent Worker using Template flow, 15-10  
 Create a Funding Source for a Project in a Project Contract and Bill it flow, 40-5  
 Create a Grade flow, 15-3  
 Create a Job flow, 15-4  
 Create a Location flow, 15-2  
 Create a Position flow, 15-4  
 Create a Position Hierarchy flow, 15-5  
 Create a Project Contract and Perform Hold Management Action flow, 40-5  
 Create a Project Contract Verify Status and Perform Different Contract Operations flow, 40-5  
 Create a Standard Invoice with AWT, Generate AWT Invoice at Payment flow, 13-5  
 Create a Standard Invoice with AWT, Generate AWT Invoice at Validation flow, 13-4  
 Create Adjustment - within Approval Limits flow, 14-2  
 Create an Applicant flow, 15-5  
 Create an Employee flow, 15-5  
 Create an Employee using Template flow, 15-9  
 Create an Organization flow, 15-2  
 Create an Organization Hierarchy flow, 15-3  
 Create and Copy Item, Apply Template, Assign to Organization and Add Revision flow, 34-2  
 Create and Manage a Project Contact and its Deliverable Tracking System flow, 40-3  
 Create and Pay a Standard Invoice with Distribution Set flow, 13-2  
 Create and Pay Prepayment and Apply it to Standard Invoice Both Having Line Level Tax flow, 13-4  
 Create and Pay Prepayment and Apply it to Standard Invoice with Multiple Lines flow, 13-4  
 Create and Verify Tax on Sales Order flow, 38-6  
 Create Automatic Receipt flow, 14-3  
 Create Charge Lines and Orders flow, 10-3  
 Create Chargeback flow, 14-3

Create Credit Memo and Match it to a Standard Invoice flow, 13-3  
 Create Debit Memo Receipt Reversal flow, 14-3  
 Create Deposit and Attach to Invoice flow, 14-4  
 Create Dispensing Setup (Organization Vs Recipe Vs Item) flow, 37-3  
 Create Engineering Change Order and Implement flow, 31-2  
 Create Foreign Currency Invoice flow, 14-4  
 Create Foreign Currency Receipt flow, 14-4  
 Create Grade Rate flow, 15-3  
 Create Guarantee and Attach to Invoice flow, 14-5  
 Create Incompatible Clauses and Add Clauses to the Clause Folder flow, 27-2  
 Create Invoice and Verify Correct Discount is Taken Based on Payment Date (Multiple Discounts) flow, 13-5  
 Create Invoice Batch with Credit Memo and Standard Invoice flow, 13-6  
 Create Invoice flow, 14-5  
 Create Invoice with 'In Advance' Accounting Rule flow, 14-6  
 Create Invoice with Accounting Rule in Arrears flow, 14-5  
 Create Invoice with Document Number when Saved flow, 14-6  
 Create Invoice with Split Payment Term and Apply Credit Memo flow, 14-6  
 Create Item With and Without Template and Assign to Organizations flow, 34-2  
 Create Job Group flow, 15-4  
 Create Mass Allocation for Single Ledger and Ledger Set flow, 12-3  
 Create Miscellaneous Receipt and Remit the Receipt flow, 14-7  
 Create On Account Credit Memo and Apply to Invoice flow, 14-7  
 Create Order from Quote for a Standard Item flow, 38-2  
 Create Person Absence flow, 15-12  
 Create Person Multiple Assignments flow, 15-6  
 Create PR and IO through Parts Search, 8-2  
 Create Processing Constraints for Customer PO flow, 38-11  
 Create Quality Setups and Capture Quality Results flow, 41-1  
 Create Quote with Different Shipping and Billing Details flow, 7-1  
 Create Quote with Multiple Templates Form flow, 7-2  
 Create Rate Table flow, 5-2  
 Create Receipt and Clear using Cash Management flow, 14-8  
 Create Receipt and Take Earned Discount flow, 14-7  
 Create Receipt with Quick Cash flow, 14-8  
 Create Reservation Parts Search flow, 4-6  
 Create Role Group Resource flow, 5-1  
 Create Salary Invoice with Sales Credits

flow, 14-8  
 Create Scheduler Rule, 2-1  
 Create Service Request for Customer Organization and Employee Contact flow, 10-2  
 Create Service Request Task Customer Support Specialist flow, 3-2  
 Create Setup for Change Management and Communications in Project Contract flow, 40-3  
 Create Setup for Change Management in Project Contract flow, 40-4  
 Create SR Task Case Worker, 3-2  
 Create SR Task Service Desk Analyst flow, 3-2  
 Create Standard Invoice flow, 13-3  
 Create Standard Receipt Reversal flow, 14-9  
 Create Supersession and IO flow, 8-3  
 Create the Setup across Product for Project Contract flow, 40-2  
 Create Work Request flow, 29-2  
 Create, Copy ENG to MFG, Propagate and Implement Engineering Change Order flow, 31-2  
 Create, Transact and Complete Standard Discrete Job flow, 45-2  
 Create, Update and Duplicate Clauses flow, 27-2  
 Create, Update Price Lists and Modifiers flow, 24-2  
 Create, Update, Audit and Validate Task flow, 10-3  
 Creating Preventive Maintenance Schedule for Asset Number flow, 29-3  
 Creation and Completion of Work Order for Assets flow, 29-3  
 Creation of Counter with Counter Group and Counter Template flow, 32-2  
 Creation of Interest Invoice flow, 13-3  
 Creation of Item Instance for an Internally Owned Item flow, 32-2  
 Define Setup for Flow Routing flow, 30-2  
 Define Two Level Container Item Relationship and Perform Autopack Master from Delivery Details and Ship Confirm flow, 43-2  
 Deployment Transactions on Item Instances flow, 25-2  
 Direct Item Entry flow, 6-2  
 Direct Ship Base Case flow, 46-4  
 Direct Transfer between Two Inventory Organizations flow, 33-3  
 eBtax for Purchasing flow, 17-14  
 Enter and Post Mix Currency Journal flow, 12-2  
 Enter Performance Ratings for an Employee flow, 15-12  
 Enter Person Secondary Address flow, 15-12  
 Enter Work Preferences flow, 15-11  
 Express Return from Inventory to Supplier flow, 46-5  
 Field Service Technician Portal Receive Parts flow, 4-4  
 Flow Schedule Completion in Workstation flow, 30-2  
 Fulfillment of a Bill Only Line with Standard Item flow, 38-8  
 Generate Budget Forecast for Work Order flow, 29-4  
 Generate Invoice for PTO Model, ATO Model and Standard Line flow, 38-2  
 Hire an Applicant as an Employee flow, 15-7  
 Inspection PO Receipt and Put Away With New Operation Plan Attached to Plain Item flow, 46-3  
 Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Average Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset flow, 28-2  
 Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to First-in, First-out (FIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset flow, 28-4  
 Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Last-in, First-out (LIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-inventory-Asset-Asset flow, 28-3  
 Inventory Intransit Shipment with Direct Receipt between Two Inventory Organizations flow, 33-4  
 Inventory Miscellaneous Issue flow, 33-3  
 Inventory Miscellaneous Receipt flow, 33-2  
 Inventory Sub-inventory Transfer flow, 33-4  
 Kanban Replenishment flow, 33-5  
 Lease Booking to Expiry flow, 16-1  
 Lot Controlled Assembly Transactions flow, 36-3  
 Match a Standard Invoice and Match it to a Receipt flow, 13-5  
 Material Issue through Sales Order flow, 33-8  
 Min-Max Planning flow, 33-6  
 Mobile Serialized Transactions flow, 45-5  
 Modification of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-13  
 Modification of Standard Purchase Order in Forms flow, 17-12  
 Move Lot Based Job flow, 44-2  
 Move Order Requisition of Type Move Order Issue with Automatic Allocation flow, 33-3  
 Move Transaction with Electronic Records and Electronic Signatures flow, 36-2  
 Multiple Processing Constraints Validations for a Sales Order Header and Line flow, 38-9  
 Online Blanket Purchase Agreement and Release Creation flow, 17-6  
 Online Standard Purchase Order Creation flow, 17-6  
 Online Standard Purchase Order Creation for Services Item using Buyer Work Center flow, 17-12  
 Online Standard Purchase Order Creation for Services Item using Forms flow, 17-11  
 Online Standard Purchase Order Creation in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-8  
 Operations in Sales Lead Center flow, 9-2  
 OPM Costing Distributions for Inventory Transfers

- across Organizations flow, 39-2
- Oracle Advanced Scheduler, 2-1
- Oracle Asset Tracking, 25-1
- Oracle Bill of Materials, 26-1
- Oracle Contracts Core, 27-1
- Oracle Cost Management, 28-2
- Oracle Customer Support, 3-1
- Oracle Engineering, 31-1
- Oracle Enterprise Asset Management, 29-1
- Oracle Field Service Dispatch Center flow, 4-1
- Oracle Field Service Portal, 4-3
- Oracle Field Service Wireless flow, 4-5
- Oracle Fixed Assets, 11-1
- Oracle Flow Manufacturing, 30-1
- Oracle General Ledger, 12-1
- Oracle Grants Accounting, 18-1
- Oracle Incentive Compensation, 5-1
- Oracle Install Base, 32-1
- Oracle Inventory Management, 33-2
- Oracle iStore, 6-1
- Oracle Item Master, 34-1
- Oracle Landed Cost Management, 35-1
- Oracle Lease and Finance Management, 16-1
- Oracle Manufacturing Execution System for Process Manufacturing, 37-2
- Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing, 36-1
- Oracle Payables, 13-2
- Oracle Process Manufacturing Costing, 39-1
- Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution flow, 39-3
- Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development flow, 39-5
- Oracle Project Billing, 19-1
- Oracle Project Costing, 20-1
- Oracle Project Management, 21-1
- Oracle Project Resource Management, 22-1
- Oracle Property Manager, 23-1
- Oracle Purchasing, 17-2
- Oracle Quality, 41-1
- Oracle Quoting, 7-1
- Oracle Receivables, 14-2
- Oracle Service Contracts, 42-1
- Oracle Shipping Execution, 43-1
- Oracle Shop Floor Management, 44-1
- Oracle Spares Management, 8-1
- Oracle TeleSales, 9-1
- Oracle TeleService, 10-1
- Oracle Warehouse Management System, 46-1
- Oracle Work in Process, 45-1
- Over Pick Under Pick Without Exception flow, 46-2
- Perform Closing Out or Terminate a Project Contract flow, 40-2
- Perform Cycle Counting flow, 33-4
- Perform Delivery Actions like Autocreate Delivery, Auto Create Trip, Pick Release from Shipping Transaction Form, Generate BOL, Generate Packing Slip and Ship All. flow, 43-2
- Perform LPN Ship for Alias-Enabled Sub Inventory flow, 46-5
- Perform Physical Inventory flow, 33-5
- Perform Trip Confirm of Ship Model Complete (SMC) Pick to Order (PTO) Model from Shipping Transaction Form by Autocreating the Trip flow, 43-2
- Pick None and Curtail Pick Exceptions flow, 46-6
- Positive Correction Transactions flow, 33-7
- Post Debrief Install Lines flow, 4-4
- Post Debrief Labor Lines flow, 4-5
- Process Manufacturing Batch Creation flow, 39-5
- Process Manufacturing Product Development Setups flow, 39-7
- Project Contracts, 40-1
- Project Expenditure Entry flow, 20-1
- Project Requirement Creation to Approval Flow flow, 22-2
- Project Revenue and Invoice Generation flow, 19-1
- Project Template Creation flow, 21-2
- Property Lease Management flow, 23-1
- Purchase Order Inspection with Quality flow, 41-2
- Purchase Order Receipt - Asset Item-Asset-Sub-Inventory-Average Costing Organization flow, 28-4
- Purchase Order Receipt-Asset Item-Asset-Sub-Inventory-Standard Costing Organization flow, 28-5
- Quality Sampling for Purchase Order Receiving flow, 39-7
- Recurring Invoices with Distribution Set flow, 13-2
- Rehire as a Contingent Worker flow, 15-9
- Rehire as an Employee flow, 15-8
- Rehire as an Employee using Template flow, 15-9
- Release Creation using Autocreate flow, 17-7
- Release Creation using Autocreate with Approved Supplier List and Sourcing Rules flow, 17-7
- Replenishment Count flow, 33-6
- Requisition Change Order flow, 17-11
- Return Defective Parts with RRR flow, 8-2
- Return Material Authorization (RMA) flow, 46-6
- Return to Vendor from Inventory Transactions flow, 33-7
- Reverse Employee Termination flow, 15-8
- RMA Direct Receipt flow, 33-8
- Sales Invoice and Revenue Recognition - Standard Costing Organization flow, 28-8
- Save Cart flow, 6-2
- Schedule Task with Autonomous Scheduler flow, 4-2
- Schedule Task with Intelligent Mode flow, 4-2
- Shopping Cart Save to List flow, 6-3
- Shopping Cart Share Cart flow, 6-3
- Standard Discrete Job - Average Costing Organization flow, 28-7
- Standard Discrete Job - Standard Costing Organization flow, 28-6
- Standard Foreign Recurring Journals for Single

- Ledger flow, 12-2
- Standard PO Partial Receipt with Immediate Mode flow, 33-6
- Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate flow, 17-7
- Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-9
- Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate with Contract Purchase Agreement Reference flow, 17-8
- Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate with Contract Purchase Agreement Reference in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-10
- Standard Purchase Order Creation with Global Blanket Purchase Agreement Reference using Autocreate in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-9
- Standard Purchase Order Creation with Global Blanket Purchase Agreement Reference using Autocreate with Approved Supplier List and Sourcing Rules in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-10
- Terminate a Contingent Worker flow, 15-7
- Terminate a Contingent Worker using Template flow, 15-10
- Terminate an Employee flow, 15-7
- Update Item Catalog, Categories and MPN through Tools Operations flow, 34-3
- Update Phone for an Employee flow, 15-6
- Verify Audit History for a Sales Order Header and Line flow, 38-10
- Verify Authorization of a Sales Order With Credit Card and Cash flow, 38-5
- Verify Copying Simulated Landed Cost while Calculating Estimated Landed Cost for Standard Purchase Order in Service flow, 35-4
- Verify Deferred Revenue Recognition flow, 42-3
- Verify Intercompany Invoicing for Sales Order flow, 38-7
- Verify LCM Shipment Receipt through Forms in Pre Receiving Scenario flow, 35-3
- Verify LCM Shipment Receipt through Mobile in Pre Receiving Scenario flow, 35-3
- Verify PO Receipt through Forms in LCM Black Box Scenario flow, 35-3
- Verify Scheduling Dates for Sales Order by Assigning to Ship Sets flow, 38-3
- Verify Split Configuration Concurrent Program for PTO Model Line, ATO Model Line and Kit flow, 38-4
- Work In Progress PutAway flow, 46-3
- Work Order Less Completion Transactions flow, 45-4
- Project Expenditure Entry flow, 20-1
- Project Requirement Creation to Approval flow, 22-1
- Project Revenue and Invoice Generation flow, 19-1
- Project Template Creation flow, 21-1
- Property Lease Management flow, 23-1

- Purchase Order Inspection with Quality flow, 41-2
- Purchase Order Receipt - Asset Item-Asset-Sub-Inventory-Average Costing Organization flow, 28-4
- Purchase Order Receipt-Asset Item-Asset-Sub-Inventory-Standard Costing Organization flow, 28-5

## Q

- Quality Sampling for Purchase Order Receiving flow, 39-7

## R

- Recurring Invoices with Distribution Set flow, 13-2
- Rehire as a Contingent Worker flow, 15-8
- Rehire as an Employee flow, 15-8
- Rehire as an Employee using Template flow, 15-9
- Release Creation using Autocreate flow, 17-7
- Release Creation using Autocreate with Approved Supplier List and Sourcing Rules flow, 17-7
- Replenishment Count flow, 33-6
- Requisition Change Order flow, 17-11
- Return Defective Parts with RRR flow, 8-2
- Return Material Authorization (RMA) flow, 46-6
- Return to Vendor from Inventory Transactions flow, 33-7
- Reverse Employee Termination flow, 15-8
- RMA Direct Receipt flow, 33-8

## S

- Sales Invoice and Revenue Recognition - Standard Costing Organization flow, 28-7
- Save Cart flow, 6-2
- Schedule Task with Autonomous Scheduler flow, 4-2
- Schedule Task with Intelligent Mode flow, 4-1
- Setup Data
  - Add Person Phone Details flow, 15-10
  - Add Person Qualifications flow, 15-11
  - Asset Addition Adjust Revalue Retire Depreciation Accounting flow, 11-1, 12-2
  - Asset Transactions in Inventory Forms flow, 29-3
  - Assign Security Profile flow, 15-15
  - Author a Document with Project Contract and Copy it flow, 40-6
  - Author a Project Contract and Apply it to a Solicitation flow, 40-7
  - Author a Project Contract and Check Security flow, 40-7
  - Author a Project Contract flow, 40-6
  - Author a Subcontract from a Project Contract flow, 40-3
  - Authoring a Contract flow, 42-2
  - Award Revenue and Invoice Generation flow, 18-2
  - Bank Account and Credit Card Consolidation flow, 42-2
  - Bulk Pack Cartonization flow, 46-7

Cancellation of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center and Backing Requisition Cancellation flow, 17-13  
 Cancellation of Standard Purchase Order in Forms and Backing Requisition Cancellation flow, 17-13  
 Change Assignment Category in Person Assignment flow, 15-14  
 Change Job in Person Assignment flow, 15-13  
 Change Location in Person Assignment flow, 15-13  
 Change Organization in Person Assignment flow, 15-13  
 Change Salary in Person Assignment flow, 15-14  
 Change Supervisor in Person Assignment flow, 15-14  
 Checkout flow, 6-2  
 Control Batch Record Flow for Batch Step Close and Re-open flow, 37-4  
 Control Batch Record Flow for Material Dispense flow, 37-3  
 Copy of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-14  
 Copy of Standard Purchase Order in Forms flow, 17-14  
 Copy Quote with All Quote Information flow, 7-3  
 Create a Clause with a User Defined Variable and Localize a Clause flow, 27-2  
 Create a Common BOM and Routing flow, 26-2  
 Create a Competence Profile flow, 15-11  
 Create a Contingent Worker flow, 15-6  
 Create a Contingent Worker using Template flow, 15-10  
 Create a Funding Source for a Project in a Project Contract and Bill it flow, 40-6  
 Create a Grade flow, 15-3  
 Create a Job flow, 15-4  
 Create a Location flow, 15-2  
 Create a Position flow, 15-4  
 Create a Position Hierarchy flow, 15-5  
 Create a Project Contract and Perform Hold Management Action flow, 40-5  
 Create a Project Contract Verify Status and Perform Different Contract Operations flow, 40-5  
 Create a Standard Invoice with AWT, Generate AWT Invoice at Payment flow, 13-5  
 Create a Standard Invoice with AWT, Generate AWT Invoice at Validation flow, 13-5  
 Create Adjustment - within Approval Limits flow, 14-2  
 Create an Applicant flow, 15-5  
 Create an Employee flow, 15-6  
 Create an Employee using Template flow, 15-9  
 Create an Organization flow, 15-2  
 Create an Organization Hierarchy flow, 15-3  
 Create and Copy Item, Apply Template, Assign to Organization and Add Revision flow, 34-2  
 Create and Manage a Project Contact and its Deliverable Tracking System flow, 40-3  
 Create and Pay a Standard Invoice with Distribution Set flow, 13-2  
 Create and Pay Prepayment and Apply it to Standard Invoice Both Having Line Level Tax flow, 13-4  
 Create and Pay Prepayment and Apply it to Standard Invoice with Multiple Lines flow, 13-4  
 Create and Verify Tax on Sales Order flow, 38-6  
 Create Automatic Receipt flow, 14-3  
 Create Charge Lines and Orders flow, 10-4  
 Create Chargeback flow, 14-3  
 Create Credit Memo and Match it to a Standard Invoice flow, 13-3  
 Create Debit Memo Receipt Reversal flow, 14-3  
 Create Deposit and Attach to Invoice flow, 14-4  
 Create Dispensing Setup (Organization Vs Recipe Vs Item) flow, 37-3  
 Create Engineering Change Order and Implement flow, 31-3  
 Create Foreign Currency Invoice flow, 14-4  
 Create Foreign Currency Receipt flow, 14-5  
 Create Grade Rate flow, 15-3  
 Create Guarantee and Attach to Invoice flow, 14-5  
 Create Incompatible Clauses and Add Clauses to the Clause Folder flow, 27-2  
 Create Invoice and Verify Correct Discount is Taken Based on Payment Date (Multiple Discounts) flow, 13-6  
 Create Invoice Batch with Credit Memo and Standard Invoice flow, 13-6  
 Create Invoice flow, 14-5  
 Create Invoice with 'In Advance' Accounting Rule flow, 14-6  
 Create Invoice with Accounting Rule in Arrears flow, 14-6  
 Create Invoice with Document Number when Saved flow, 14-6  
 Create Invoice with Split Payment Term and Apply Credit Memo flow, 14-7  
 Create Item With and Without Template and Assign to Organizations flow, 34-2  
 Create Job Group flow, 15-4  
 Create Mass Allocation for Single Ledger and Ledger Set flow, 12-3  
 Create Miscellaneous Receipt and Remit the Receipt flow, 14-7  
 Create On Account Credit Memo and Apply to Invoice flow, 14-7  
 Create Order from Quote for a Standard Item flow, 38-2  
 Create Person Absence flow, 15-12  
 Create Person Multiple Assignments flow, 15-6  
 Create PR and IO through Parts Search flow, 8-2  
 Create Processing Constraints for Customer PO flow, 38-11  
 Create Quality Setups and Capture Quality Results flow, 41-2  
 Create Quote with Different Shipping and Billing



Details, 7-2  
 Create Quote with Multiple Templates Form flow, 7-2  
 Create Rate Table flow, 5-2  
 Create Receipt and Clear using Cash Management flow, 14-8  
 Create Receipt and Take Earned Discount flow, 14-8  
 Create Receipt with Quick Cash flow, 14-8  
 Create Reservation Parts Search flow, 4-6  
 Create Role Group Resource flow, 5-2  
 Create Salary Invoice with Sales Credits flow, 14-9  
 Create Scheduler Rule, 2-2  
 Create Service Request for Customer Organization and Employee Contact flow, 10-2  
 Create Service Request Task Customer Support Specialist flow, 3-2  
 Create Setup for Change Management and Communications in Project Contract flow, 40-4  
 Create Setup for Change Management in Project Contract flow, 40-4  
 Create SR Task Case Worker, 3-3  
 Create SR Task Service Desk Analyst flow, 3-2  
 Create Standard Invoice flow, 13-3  
 Create Standard Receipt Reversal flow, 14-9  
 Create Supersession and IO flow, 8-3  
 Create the Setup across Product for Project Contract flow, 40-2  
 Create Work Request flow, 29-2  
 Create, Copy ENG to MFG, Propagate and Implement Engineering Change Order flow, 31-2  
 Create, Transact and Complete Standard Discrete Job flow, 45-2  
 Create, Update and Duplicate Clauses flow, 27-2  
 Create, Update Price Lists and Modifiers flow, 24-2  
 Create, Update, Audit and Validate Task flow, 10-3  
 Creating Preventive Maintenance Schedule for Asset Number flow, 29-4  
 Creation and Completion of Work Order for Assets flow, 29-3  
 Creation of Counter with Counter Group and Counter Template flow, 32-2  
 Creation of Interest Invoice flow, 13-3  
 Creation of Item Instance for an Internally Owned Item flow, 32-3  
 Define Setup for Flow Routing flow, 30-2  
 Define Two Level Container Item Relationship and Perform Autopack Master from Delivery Details and Ship Confirm flow, 43-2  
 Deployment Transactions on Item Instances flow, 25-2  
 Direct Item Entry flow, 6-2  
 Direct Ship Base Case flow, 46-4  
 Direct Transfer between Two Inventory Organizations flow, 33-3  
 eBtax for Purchasing flow, 17-15  
 Enter and Post Mix Currency Journal flow, 12-2  
 Enter Performance Ratings for an Employee flow, 15-12  
 Enter Person Secondary Address flow, 15-12  
 Enter Work Preferences flow, 15-11  
 Express Return from Inventory to Supplier flow, 46-5  
 Field Service Technician Portal Receive Parts flow, 4-5  
 Flow Schedule Completion in Workstation flow, 30-3  
 Fulfillment of a Bill Only Line with Standard Item flow, 38-8  
 Generate Budget Forecast for Work Order flow, 29-4  
 Generate Invoice for PTO Model, ATO Model and Standard Line flow, 38-3  
 Hire an Applicant as an Employee flow, 15-7  
 Inspection PO Receipt and Put Away With New Operation Plan Attached to Plain Item flow, 46-4  
 Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Average Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset flow, 28-2  
 Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to First-in, First-out (FIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-Inventory-Asset-Asset flow, 28-4  
 Inter-Organization Transfers -Standard to Last-in, First-out (LIFO) Costing Organizations- FOB Receipt-Sub-inventory-Asset-Asset flow, 28-3  
 Inventory Intransit Shipment with Direct Receipt between Two Inventory Organizations flow, 33-4  
 Inventory Miscellaneous Issue flow, 33-3  
 Inventory Miscellaneous Receipt flow, 33-2  
 Inventory Sub-inventory Transfer flow, 33-4  
 Kanban Replenishment flow, 33-5  
 Lease Booking to Expiry flow, 16-2  
 Lot Controlled Assembly Transactions flow, 36-3  
 Match a Standard Invoice and Match it to a Receipt flow, 13-5  
 Material Issue through Sales Order flow, 33-8  
 Min-Max Planning flow, 33-6  
 Mobile Serialized Transactions flow, 45-5  
 Modification of Standard Purchase Order in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-13  
 Modification of Standard Purchase Order in Forms flow, 17-12  
 Move Lot Based Job flow, 44-2  
 Move Order Requisition of Type Move Order Issue with Automatic Allocation flow, 33-3  
 Move Transaction with Electronic Records and Electronic Signatures flow, 36-2  
 Multiple Processing Constraints Validations for a Sales Order Header and Line flow, 38-9  
 Online Blanket Purchase Agreement and Release

- Creation flow, 17-6
- Online Standard Purchase Order Creation flow, 17-6
- Online Standard Purchase Order Creation for Services Item using Buyer Work Center flow, 17-12
- Online Standard Purchase Order Creation for Services Item using Forms flow, 17-11
- Online Standard Purchase Order Creation in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-9
- Operations in Sales Lead Center flow, 9-2
- OPM Costing Distributions for Inventory Transfers across Organizations flow, 39-2
- Oracle Advanced Pricing, 24-1
- Oracle Advanced Scheduler, 2-1
- Oracle Asset Tracking, 25-1
- Oracle Bill of Materials, 26-1
- Oracle Contracts Core, 27-1
- Oracle Cost Management, 28-2
- Oracle Customer Support, 3-1
- Oracle Engineering, 31-1
- Oracle Enterprise Asset Management flow, 29-2
- Oracle Field Service Dispatch Center flow, 4-1
- Oracle Field Service Portal flow, 4-3
- Oracle Field Service Wireless flow, 4-5
- Oracle Fixed Assets, 11-1
- Oracle Flow Manufacturing flow, 30-1
- Oracle General Ledger, 12-1
- Oracle Grants Accounting, 18-1
- Oracle Incentive Compensation, 5-1
- Oracle Install Base, 32-2
- Oracle Inventory Management, 33-2
- Oracle iStore, 6-1
- Oracle Item Master, 34-1
- Oracle Landed Cost Management, 35-2
- Oracle Lease and Finance Management, 16-1
- Oracle Manufacturing Execution System for Process Manufacturing, 37-2
- Oracle Manufacturing Execution Systems for Discrete Manufacturing, 36-1
- Oracle Payables, 13-2
- Oracle Process Manufacturing Costing, 39-1
- Oracle Process Manufacturing Execution flow, 39-4
- Oracle Process Manufacturing Product Development flow, 39-6
- Oracle Project Billing, 19-1
- Oracle Project Costing, 20-1
- Oracle Project Management, 21-1
- Oracle Project Resource Management, 22-1
- Oracle Property Manager, 23-1
- Oracle Purchasing, 17-2
- Oracle Quality, 41-1
- Oracle Quoting, 7-1
- Oracle Receivables, 14-2
- Oracle Service Contracts, 42-1
- Oracle Shipping Execution, 43-1
- Oracle Shop Floor Management, 44-1
- Oracle TeleSales, 9-1
- Oracle TeleService, 10-1

- Oracle Warehouse Management System, 46-1
- Oracle Work in Process, 45-2
- Over Pick Under Pick Without Exception flow, 46-2
- Perform Closing Out or Terminate a Project Contract flow, 40-2
- Perform Cycle Counting flow, 33-5
- Perform Delivery Actions like Autocreate Delivery, Auto Create Trip, Pick Release from Shipping Transaction Form, Generate BOL, Generate Packing Slip and Ship All. flow, 43-2
- Perform LPN Ship for Alias-Enabled Sub Inventory flow, 46-5
- Perform Physical Inventory flow, 33-5
- Perform Trip Confirm of Ship Model Complete (SMC) Pick to Order (PTO) Model from Shipping Transaction Form by Autocreating the Trip flow, 43-2
- Pick None and Curtail Pick Exceptions flow, 46-6
- Positive Correction Transactions flow, 33-7
- Post Debrief Install Lines flow, 4-4
- Post Debrief Labor Lines flow, 4-6
- Process Manufacturing Batch Creation flow, 39-5
- Process Manufacturing Product Development Setups flow, 39-7
- Profile Options for Oracle Spares Management, 8-1
- Profile Options for Schedule Task with Autonomous Scheduler flow, 4-2
- Project Contracts, 40-1
- Project Expenditure Entry flow, 20-2
- Project Requirement Creation to Approval flow, 22-2
- Project Revenue and Invoice Generation flow, 19-2
- Project Template Creation flow, 21-2
- Property Lease Management flow, 23-2
- Purchase Order Inspection with Quality flow, 41-2
- Purchase Order Receipt - Asset Item-Asset-Sub-Inventory-Average Costing Organization flow, 28-5
- Purchase Order Receipt-Asset Item-Asset-Sub-Inventory-Standard Costing Organization flow, 28-5
- Quality Sampling for Purchase Order Receiving flow, 39-7
- Recurring Invoices with Distribution Set flow, 13-2
- Rehire as a Contingent Worker flow, 15-9
- Rehire as an Employee flow, 15-8
- Rehire as an Employee using Template flow, 15-9
- Release Creation using Autocreate flow, 17-7
- Release Creation using Autocreate with Approved Supplier List and Sourcing Rules flow, 17-8
- Replenishment Count flow, 33-6
- Requisition Change Order flow, 17-11
- Return Defective Parts with RRR flow, 8-3
- Return Material Authorization (RMA) flow, 46-6
- Return to Vendor from Inventory Transactions

- flow, 33-7
  - Reverse Employee Termination flow, 15-8
  - RMA Direct Receipt flow, 33-8
  - Sales Invoice and Revenue Recognition - Standard Costing Organization flow, 28-8
  - Save Cart flow, 6-2
  - Schedule Task with Intelligent Mode flow, 4-2
  - Shopping Cart Save to List flow, 6-3
  - Shopping Cart Share Cart flow, 6-3
  - Standard Discrete Job - Average Costing Organization flow, 28-7
  - Standard Discrete Job - Standard Costing Organization flow, 28-6
  - Standard Foreign Recurring Journals for Single Ledger flow, 12-2
  - Standard PO Partial Receipt with Immediate Mode flow, 33-7
  - Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate flow, 17-7
  - Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-9
  - Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate with Contract Purchase Agreement Reference flow, 17-8
  - Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate with Contract Purchase Agreement Reference in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-11
  - Standard Purchase Order Creation with Global Blanket Purchase Agreement Reference using Autocreate in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-10
  - Standard Purchase Order Creation with Global Blanket Purchase Agreement Reference using Autocreate with Approved Supplier List and Sourcing Rules in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-10
  - Terminate a Contingent Worker flow, 15-8
  - Terminate a Contingent Worker using Template flow, 15-10
  - Terminate an Employee flow, 15-7
  - Update Item Catalog, Categories and MPN through Tools Operations flow, 34-3
  - Update Phone for an Employee flow, 15-7
  - Verify Audit History for a Sales Order Header and Line flow, 38-10
  - Verify Authorization of a Sales Order With Credit Card and Cash flow, 38-5
  - Verify Copying Simulated Landed Cost while Calculating Estimated Landed Cost for Standard Purchase Order in Service flow, 35-4
  - Verify Deferred Revenue Recognition flow, 42-3
  - Verify Intercompany Invoicing for Sales Order flow, 38-8
  - Verify LCM Shipment Receipt through Forms in Pre Receiving Scenario flow, 35-3
  - Verify LCM Shipment Receipt through Mobile in Pre Receiving Scenario flow, 35-3
  - Verify PO Receipt through Forms in LCM Black Box Scenario flow, 35-3
  - Verify Scheduling Dates for Sales Order by Assigning to Ship Sets flow, 38-4
  - Verify Split Configuration Concurrent Program for PTO Model Line, ATO Model Line and Kit flow, 38-5
  - Work In Progress PutAway flow, 46-3
  - Work Order Less Completion Transactions flow, 45-4
  - Shopping Cart Save to List flow, 6-3
  - Shopping Cart Share Cart flow, 6-3
  - Standard Discrete Job - Average Costing Organization flow, 28-7
  - Standard Discrete Job - Standard Costing Organization flow, 28-6
  - Standard Foreign Recurring Journals for Single Ledger flow, 12-2
  - Standard PO Partial Receipt with Immediate Mode flow, 33-6
  - Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate flow, 17-6
  - Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-9
  - Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate with Contract Purchase Agreement Reference flow, 17-8
  - Standard Purchase Order Creation using Autocreate with Contract Purchase Agreement Reference in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-10
  - Standard Purchase Order Creation with Global Blanket Purchase Agreement Reference using Autocreate in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-9
  - Standard Purchase Order Creation with Global Blanket Purchase Agreement Reference using Autocreate with Approved Supplier List and Sourcing Rules in Buyer Work Center flow, 17-10
- ## T
- Terminate a Contingent Worker flow, 15-7
  - Terminate a Contingent Worker using Template flow, 15-10
  - Terminate an Employee flow, 15-7
  - test flow name mappings, A-1
- ## U
- Update Item Catalog, Categories and MPN through Tools Operations flow, 34-2
  - Update Phone for an Employee flow, 15-6
- ## V
- Verify Audit History for a Sales Order Header and Line flow, 38-10
  - Verify Authorization of a Sales Order With Credit Card and Cash flow, 38-5
  - Verify Copying Simulated Landed Cost while Calculating Estimated Landed Cost for Standard Purchase Order in Service flow, 35-4

Verify Deferred Revenue Recognition flow, 42-3  
Verify Intercompany Invoicing for Sales Order  
flow, 38-7  
Verify LCM Shipment Receipt through Forms in Pre  
Receiving Scenario flow, 35-3  
Verify LCM Shipment Receipt through Mobile in Pre  
Receiving Scenario flow, 35-2  
Verify PO Receipt through Forms in LCM Black Box  
Scenario flow, 35-3  
Verify Scheduling Dates for Sales Order by Assigning  
to Ship Sets flow, 38-3  
Verify Split Configuration Concurrent Program for  
PTO Model Line, ATO Model Line and Kit  
flow, 38-4

## **W**

Work In Progress PutAway flow, 46-3  
Work Order Less Completion Transactions  
flow, 45-3